

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING - WEDNESDAY - NOVEMBER 4, 2009 - 9:00 A. M.
COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL
901 BAGBY - HOUSTON, TEXAS

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

PRAYER AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Adams

9:00 A. M. - ROLL CALL

ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

9:30 A. M. - PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting of this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office

HEARINGS - 9:00 A.M.

1. **PUBLIC HEARING** on proposals for the City of Houston to enter into or amend separate strategic partnership agreements with the below named districts in Harris County and Fort Bend County; on separate proposals by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territory within said Districts; and on separate proposals by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territory in the vicinity of certain Districts
 - a. Cinco Southwest Municipal Utility District No. 4,
 - b. Cy Champ Public Utility District,
 - c. Harris County Fresh Water Supply District No. 52
 - d. Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 50
 - e. Bridgestone Municipal Utility District
 - f. Greens Parkway Municipal Utility District
 - g. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 191
 - h. Mason Creek Utility District
 - i. North Belt Utility District
 - j. North Forest Municipal Utility District
 - k. Timber Lane Utility District
 - l. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 61
 - m. Cimarron Municipal Utility District
 - n. Cinco Southwest Municipal Utility District No. 3
 - o. Tattor Road Municipal District
 - p. Cypress Forest Public Utility District
 - q. Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 118
 - r. Forest Hills Municipal Utility District
 - s. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 105
 - t. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 149
 - u. Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 114
 - v. Harris-Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 5
 - w. Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15
 - x. Richey Road Municipal Utility District
 - y. Spring West Municipal Utility District

REPORT FROM CITY CONTROLLER AND THE CITY ADMINISTRATION REGARDING THE CURRENT FINANCIAL STATUS OF THE CITY including but not limited to, a revenue, expenditure and encumbrance report for the General Fund, all special revenue funds and all enterprise funds, and a report on the status of bond funds and a Quarterly Investment Report by the City Controller

MAYOR'S REPORT - City Jail Programs

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 2 through 58

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 2 through 6

2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of the following individuals to the **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWELVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (CITY PARK ZONE) BOARD OF DIRECTORS:**
 - Position One - **MR. BEN H. CRABB**, for a term to expire 12/7/2010
 - Position Three - **MS. ILEANA DESALOS**, for a term to expire 12/7/2010
 - Position Four - **MS. LORRAINE M. CHERRY, PH.D.**, for a term to expire 12/7/2009
3. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **MR. GORDON JINPOING QUAN** to Position One of the **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FIFTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (EAST DOWNTOWN ZONE) BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for a term to expire July 6, 2011 and to serve as Chair, for a term ending December 31, 2009
4. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of Computer Image for Dedication Plaque for Fire Station 37 - **DISTRICT C - CLUTTERBUCK**
5. RECOMMENDATION from Director Health & Human Services for approval to name the new multi-service center located at 3810 W. Fuqua the Hiram Clarke Multi-Service Center - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
6. RECOMMENDATION from the Mayor's Office of Government Affairs for renewal of membership in the **TEXAS MUNICIPAL LEAGUE** - 1 Year - \$75,420.00 - General Fund

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 7 and 8

7. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$3,961,295.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **THE GONZALEZ GROUP, LP** for Renovation of Kashmere Multi-Service Center - 19.01% over the original contract amount **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**
8. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$4,178,842.01 and acceptance of work on contract with **PEPPER-LAWSON CONSTRUCTION, L.P.** for 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements, Package 1 - 0.28% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 9 through 16

9. **MORNING PRIDE MANUFACTURING d/b/a HONEYWELL FIRST RESPONDER PRODUCTS** for Purchase of Firefighter Boots through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the City of Memphis, Tennessee for the Houston Fire Department - \$120,000.00 - General Fund
10. **CIVIL TECH ENGINEERING** for Consulting Services associated with the HAZUS Wind Risk Model for Office of Emergency Management - \$171,220.00 - Grant Fund
11. **EPIC AVIATION, LLC dba AIR BP AVIATION SERVICES** for Aviation Gasoline and Turbine Fuel for Police Department - \$2,858,015.00 - General Fund
12. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,700,433.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund; \$328,885.00 out of Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund and \$157,088.00 out of the Fleet / Equipment Special Revenue Fund for Purchase of Automobiles, Vans, Utility Vehicles and Light-Duty Trucks for Various Departments
 - a. **AMEND MOTION #2009-53, 2/4/09, subsequently amended TO PURCHASE** additional Automobiles, Vans, Utility Vehicles, and Light-Duty Trucks for Various Departments, awarded to **PHILPOTT MOTORS, LTD.** - \$4,166,707.00 and **BABY JACK II AUTOMOTIVE, LTD. d/b/a CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET** - \$2,605,362.00 - Enterprise, Grant, Stormwater, Building Inspection, Parks Special Revenue and Other Funds
13. ORDINANCE appropriating \$310,599.60 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for Purchase and Implementation of the Phase III-Call Center-Integrated Justice Information System (IJIS Broker) Software, One-Year Maintenance Agreement and related Professional Services for the Municipal Courts Administration Department
 - a. **JEFFERSON & ASSOCIATES, INC** - \$70,000.00, **RILEY CAPITAL AND CONSULTING** - \$50,400.00 for Professional Services and **RFD, INC** - \$292,312.00 for Oracle Database Licenses and Maintenances in connection with Purchase and Implementation of the Integrated Justice Information System Broker Software through the City's Master Agreement with the Texas Department of Information Resources - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated and Municipal Court Technology Funds
14. ORDINANCE appropriating \$161,814.06 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for Purchase and Hardware for Planning & Development Department
 - a. **HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY** for Purchase of Hardware through the City's Master Agreement with the Texas Department of Information Resources for the Planning & Development Department
15. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,250,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund for Emergency Forebay Cleanup and Sludge Disposal Services at the East Water Purification Plant for the Public Works & Engineering Department
 - a. **LAUGHLIN-THYSSEN, INC** for Forebay Cleanup and Sludge Disposal Services at the East Water Purification Plant for the Public Works & Engineering Department
16. **SAFETY SUPPLY, INC** - \$190,432.69, **SECURITY SAFETY & SUPPLY, INC** - \$200,532.46 and **DOOLEY TACKABERRY, INC** - \$604,770.50 for Safety Equipment and Supplies for Various Departments - General and Enterprise Funds

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 17 through 58

17. RESOLUTION approving and authorizing the nomination of **ALCON RESEARCH, LTD.** to the Office of the Governor Economic Development & Tourism through the Economic Development Bank as an Enterprise Project - **DISTRICT C - CLUTTERBUCK**
18. ORDINANCE **AMENDING CHAPTER 10 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to the habitability of multi-family rental buildings; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability; containing a savings clause
 - a. ORDINANCE **AMENDING CITY OF HOUSTON BUILDING CODE** and relating to the safety of person occupying existing buildings; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability; containing a savings clause
19. ORDINANCE **AMENDING ARTICLE V OF CHAPTER 10 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to numbering of buildings; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; establishing an effective date; providing for severability
20. ORDINANCE **AMENDING CHAPTER 10 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to hearings regarding dangerous and vacant buildings; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject, providing for severability
21. ORDINANCE **AMENDING CHAPTER 40 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to the seizure, impoundment and destruction of newsracks; establishing a fee for seizure and impoundment of newsracks; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; containing a repealer; providing for severability; establishing an effective date;
22. ORDINANCE amending the City of Houston's Ordinance No. 2009-905, which amended the City of Houston Commercial Energy Conservation, Residential Energy Conservation and Residential Codes, relating to energy efficiency to correct scrivener's errors
23. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2007-846, the first amended and restated ordinance relating to the issuance of City of Houston, Texas, General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes, Series G; and declaring an emergency
- 23-1 ORDINANCE authorizing the Mayor to execute a revised first amended and restated Freight Rail District Ordinance to extend the date of execution by the parties; adopting the revised first amended and restated ordinance in lieu of Ordinance No. 2009-777
24. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use as public rights-of-way of Nett Street between Roy Street and Sandman Street (Parcel SY9-024A), and two 15-foot-wide alleys in Blocks 62 and 65 (Parcels SY9-024B and SY9-024C), of the Brunner Addition located in the John Austin Survey, A-1; vacating and abandoning said public rights-of-way to the Houston Independent School District, abutting owner ("HISD"), in consideration of HISD's payment of \$660,000.00 and other consideration to the City **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**
25. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of Sugarberry Circle (Parcel SY10-023), from Briar Forest Drive South to its terminus, containing 30,230 square feet of land, more or less; vacating and abandoning said tract to abutting owner, Hudson Forest Homeowners Association, and approving owner's conveyance to the City of a full-width utility easement (Parcel VY10-034), all located in the Hudson Forest Subdivision, Section 1, John D. Taylor Survey, A-72, Houston, Harris County, Texas - **DISTRICT G - HOLM**

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

26. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a \$1,433,924.81 grant of CDBG Ike Recovery Funds to **CONCORD AT PALM CENTER II, LLC, DBA SKYVIEW AT PALM CENTER**, to cover repair damage caused by Hurricane Ike to Skyview at Palm Center, ("Project") an Affordable Housing Community and a Modification Agreement to change the current rent, lease and tenant occupancy requirements in connection with the City's existing Performance Based Loan on the project authorized under Ordinance No. 2001-147 - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **CATHOLIC CHARITIES OF THE ARCHDIOCESE OF GALVESTON-HOUSTON** providing up to \$600,000.00 in Housing Opportunities For Persons With AIDS ("HOPWA") Funds for the administration and operation of a Tenant-Based Rental Assistance Program, Short-Term Rent, Mortgage, and Utility Assistance Program and the provision of other Supportive Services - **DISTRICTS D - ADAMS and H - GONZALEZ**
28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **CHILD CARE COUNCIL OF GREATER HOUSTON** to provide up to \$11,657,536.00 in Federal Funds from the Homeless Prevention and Rapid Re-Housing Program ("HPRP") under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 for the Administration, Implementation, Oversight and Delivery of the HPRP - 3 Years
29. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **COALITION FOR THE HOMELESS OF HOUSTON/HARRIS COUNTY** providing up to \$495,000.00 in Federal Funds from the Homeless Prevention and Rapid Re-Housing Program under Title XII of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 for the Operation and Maintenance of a Homeless Services Network System - 3 Years
30. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **COALITION FOR THE HOMELESS OF HOUSTON/HARRIS COUNTY** providing up to \$187,498.00 in Community Development Block Grant Funds for the Operation of a Homeless Services Database and provision of other homeless related information services - 1 Year
31. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing two (2) Single Family Home Repair Contracts between the City, as the Repair Agency acting on behalf of two (2) homeowners, and **JOSHUA DADE HOMES**, and providing \$159,800.00 in Community Development Block Grant Funds for the Demolition and Reconstruction Work (Tier III) on two (2) houses under the Single Family Home Repair Program Administrative Guidelines, as amended - **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**
32. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Purchase Agreement between **COMMUNITY FAMILY CENTERS / CENTROS FAMILIARES DE LA COMUNIDAD**, Purchaser, and the City of Houston, Texas, Seller, for the sale of Tracts I and II of land, an aggregate of 1.5368 acres, more or less, being a former Canal Street Health Clinic and Police Substation located at 7228 Canal Street and 7301 Avenue F (Parcels SY9-038 and SY9-039), being Unrestricted Reserve "A" and "B" City of Houston Canal Street Subdivision, Samuel M. Williams Survey, A-87, Houston, Texas, for a cash payment of \$156,700.00; approving the Development Agreement, Special Warranty Deed and assignment and assumption of lease - **DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ**
33. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Mayor to accept Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Grant offers up to \$55,000,000.00 for projects at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston, William P. Hobby Airport and Ellington Airport; declaring the City's eligibility for such grants - **DISTRICTS B - JOHNSON; E - SULLIVAN and I - RODRIGUEZ**

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

34. ORDINANCE approving grant funded Agreement between the City of Houston and the **UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS** for Emissions Testing of the City's Solid Waste Department Vehicles using Gas-to-Liquid Alternative Diesel Fuel at the University of Houston Diesel Vehicle Research and Testing Facility; creating a maximum contract amount - \$60,600.00 - Grant Fund
35. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing acceptance of Contract between the City of Houston and the **HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL (HGAC)** and acceptance of grant funds for the Solid Waste Implementation Grant to enhance and expand the City of Houston Recycling Program by Purchasing Roll-Off Containers - \$152,059.00 - Grant Fund
36. ORDINANCE relating to the fiscal affairs of the Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authority on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2010 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Year 2010-2014 Capital Improvement Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS D - ADAMS and I - RODRIGUEZ**
37. ORDINANCE relating to the fiscal affairs of the East Downtown Redevelopment Authority on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FIFTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (EAST DOWNTOWN ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2010 Operating Budget for the Authority **DISTRICTS H - GONZALEZ and I - RODRIGUEZ**
38. ORDINANCE extending the provisions of **SECTION 28-303 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, to various single-family residential properties within **SHADY BROOK SUBDIVISION** to prohibit the parking of vehicles in the front or side yards of such residences **DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ**
39. ORDINANCE extending the provisions of **SECTION 28-303 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, to various single-family residential properties within **WESTBURY SUBDIVISION, SECTIONS 1 - 5, WESTBURY SUBDIVISION REPLAT, SECTIONS 1, 3 AND 5, WESTBURY SOUTH SUBDIVISION, AND PARKWEST SUBDIVISION, SECTIONS 1 - 3**, to prohibit the parking of vehicles in the front or side yards of such residences - **DISTRICT C - CLUTTERBUCK**
40. ORDINANCE appropriating \$314,212.87 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing issuance of Purchase Order to **CONTRACT RESOURCE GROUP, L.L.C.** for Purchase and Installation of Furniture for the Midwest Police Station—District 18; pursuant to the State of Texas Building and Procurement Commission's Contract (TXMAS) **DISTRICT F - KHAN**
41. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the **METROPOLITAN TRANSIT AUTHORITY OF HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**, for Purchase of Employee Transit Fare Media; providing a maximum contract amount - \$1,220,000.00 - General, Enterprise and Other Funds
42. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Contract for Delinquent Collection Services for Municipal Courts Administration Department between the City and **LINEBARGER, GOGGAN, BLAIR & SAMPSON, LLP** (Contract #4600009733) to include services for the Houston Fire Department - Revenue
43. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2008-0581 (passed on June 25, 2008) to increase the maximum contract amount for Contract between the City of Houston and **KEILER'S HOLDINGS, INC dba CY-FAIR TIRE** for Tire Repair Services for Various Departments - \$127,958.00 General Fund

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

44. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between the City of Houston and **THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY** for reimbursement of costs associated with a Pilot Wetlands Program and exhibits for the Waterworks Museum + Education Center \$632,218.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT E - SULLIVAN**
45. ORDINANCE appropriating \$116,794.77 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation and approving and authorizing Supplemental Agreement to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **VOGT ENGINEERING, L.P.** for Design of Gellhorn Drive from Guinevere to Josie (Approved by Ordinance No. 95-0599); providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**
46. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,413,589.07 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **VAN DE WIELE AND VOGLER, INC** for Engineering Services associated with the Neighborhood Street Reconstruction (NSR) 467; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS D - ADAMS and I - RODRIGUEZ**
47. ORDINANCE appropriating \$500,000.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **ARCADIS U.S., INC** for Negotiated Work Orders for Design of Rehabilitation and Replacement of Bridge Structures/Roadways (Approved by Ordinance No. 2007-0824)
48. ORDINANCE appropriating \$300,000.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Work Order Contract between the City of Houston and **AIA ENGINEERS, LTD.** for Intersection Redesign, Quiet Zone and Street and Railroad Safety Improvements; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund
49. ORDINANCE appropriating \$300,000.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Work Order Contract between the City of Houston and **REYNOLDS, SMITH & HILLS, INC** for Intersection Redesign, Quiet Zone and Street and Railroad Safety Improvements
50. ORDINANCE appropriating \$847,500.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **ENTECH CIVIL ENGINEERS, INC** for North Main Reconstruction from 20th and Cavalcade to Interstate Highway 610; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**
51. ORDINANCE appropriating \$577,100.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **ZARINKELK ENGINEERING SERVICES, INC** for the Safe Sidewalk Program; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund
52. ORDINANCE appropriating \$821,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Services Contract between the City of Houston and **CH2M HILL INC** for the Kingwood Lift Station No. 21 Renewal and Replacement Program; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - SULLIVAN**

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

53. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,208,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **ISANI CONSULTANTS, L.P.** for the Waterline Replacement in Spring Shadows-East Area and Water Line Replacement in Forest West II Area; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - LAWRENCE and B - JOHNSON**
54. ORDINANCE appropriating \$735,100.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **HUFF & MITCHELL, INC** for Voss No. 2 Lift Station Diversion, setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, project management, construction management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT G - HOLM**
55. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,716,286.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **PORTLAND UTILITIES CONSTRUCTION CO., LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
56. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,369,714.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **PORTLAND UTILITIES CONSTRUCTION CO., LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
57. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,500,000.00 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Design Build Agreement between the City of Houston and **STUDIO RED ARCHITECTS, LP** for Miller Outdoor Theatre Sound System Replacement; providing funding for contingencies relating to the construction of facilities of Sound System Replacement financed by the General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
58. ORDINANCE No. 2009-952, passed second reading October 14, 2009
ORDINANCE granting authority to **CENTURYTEL FIBER COMPANY II, LLC, A LOUISIANA LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, dba LIGHTCORE, A CENTURYTEL COMPANY** the right, privilege and franchise to use the public way of the City of Houston, Texas, for the purpose of laying, constructing, leasing, maintaining, repairing, replacing, removing, using, and operating therein, network facilities for providing authorized services; providing for related terms and conditions - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBERS 59 through 62

MISCELLANEOUS

59. MOTION to suspend the rules of Council for the purpose of setting a date as listed in Item 59A:
- a. MOTION to set a date not less than six (6) days from November 4, 2009, to receive nominations for the City of Houston representative of the **HARRIS COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for a two year term
60. **SET HEARING DATE** on recommendation from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering relative to request for designation of a Banner District in the **UPPER KIRBY DISTRICT - DISTRICTS C - CLUTTERBUCK and G - HOLM**
SUGGESTED HEARING DATE - 9:00 A. M. - WEDNESDAY - NOVEMBER 18, 2009
61. **SET HEARING DATE** regarding third amendment to the Project and Financing Plan for the **TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINETEEN (UPPER KIRBY ZONE) DISTRICTS C - CLUTTERBUCK and G - HOLM**
SUGGESTED HEARING DATE - 9:00 A. M. - WEDNESDAY - NOVEMBER 18, 2009
62. **SET HEARING DATE** on proposed airport hazard area regulations and the accompanying maps
SUGGESTED HEARING DATE - 9:00 A. M. - WEDNESDAY - DECEMBER 9, 2009

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 63 through 65

63. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and **HARRIS COUNTY** for Vehicle Registration holds in support of the Digital Automated Red Light Enforcement Program; providing a maximum contract amount - \$180,000.00 - Digital Automated Red Light Enforcement Program Funds - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS JONES, NORIEGA, KHAN, CLUTTERBUCK and LAWRENCE**
This was Item 55 on Agenda of October 21, 2009
64. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.** for Banking Services Citywide; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options \$1,643,941.00 - General and Enterprise Funds
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS KHAN, JOHNSON, GREEN and JONES
This was Item 57 on Agenda of October 21, 2009
65. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contracts between the City of Houston and **HEARD & MEDACK, P.C.** and **OLSON AND OLSON, L.L.P.** for Legal Services relating to Civil Action No. H-06-2650; George Rodriguez v. City of Houston, et al.; in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, Houston Division and other similar matters; establishing maximum contract amounts - Totaling \$500,000.00 - Property and Casualty Fund
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JONES
This was Item 58 on Agenda of October 21, 2009

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Johnson first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSTED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE 4 (HOUSTON CITY CODE §2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING

**CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR - WEDNESDAY
NOVEMBER 4, 2009 - 9:30 AM**

NON-AGENDA

2MIN

2MIN

2MIN

MS. ANNA MULREADY – 1503 Pinata – Crosby – TX - 77532 – 713-252-4152 – Paying taxes but getting no services

3MIN

3MIN

3MIN

MS. BARBARANN LACOURSE – 1600 Louisiana - 77002 – 832-880-2010 – HPD

MR. BERNARD JOHNSON – 5300 N. Braeswood #4429 – 77096 – 281-838-7252 – Entrepreneur Forum at University of Houston

MR. JACKSON PORTERFIELD – 4400 Memorial, #1112 - 77007 - 832-257-4788 – BMX or Bike access to Downtown Skate Park

MR. JOSEPH BALLARD – 6302 Rocky Nook – Humble – TX – 77393 – 281-850-0388 – Water Department

MR. FRANK ELIAS – 10223 Valencia - 77013 – 832-315-8613 – Carports

MS. EVETTE MYTKO – 6702 Renwick #22 – 77081 – 713-972-9339 – Presentation about bird problem

MR. SAMUEL SMITH – 16803 Imperial Valley – 77060 – 832-229-4495 – Bird problem at Wortham Center

DR. CAROLYN SION – 2400 Eastex Freeway - 77026 – 832-352-7605 – Economic and Community Development

MS. HOA TRAN – 1713 Ansbury – 77018 – 713-426-1446 – Open hospital for swine flu, bird flu and anthrax. Deed Restrictions

MR. CLAUDE BROWN – 3018 Hohl - 77093 – 713-884-8914 – Noise

MR. DONALD BURNS – 2016 Main - 77002 - 713-882-0307 – Shamrock Manor Deed Restrictions

MR. KEVIN NORMAN – 10003 Valley Park – 77078 – 281-780-4415 – Traffic ticket statistics, illegal support of illegal immigrants

MS. ANN STEWART – 1015 Defender – 77029 – 713-673-4490 – Neighborhood Protection

MS. BETTY LAWSON – 1148 Dorothy – 77008 – 713-869-4098 – 287(G)

PREVIOUS

1MIN

1MIN

1MIN

MS. MARY TAYLOR - 1403 Fashion Hill Dr. - 77088 - 281-445-0682 – Clark Baker refuses to build YMCA in Willow Run Community

NOV - 4 2009



BILL WHITE
MAYOR

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF HOUSTON
TEXAS

2

COPY TO EACH MEMBER OF COUNCIL:

CITY SECRETARY: 10-14-09
date

COUNCIL MEMBER: _____

October 13, 2009

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code, Chapter 311 and City of Houston Ordinance No. 98-1112, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment to the Reinvestment Zone Number Twelve, City of Houston, Texas (City Park Zone) Board of Directors:

Mr. Ben H. Crabb, appointment to Position One, for a term to expire December 7, 2010;

Ms. Ileana Desalos, appointment to Position Three, for a term to expire December 7, 2010; and

Ms. Lorraine M. Cherry, PH.D., appointment to Position Four, for a term to expire December 7, 2009.

Pursuant to the bylaws of the City Park Redevelopment Authority, appointment of a director to the Board of Directors of this Zone constitutes appointment of that director to the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Handwritten signature of Bill White in black ink.

Bill White
Mayor

BW/LC/jsk

Attachments

cc: Mr. Tim Douglass, Deputy Director of Finance and Economic Development, Finance Department



NOV - 4 2009

3



BILL WHITE
MAYOR

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF HOUSTON
TEXAS

COPY TO EACH MEMBER OF COUNCIL:

CITY SECRETARY: 10-14-09
date

COUNCIL MEMBER: _____

October 13, 2009

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City Ordinance No. 1999-708 and Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code, I am nominating the following individual to the Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen, City of Houston, Texas (East Downtown Zone) Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Mr. Gordon Jinpoing Quan, appointment to Position One, for a term to expire July 6, 2011 and to serve as Chair for a term ending December 31, 2009.

Pursuant to the bylaws of the East Downtown Redevelopment Authority, appointment of a director to the Board of Directors of this Zone will also constitute appointment of the director to the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumé of the nominee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Bill White
Mayor

BW:LC:jsk

Attachment

cc: Mr. Tim Douglass, Deputy Director of Finance and Economic Development, Finance Department



SUBJECT: Dedication Plaque
Fire Station 37
WBS No. C-000147-0002-4

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item

4

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
General Services Department

Origination Date

10.28.09

Agenda Date

NOV - 4 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E.

Issa Z. Dadoush 10/21/09

Council District(s) affected:

C

For additional information contact:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby *JLN* Phone: (832) 393-8023

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

Ordinance No. 2007-0752, June 27, 2007

Ordinance No. 2007-1323, November 28, 2007

RECOMMENDATION: Approve computer image for dedication plaque.

Amount and Source Of Funding: No Additional Funding Required.

Finance Budget:

SPECIFIC DESCRIPTION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council pass a motion to approve a computer image for a dedication plaque (copy attached) for Fire Station 37.

PROJECT LOCATION: Fire Station 37
7026 Stella Link (532J)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: This project replaced the existing Fire Station 37 with a new 11,000 sf fire station with three drive-thru apparatus bays, maintenance and EMT areas, living quarters, kitchen and lounge, exercise area, locker rooms and bathrooms in accordance with the Houston Fire Department Design Manual. The project utilized the Leadership in Energy & Environmental Design (LEED™) Green Building Rating System for commissioning to achieve certification.

REPRESENTATION: The plaque identifies the City of Houston elected officials and department heads who served when the project commenced as well as the individuals serving in those positions at the completion of the project.

IZD:JLN:HB:MCP:JW:jw

Attachment

c: Marty Stein, Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E., Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Phil Boriskie, File

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC#25CONS125

General Services Department:

Humberto Bautista

Humberto Bautista, P.E.
Chief of Design & Construction Division

Other Authorization:

JLN
MCP

Houston Fire Department:

Phil Boriskie

Phil Boriskie
Fire Chief

ORDER: 1031605

SIZE: 30" X 22.5"

DATE: 10-12-9

HARDWARE:

QTY: 1

ARTIST: AG/BS

FIRE STATION 37 CITY OF HOUSTON

2007

BILL WHITE, MAYOR

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

TONI LAWRENCE
JARVIS JOHNSON
ANNE CLUTTERBUCK
ADA EDWARDS
ADDIE WISEMAN
M. J. KHAN, P.E.
PAM HOLM
ADRIAN GARCIA
CAROL ALVARADO

DISTRICT A
DISTRICT B
DISTRICT C
DISTRICT D
DISTRICT E
DISTRICT F
DISTRICT G
DISTRICT H
DISTRICT I

COUNCIL MEMBERS AT LARGE

PETER BROWN
SUE LOVELL
MELISSA NORIEGA
RONALD C. GREEN
MICHAEL BERRY

POSITION 1
POSITION 2
POSITION 3
POSITION 4
POSITION 5

ANNISE D. PARKER

CONTROLLER

PHIL BORISKIE, FIRE CHIEF
ISSA Z. DADOUSH, P.E., DIRECTOR
NATEX ARCHITECTS

HOUSTON FIRE DEPARTMENT
BUILDING SERVICES DEPARTMENT
ARCHITECT

2009

BILL WHITE, MAYOR

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

TONI LAWRENCE
JARVIS JOHNSON
ANNE CLUTTERBUCK
WANDA ADAMS
MIKE SULLIVAN
M. J. KHAN, P.E.
PAM HOLM
EDWARD GONZALEZ
JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ

DISTRICT A
DISTRICT B
DISTRICT C
DISTRICT D
DISTRICT E
DISTRICT F
DISTRICT G
DISTRICT H
DISTRICT I

COUNCIL MEMBERS AT LARGE

PETER BROWN
SUE LOVELL
MELISSA NORIEGA
RONALD C. GREEN
JOLANDA "JO" JONES

POSITION 1
POSITION 2
POSITION 3
POSITION 4
POSITION 5

ANNISE D. PARKER

CONTROLLER

PHIL BORISKIE, FIRE CHIEF
ISSA Z. DADOUSH, P.E., DIRECTOR
GILBANE BUILDING COMPANY

HOUSTON FIRE DEPARTMENT
GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT
GENERAL CONTRACTOR

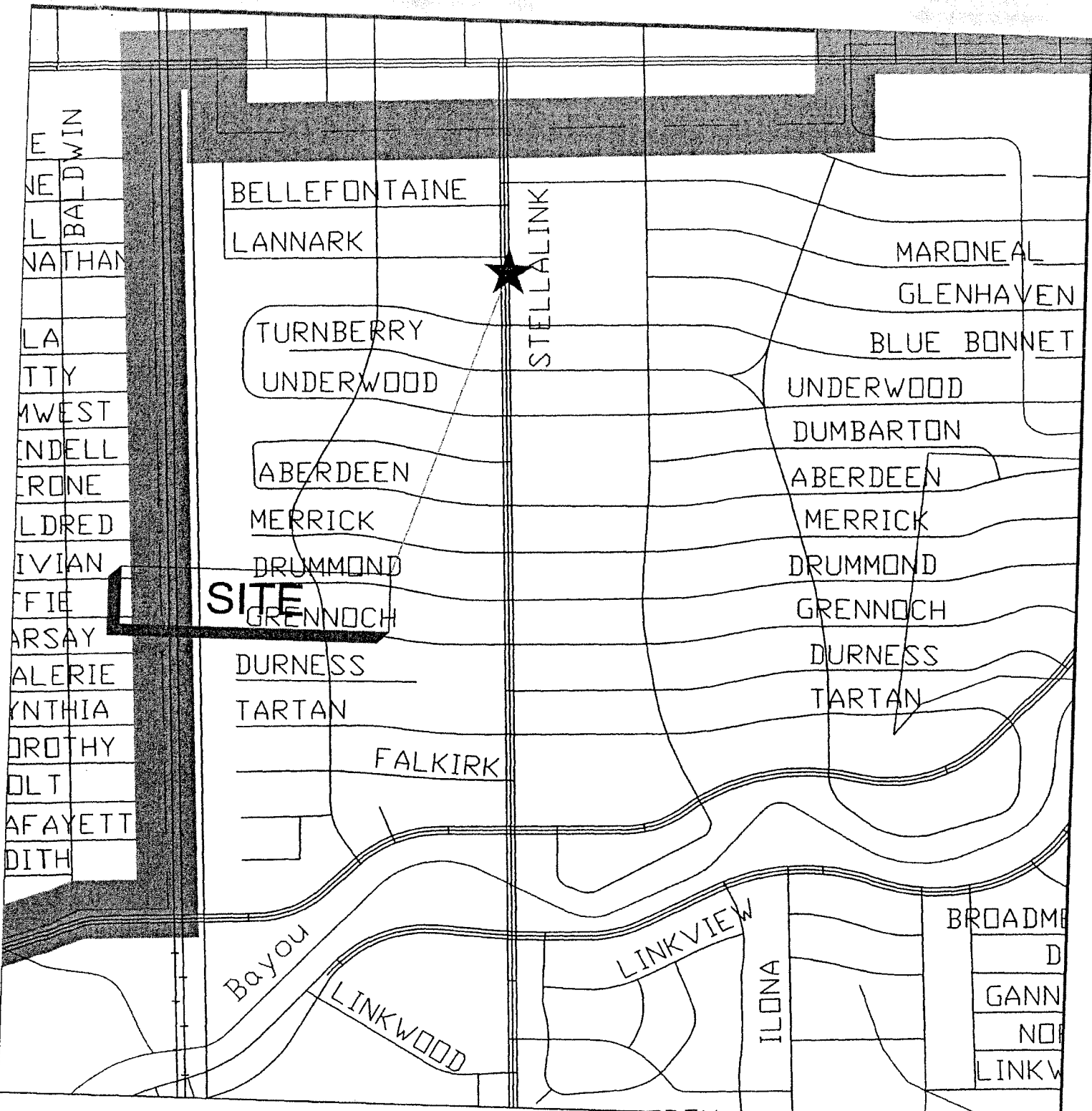
↓ **On this Black & White Proof** ↓

Contact:
Shar@572

VERSION
3

BLACK AREA IS RAISED, WHITE AREA IS RECESSED
Kerned to allow for casting method

IOWA CAST



FIRE STATION #37
7026 STELLA LINK RD. HOUSTON, TX

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Motion to approve naming the new multi-service center located at 3810 W. Fuqua the Hiram Clarke Multi-Service Center

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item **5**

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Houston Department of Health and Human Services

Origination Date:

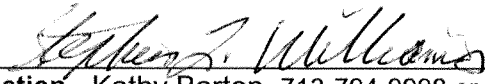
October 20, 2009

Agenda Date

NOV - 4 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Stephen L. Williams, Director



Council District(s) affected:

D

For additional information contact: Kathy Barton, 713-794-9998 or 713-826-5801

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action: N/A

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary):

Approval of a motion to name the new multi-service center located at 3810 W. Fuqua the Hiram Clarke Multi-Service Center

Amount of Funding:

No Funding Required

Finance Budget:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

City Council is requested to approve a motion to name the new multi-service center (MSC) located at 3810 W. Fuqua the Hiram Clarke MSC. The MSC was originally referred to as the South Post Oak MSC in the CIP process which began in 2005. After an exhaustive search, efforts to locate a property on or near South Post Oak were unsuccessful. The area on and immediately adjacent to South Post Oak did not qualify for CDBG financing.

The MSC is located next to the Hiram Clarke Transit Station. Therefore, pursuant to Executive Order 1-47 pertaining to the naming of City facilities which provides that it is appropriate to name a facility based on its geographic location, it is recommended that this facility be named Hiram Clarke MSC.

cc: Finance Department
Legal Department
Agenda Director

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:



1821 Rutherford Lane, Ste 400
Austin, TX 78754
512-231-7400 Fax 512-231-7495

Renewal Notice

City of Houston
Ann Travis
Director of Government Affairs
PO Box 1562
Houston, TX 77251-1562

Account No.	C-960
Date:	10/9/2009
Amount Due:	\$75,420.00

TML Federal ID No: 74-6000125

Membership Dues

For the City's share of the cost of League services including Texas Town & City magazine subscriptions for the period 12/1/2009 - 11/30/2010.

Dues are based on population reported by the member city and supplemented by COG population estimates and/or Bureau of Census estimates, when available.

Please make a copy of this statement and return it with your remittance.

DUES BILLED	\$75,420.00
PAID	\$0.00
ADJ	\$0.00
BALANCE	\$75,420.00

If you have any questions regarding this renewal notice, please call Sharon Ball @ 512-231-7420

Ways to Use Your TML Membership

Read the League's official publication, *Texas Town & City*, to expand your knowledge of contemporary municipal issues.

Go to the League's Web site, www.tml.org, for information and help on a variety of municipal issues.

Call the TML legal staff to get advice on your questions from annexation to zoning, and everything in between.

Volunteer to serve on one of the League's many committees.

Learn about a variety of municipal topics by attending a TML workshop.

Use one or all of the League's innovative services — cable television franchise service management, human resource assistance, small city problem solving clinics.

Attend the TML Annual Conference and Exhibition where the exchange of ideas among other city officials is key and a visit to the "Municipal Marketplace" is a priority.

Join one of the League's 21 affiliate organizations to enhance your network in your area of professional expertise.

Plan a visit to the League offices when you are in Austin.

Assist the League staff by contacting members of the Legislature on key city issues.

Texas Municipal League

1821 Rutherford Lane, Suite 400

Austin, Texas 78754

512-231-7400

www.tml.org

SUBJECT: Accept Work The Gonzalez Group, LP Renovation of Kashmere Multi-Service Center WBS No. H-000053-0001-4		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item 7
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department		Origination Date <i>10.29.09</i>	Agenda Date NOV - 4 2009
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Issa Z. Dadoush, P. E. <i>Issa Z. Dadoush 10/29/09</i>		Council District affected: B	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby <i>JLN</i> Phone: 832-393-8023		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2007-1329, Dated November 28, 2007 Ordinance No. 2008-0841, Dated September 24, 2008	
RECOMMENDATION: Pass a motion approving the final contract amount of \$3,961,295.00, accept the work, and authorize final payment.			
Amount and Source of Funding: No Additional Funding Required		Finance Budget:	
Previous Funding: \$1,370,000.00 General Improvements Consolidated Construction Fund (4509) \$2,813,000.00 Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508) \$4,183,000.00 Total Funding			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$3,961,295.00 or 19.01% over the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to The Gonzalez Group, LP for construction services in connection with the Renovation of Kashmere Multi-Service Center for the Department of Health & Human Services.			
PROJECT LOCATION: 4802 Lockwood (454U)			
PROJECT DESCRIPTION: This project consisted of a building expansion, roof replacement, structural modifications, plumbing repairs, building code and ADA updates, total HVAC replacement, new fire alarm and sprinkler system installation, and reconfiguration of interior spaces.			
PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On November 28, 2007, City Council awarded the construction contract to The Gonzalez Group, L.P. The contract was awarded with a 10% contingency to address unforeseen conditions that are typically inherent in the renovation of aged facilities. On September 24, 2008, City Council approved a First Amendment to the contract to increase the maximum contract contingency from 10% to 19.01% to provide additional improvements to the facility and address unforeseen conditions, which exceeded the original 10% contingency.			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID#25CONS119 NOT	
General Services Department: <i>H. Bautista</i> Humberto Bautista, P.E. Chief of Design & Construction Division		Department of Health and Human Services: <i>Stephen L. Williams</i> Stephen L. Williams, M.ED, MPA Director	

Date	Subject: Accept Work The Gonzalez Group, LP Renovation of Kashmere Multi-Service Center WBS No. H-000053-0001-4	Originator's Initials KTH	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	---	-----------------------

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 455 days: the original contract time of 375 days plus 80 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project including Change Orders is \$3,961,295.00, an increase of \$632,780.00 over the original contract amount.

Kirksey was the project design consultant and construction manager.

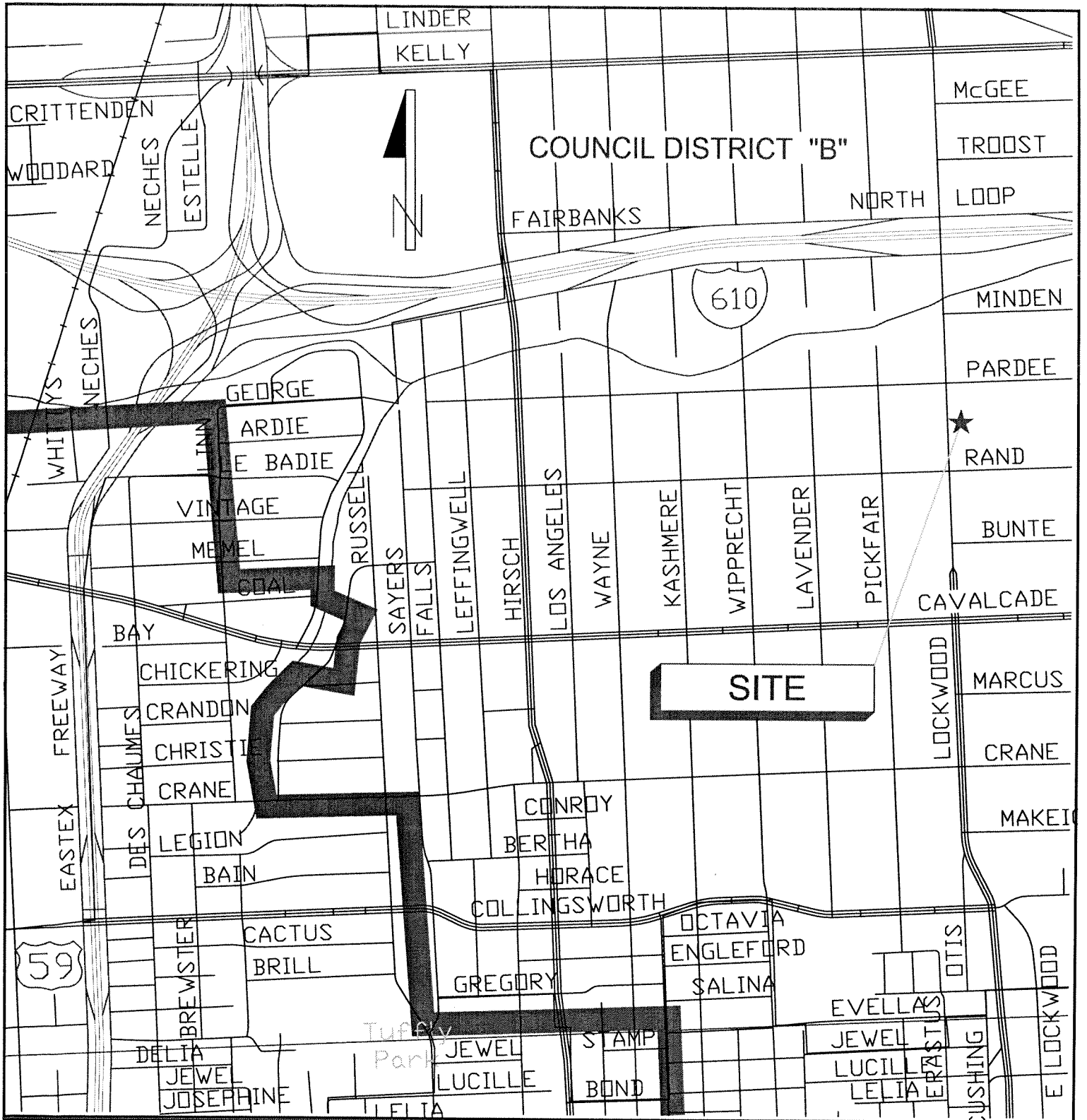
PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Orders 1 – 5 increased permit fees, installed through wall flashing, removed and replaced CMU walls, installed the new fire sprinkler system, modified the structural steel, added two new A/C units, changed the roof design, added a demonstration kitchen to the Seniors area, installed structural wall ties in the building exterior façade, redesigned and built out the Administration area including plumbing and HVAC changes, changed the daycare area into an administrative office suite including architectural, plumbing, HVAC, electrical and furniture changes, and insulated all existing water lines above the ceiling level.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The contract contained a 13% MBE goal, 5% WBE goal and 5% SBE goal. The contractor achieved 16.69% MBE participation, 3.48% WBE participation and 4.21% SBE participation and was assigned an outstanding rating.



IZD:HB:JLN:MCP:RJO:kth

c: Marty Stein, James Tillman, Chris Gonzalez, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Claudette Manning, Velma Laws, Siria Harbour, Kim Ngyuen, File



KASHMERE MULTI-SERVICE CENTER

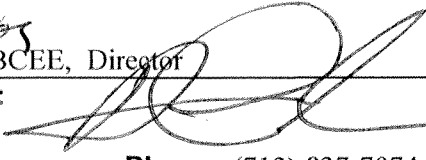
4802 LOCKWOOD DRIVE

D: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements, Package 1. WBS No. R-000509-0007-4. Page 1 of 1 Agenda Item # 8

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering **Origination Date**
10-28-09 **Agenda Date**
NOV - 4 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE, Director **Council Districts affected:**
I

For additional information contact: 
J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. **Phone:** (713) 837-7074 **Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**
Ord. #2003-1341 dated 12/23/2003

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$4,178,842.01, which is 0.28% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize the final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional appropriation required. (Original appropriation of \$4,686,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 755.)

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's ongoing program to improve the condition and operation of various wastewater treatment plants.


DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project consisted of upgrading the influent pump station, cleaning wet well, dry well ventilation, thickened sludge pumps replacement, and rotary drum screen modifications. Weston Solutions, Inc. designed the project with 500 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Pepper-Lawson Construction, L.P. with an original Contract Amount of \$4,167,000.00.

LOCATION: The facility is located at 2525 Staff Sgt. M. Garcia, Key Map Grid 494-R.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Pepper-Lawson Construction, L.P. has completed the Work under subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date and Liquidated Damages in the amount of \$15,600 for 13 days @ \$1,200/day have been assessed and are reflected in final payment to the Contractor. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities, previously approved Change Order Nos. 1, 2, and 3 and Liquidated Damages is \$4,178,842.01, an increase of \$11,842.01 or 0.28% over the original Contract Amount.

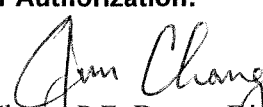

The cost overrun is primarily due to Change Order Nos. 1, 2, and 3, which were necessary to complete the Work.

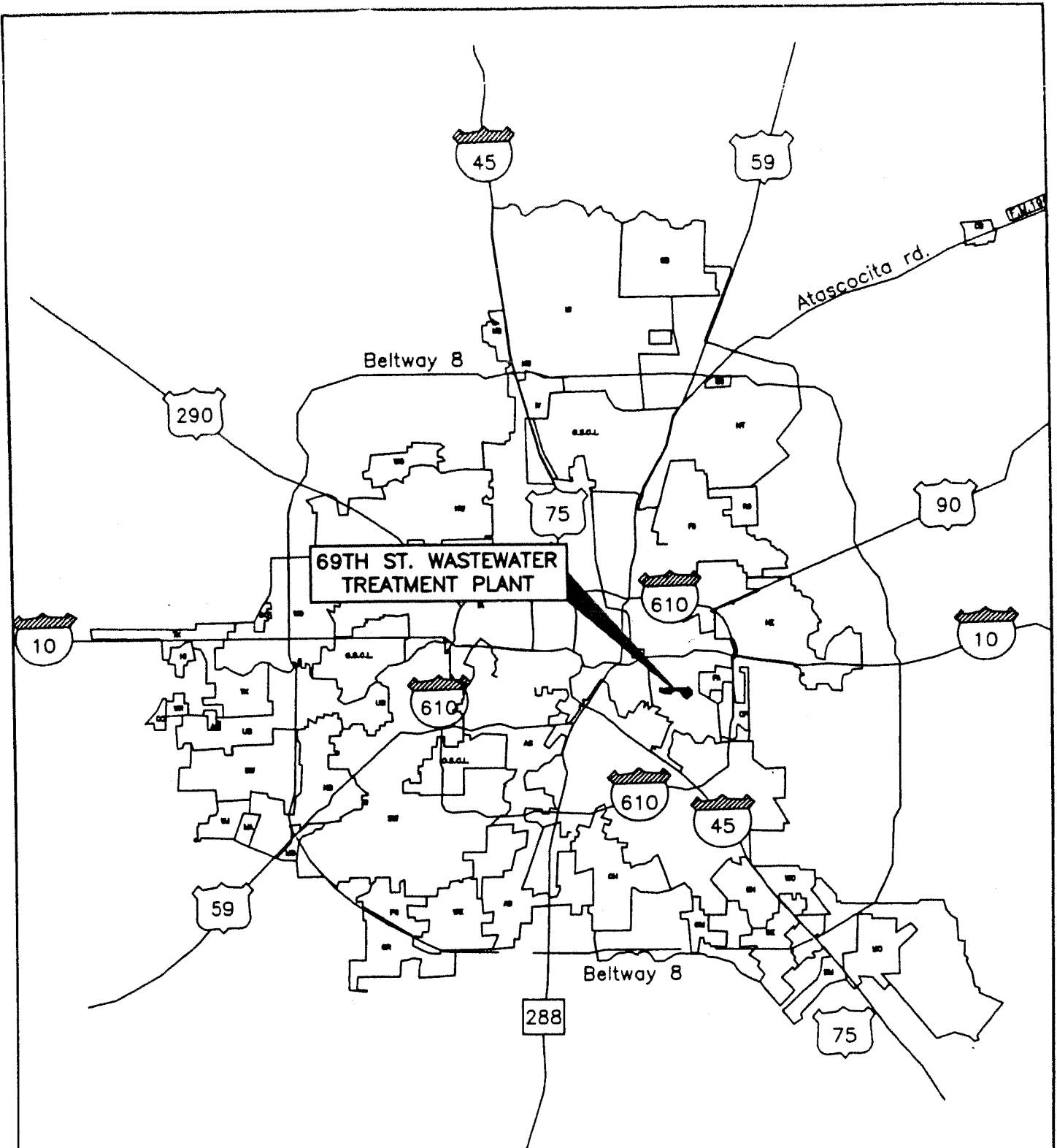
M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal set for this project was 16.20%. According to Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the actual participation was 18.34%. The Contractor was awarded an "Outstanding" rating for M/WBE compliance.


MSM:DRM:JTL:CMS:RC:mq
Z:\E&C Construction\Facilities\Projects\R-0509-07-4 69th St., Pkg. 1\RCA\RCA.DOC

c: File No. R-000509-0007-4 – Closeout

NDT

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID# 20MZQ125
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E. Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division



WESTON
CONSTRUCTION

**LOCATION MAP
 69TH ST. WASTEWATER
 TREATMENT PLANT**

GFS NO.: R-0509-07-3
 FILE NO.: WW4842-01
 KEY MAPS: 494R, 495N

DATE OCT 03	PROJECT NO. 01723.027.001	SCALE NOT TO SCALE
----------------	------------------------------	-----------------------

(P)

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 8433

Subject: Approve the Purchase of Firefighter Boots for the Houston Fire Department L22994

Category # 4 & 5

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

9

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date October 19, 2009

Agenda Date NOV - 4 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected

For additional information contact:

Karen Dupont Phone: (713) 859-4934 Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve the purchase of firefighter boots for the Fire Department through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the City of Memphis, Tennessee in an amount not to exceed \$120,000.00.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$120,000.00

Finance Budget

\$120,000.00 - General Fund (Fund 1000)-FY10

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve the purchase of firefighter protection boots for the Fire Department through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing between the City of Houston and the City of Memphis, Tennessee in an amount not to exceed \$120,000.00 and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders on an as-needed basis to the City of Memphis' contractor, Morning Pride Manufacturing d/b/a Honeywell First Responder Products. This spending authority is expected to sustain the Department for the next twelve to eighteen months or until a City contract is awarded for firefighter boots.

The Department intends to purchase, on an as-needed basis, firefighter boots. These boots will be used to protect firefighters from extreme heat during fire suppression.

Gloria Jordan-King

mejl

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

NDT

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

SUBJECT: HAZUS Wind Risk Model Enhancement		Category	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # # 10
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Dennis J. Storemski, Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security		Origination Date: 10/15/2009	Agenda Date NOV - 4 2009	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: Terry Moore Phone: 713-884-4554		Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of purchase order with Civil Tech Engineering for consulting services associated with the HAZUS Wind Risk Model.				
SOURCE OF FUNDING: Grant Fund: \$171,220.00 – Fund 5030 Federal State Local Pass Thru (Homeland Security Grant Funds)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security recommends that City Council approve the purchase of consulting services with Civil Tech Engineering in the total amount of \$171,220 for the enhancement of a wind risk model for hurricane preparedness for the Office of Emergency Management. Civil Tech Engineering is a local engineering firm authorized by the Federal Emergency Management Agency to modify the HAZUS base modeling software. HAZUS is a risk assessment software program for analyzing potential losses from natural disasters, before, during or after a disaster occurs. Under this scope of work, Civil Tech will modify the base HAZUS programming code to accept hurricane forecast information from the National Weather Service. This will allow for the production of Geographic Information System (GIS) maps representing the maximum wind speed anticipated to impact Houston neighborhoods (by zip code). This purchase will allow the Office of Emergency Management to attain a critical capability that was identified as a gap during the 2005 hurricane season. In 2006 City Council approved the initial development of this model which resulted in the development of the web service www.houstonhidefromthewind.org . The tool has allowed staff and the media to present anticipated wind impact (by zip code, based on historical data) during public education presentations; this has armed the public with better information upon which they base their individual evacuation or shelter-in-place decisions. The tool also provides a needed emergency planning resource, allowing decision-makers to view maps in near-real-time of anticipated wind impact (by zip code) as future storms approach the Houston area. Recommendation Staff recommends the approval of the purchase order as outlined. Pay or Play The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F & A Director: 		Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: NDT	

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 8178

Subject: Formal Bids Received for Aviation Gasoline and Turbine Fuel for the Police Department
S21-S23233

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

11

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date
October 22, 2009

Agenda Date
NOV - 4 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE
[Signature]

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:
Joseph Fenninger *JAF 10/26/09* Phone: (713) 308-1708
Desiree Heath Phone: (832) 393-8742

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an award to EPIC Aviation, LLC dba Air BP Aviation Services on its low overall bid in an amount not to exceed \$2,858,015.00 for aviation gasoline and turbine fuel for the Police Department.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$2,858,015.00

Finance Budget

\$2,858,015.00 General Fund (1000)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an award to EPIC Aviation, LLC dba Air BP Aviation Services on its low overall bid in an amount not to exceed \$2,858,015.00 for aviation gasoline and turbine fuel for the Police Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 24-month period with one one-year option to extend. This award consists of approximately 96,500 gallons of aviation gasoline and 1,213,500 gallons of turbine fuel that will be used on helicopters employed by the Police Department's Air Support Division.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Three prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and three bids were received as outlined below:

Company

Firm Fixed Differential Per Gallon

	<u>L/I #1</u>	<u>L/I #2</u>	<u>L/I #3</u>	<u>L/I #4</u>
1. EPIC Aviation, LLC dba Air BP Aviation Services	\$0.1600	\$0.1200	\$0.2000	\$0.1600
2. Arrow Energy, Inc.	\$0.2200	\$0.1200	\$0.2500	\$0.1500
3. The Hiller Group	\$0.8486	\$0.3000	\$0.8486	\$0.3000

Buyer: L. Marquez

Attachment: MWBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Affirmative Action Division

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY10	Out Years	Total
Police	\$805,650.00	\$2,052,365.00	\$2,858,015.00

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

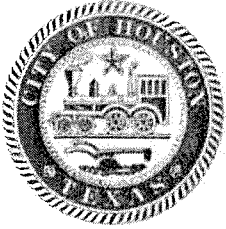
Other Authorization:

[Signature] 10/26/09

MS

MS

MS



CITY OF HOUSTON

Interoffice

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department
Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD)

Correspondence

To: Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.
Assistant Purchasing Agent

From: L. Marquez

Date: 09/11/2009

Subject: MWBE Participation Form

I am requesting a **waiver** of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Type of Solicitation: Bid Proposal

I am **requesting** a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior to advertisement): Yes No

I am requesting a **revision** of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Original Goal: 11% New Goal: 0%

If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: 1

Solicitation Number: S21-S23233 Estimated Dollar Amount: \$2,858,015.00

Anticipated Advertisement Date: 8/3/2009 Solicitation Due Date: 8/20/2009

Goal On Last Contract: 3% Was Goal met: Yes No

If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: 15.64

Name and Intent of this Solicitation:
This project covers aviation gasoline and turbine fuel necessary to keep the aircrafts employed by the Police Departments Air Support Division.

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):
(To be completed by SPD)

The prospective bidder considered for this award has demonstrated good faith effort by downloading a list of potential certified MWBE's from the AAD website for aviation fuels manufacturing and freight/deliver/transporters. The potential certified MWBE's were then verified for their capabilities to handle and carry aviation fuels with the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration. Upon review of each of the company profiles it was found that none of them were equipped, qualified or certified to handle aviation fuels.

Concurrence:

SPD Initiator

Division Manager

Robert Gallegos, Deputy Assistant Director
*Affirmative Action

Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.
Assistant Purchasing Agent

* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.

RECEIVED

SEP 15 2009

CITY OF HOUSTON REVISED: 03/20/2008
Affirmative Action

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 8486

Subject: Amend Council Motion No. 2009-0053, Passed 02/04/2009 to Purchase Additional Automobiles, Vans, Utility Vehicles, and Light-Duty Trucks for Various Departments
S34-N23012-A3

Category #
1 & 4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

1272A

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

October 14, 2009

Agenda Date

NOV - 4 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected

All

For additional information contact:

Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726
Phone:

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Council Motion 2009-0053, Passed 2/04/2009

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$4,700,433.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800); \$328,885.00 out of the Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund (Fund 1850) and \$157,088.00 out of the Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund (Fund 9002). It is further recommended that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2009-0053, passed February 4, 2009 and subsequently amended by Council Motion No. 2009-0230, passed April 22, 2009 and Council Motion No. 2009-0569, passed July 29, 2009, to purchase additional automobiles, vans, utility vehicles, and light-duty trucks for a total increase of \$6,772,069.00 for various departments.

Award Amount: \$6,772,069.00

Finance Budget

[Signature]

Total Funding: \$6,772,069.00

See Attachment No. 1 for Source of Funding

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$4,700,433.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800), \$328,885.00 out of the Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund (Fund 1850), and \$157,088.00 out of the Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund (Fund 9002). It is further recommended that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2009-0053, passed February 4, 2009 and subsequently amended by Council Motion No. 2009-0230, passed April 22, 2009 and Council Motion No. 2009-0569, passed July 29, 2009, to purchase additional automobiles, vans, utility vehicles and light-duty trucks as listed below for a total increase of \$6,772,069.00 for various departments, and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the awarded suppliers as shown below. These vehicles will be used citywide by Department personnel to conduct City business and provide services to the citizens of Houston. The vehicles that will be purchased with funding from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) are included in the adopted Equipment Acquisition Plan. The Solid Waste Management Department will reimburse Fund 1850 with revenue generated from the Department's fleet equipment sold at auction. The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department will reimburse Fund 1850 with revenue generated from its Regulatory Services Division's Commercial Permitting & Enforcement Section.

Philpott Motors, Ltd: Amend award to purchase Item Nos. 1, 7, 14, 17, 18, 21, 22, 24-26, 28, 30, 31, 34, 35, 39, 40, and 42 in the amount of \$4,166,707.00. See Attachment No. 2 for vehicle award details.

Baby Jack II Automotive, Ltd. d/b/a Caldwell Country Chevrolet: Amend award to purchase Item Nos. 3, 5, and 6 in the amount of \$2,605,362.00. See Attachment No. 2 for vehicle award details.

In October of 2008, as a result of advertising this bid in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws, bids were received from eight vehicle suppliers. The bid document included a provision that allows the City to purchase additional vehicles through February 11, 2010, provided the contractors agree to

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Ray DuRousseau

Other Authorization:

MD

MS

[Handwritten mark]

Date: 10/14/2009	Subject: Amend Council Motion No. 2009-0053, Passed 02/04/2009 to Purchase Additional Automobiles, Vans, Utility Vehicles, and Light-Duty Trucks for Various Departments S34-N23012-A3	Originator's Initials LB	Page 2 of 2
---------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

honor the original bid prices. Philpott Motors, Ltd and Caldwell Country Chevrolet have agreed, in writing, to extend and honor their original bid prices for the vehicles requested in this award.

These vehicles will come with a full three-year/36,000 mile bumper-to-bumper warranty and the life expectancy is seven years or 100,000 miles. See Attachment No. 3 for vehicle usage and replacement details. The vehicles that will be replaced have reached their life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposition. The vehicles that will be purchased meet the EPA's current emission standards for low emission vehicles.

Buyer: Larry Benka

- Attachments:
1. Source of Funding
 2. Award Summary
 3. Equipment Usage Summary
 4. MWBE Zero Percentage Goal Document Approved by the Affirmative Action Division



CITY OF HOUSTON

Affirmative Action & Equal Opportunity Department
Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD)

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.
Assistant Purchasing Agent

From: Larry Benka

Date: 08/15/2008

Subject: MWBE Participation Form

I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Type of Solicitation: Bid Proposal
I am requesting a MWBE goal below 11% (to be completed by SPD, and prior to advertisement) Yes No
I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Original Goal: _____ New Goal: _____
If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: _____

Solicitation Number: N23012 Estimated Dollar Amount: \$11,500,000.00
Anticipated Advertisement Date: 8/29/2008 Solicitation Due Date: 9/25/2008

Goal On Last Contract: 0% Was Goal met: Yes No
If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: _____

Name and Intent of this Solicitation:
New Automobiles, Vans, Utility Vehicles and Light Duty Trucks for Various Departments

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):
(To be completed by SPD)

The only MWBE potential in the purchase of these vehicles is in the purchase and installation of the aftermarket equipment (lightbars, tool boxes, towing packages, etc.). Strategic Purchasing reviewed the current Affirmative Action MWBE Directory and could not find any suppliers that could provide the aftermarket equipment for the vehicles in this solicitation.

Concurrence:

Larry Benka
SPD Initiator

S. R. ...
Division Manager

Robert Gallegos
Robert Gallegos, Deputy Assistant Director
Affirmative Action

Kevin M. Coleman
Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.
Assistant Purchasing Agent

* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.

N23012 RCA Funding Source Summary

FUND	FY	FUND DESCRIPTION	FUND AMOUNT
1800	10	Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund	\$4,700,433.00
1850	10	Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund	\$328,885.00
2100	10	Park Special Revenue Fund	\$18,460.00
2301	10	Building Inspection Fund	\$134,285.00
2302	10	Stormwater Fund	\$245,979.00
2305	10	Recycling Revenue Fund	\$66,030.00
2423	10	Special Waste Transportation & Inspection Fund	\$22,143.00
5030	10	Whole Air Monitoring	\$22,143.00
5030	10	Section 105 Monitoring	\$31,430.00
8012	10	HAS-AIF Capital Outlay Fund	\$160,031.00
8305	10	PWE-Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund	\$885,162.00
9002	10	Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund	\$157,088.00
Total Funding			\$6,772,069.00

**AWARD AMENDMENT SUMMARY
FOR
ADDITIONAL AUTOMOBILES, VANS, UTILITY VEHICLES AND LIGHT-DUTY TRUCKS
FOR VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS
BID N23012-A3
RCA 8486**

Philpott Motors, Ltd.: Amend award to purchase the following items in the amount of \$4,144,697.00

- Item No. 1: Fifty-six intermediate, 4-door, hybrid electric-powered, sedans;
- Item No. 7: Four medium-duty, 4-door, gasoline-powered, utility vehicles;
- Item No. 14: Seven heavy-duty, 4-door, gasoline-powered, utility vehicles;
- Item No. 17: Three full-size, 8600-lb Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR), gasoline-powered, cargo vans;
- Item No. 18: Four full-size, 8600-lb GVWR, gasoline-powered, extended length cargo vans;
- Item No. 21: A full-size, gasoline-powered, 12-passenger van;
- Item No. 22: Seven full-size, gasoline-powered, 15-passenger vans;
- Item No. 24: Two short bed, regular cab, gasoline-powered, 1/2-ton pick-up trucks;
- Item No. 25: Four long bed, regular cab, gasoline-powered, 1/2-ton pick-up trucks;
- Item No. 26: Thirty short bed, extended cab, gasoline-powered, 1/2-ton pick-up trucks;
- Item No. 28: Three long bed, extended cab, gasoline-powered, 3/4-ton pick-up trucks;
- Item No. 30: Seventeen, 8600-lb GVWR, 56" CA, single rear-wheel, gasoline-powered, cabs & chassis, mounted with utility service bodies;
- Item No. 31: Forty-nine long bed, regular cab, 8-cylinder, gasoline-powered, 3/4-ton pick-up trucks;
- Item No. 34: Seven long bed, 6-passenger crew cab, dual rear-wheel, gasoline-powered, 1-ton pick-up trucks;
- Item No. 35: An 11,200-lb GVWR, 60" CA, dual rear-wheel, gasoline-powered cab & chassis;
- Item No. 39: Five 15,000-lb GVWR, 60" CA, dual rear-wheel, crew cab, diesel-powered cabs & chassis mounted with dump bodies;
- Item No. 40: A 15,000-lb GVWR, 84" CA, dual rear-wheel, diesel-powered cab & chassis mounted with a stake body;
- Item No. 42: A 15,000-lb GVWR, 84" CA, dual rear-wheel, gasoline-powered cab & chassis, mounted with a stake body.

Baby Jack Automotive, Ltd. d/b/a Caldwell Country Chevrolet: Amend award to purchase the following items in the amount of \$2,605,362.00

- Item No. 3: An intermediate size, 4-door, hybrid-electric powered sedan;
- Item No. 5: One hundred twenty-four full size, 4-door, gasoline-powered automobiles;
- Item No. 6: Twelve heavy-duty, 4-door, 3/4-ton, gasoline-powered utility vehicles.

**EQUIPMENT USAGE SUMMARY
AUTOS, VANS, UTILITY VEHICLES AND LIGHT-DUTY TRUCKS
FOR VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS – N23012-A3
RCA 8486**

BID ITEM NO. DESCRIPTION	REQUISITION NO.	QTY	DEPARTMENT FLEET USAGE	EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT		
				Shop No.	Age-Yrs.	Mileage
ITEM NO. 1 SERIES 358E, HYBRID ELECTRIC, INTERMEDIATE SEDAN	10084761	3	Fire These vehicles will be used citywide by the Department's Fire Prevention Division to deliver services to the citizens of Houston.	29703 26119 26927	10 10 10	113,303 100,469 201,260
	10084359	4	Public Works & Engineering These vehicles will be used citywide by Department personnel in making inspections and investigations to ensure compliance with the City of Houston's Building Codes for multi-family properties.	Additions to the Fleet Currently, there are six inspectors with six vehicles in the Multi-Family Habitability Section and there are no reserve vehicles. These four additional vehicles are required for four newly-hired inspectors.		
	10086722	9	Solid Waste Management These vehicles will be used citywide by Department personnel to inspect proper and legal placement of dumpsters. Additionally, they will be used to courier mail and supplies to City facilities and transport staff to civic meetings to educate the public about Department operations.	30435 26488 25537 30315 24599 28031 27075 25004 30313	10 13 13 10 14 11 12 14 10	132,815 123,470 141,452 107,018 91,568 193,268 203,093 177,232 115,191
	10086770	3	Solid Waste Management These vehicles will be used citywide by the Department's Support Services Division to provide transportation for City personnel to interact with the public to increase recycling awareness and participation.	Additions to the Fleet These three additional vehicles are required for three newly-hired Community Liaison staff members.		

**EQUIPMENT USAGE SUMMARY
AUTOS, VANS, UTILITY VEHICLES AND LIGHT-DUTY TRUCKS
FOR VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS – N23012-A3
RCA 8486**

BID ITEM NO. DESCRIPTION	REQUISITION NO.	QTY	DEPARTMENT FLEET USAGE	EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT		
				Shop No.	Age-Yrs.	Mileage
ITEM NO. 1 SERIES 358E HYBRID ELECTRIC, INTERMEDIATE SEDAN (Continued)	10084495	1	Houston Airport System This vehicle will be used citywide by Department personnel to perform airport business.	37525	1	4,894*
				*On 4/29/2009 this unit was parked in a driveway area that was flooded by an unexpected thunderstorm that dropped 8-10 inches of rain before the unit could be moved. The operational reliability of this unit has been declared unsafe.		
	10084080	9	Housing & Community Development These vehicles will be used citywide by the Department to inspect multi-family housing projects and single family homes for compliance with Federal and City rules and regulations.	23923	14	137,860
				23926	14	100,762
				30249	10	141,641
				30429	10	80,838
			30426	10	84,724	
			21744	16	137,208	
			30250	10	89,516	
			24194	14	69,353	
			21745	16	40,639	
	10086296	6	Parks & Recreation These vehicles will be used citywide by Department personnel to perform daily department operations.	27579	12	102,112
				31837	8	108,061
				30783	9	101,158
				30784	10	132,077
				27551	12	169,551
				21212	16	147,991
	10086077	7	Health & Human Services These vehicles will be used citywide by the Department to provide transportation of personnel and job related equipment and supplies to various job sites.	24374	14	63,243
				28537	11	113,011
				28538	11	120,460
				27049	12	111,649
				22883	15	81,648
				22884	15	91,728
				23305	15	105,850
	10086237	1	Health & Human Services This vehicle will be used citywide by the Department to provide transportation for Bureau of Air Quality personnel providing grant-required services.	24375	14	79,376

**EQUIPMENT USAGE SUMMARY
AUTOS, VANS, UTILITY VEHICLES AND LIGHT-DUTY TRUCKS
FOR VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS – N23012-A3
RCA 8486**

BID ITEM NO. DESCRIPTION	REQUISITION NO.	QTY	DEPARTMENT FLEET USAGE	EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT		
ITEM NO. 1 SERIES 358E HYBRID ELECTRIC, INTERMEDIATE SEDAN (Continued)	10086282	1	Health & Human Services This vehicle will be used citywide by laboratory management and administration staff to perform official department duties.	<u>Shop No.</u> 17868	<u>Age-Yrs.</u> 13	<u>Mileage</u> 96,237
	10086515	1	Health & Human Services This vehicle will be used citywide as a pool vehicle for the transportation of Department personnel to City facilities. It will also be used during natural disasters and other crisis situations impacting the community.	<u>Shop No.</u> 24372	<u>Age-Yrs.</u> 14	<u>Mileage</u> 44,527
	10086759	1	Health & Human Services This vehicle will be used citywide by the Department to transport mailroom personnel to distribute material to various facilities within the City.	<u>Shop No.</u> 30254	<u>Age-Yrs.</u> 10	<u>Mileage</u> 45,526
	10087262	1	Health & Human Services This vehicle will be used citywide by the Department to transport personnel in the Bureau of Water Resource Protection and Public Health Engineering.	<u>Shop No.</u> 17867	<u>Age-Yrs.</u> 18	<u>Mileage</u> unknown*
	10084211	4	Administration & Regulatory Affairs These vehicles will be used citywide by the Department's Commercial Permitting personnel for investigation and enforcement of various City codes.	Additions to the Fleet Currently, there are no reserve vehicles available to the Department's Commercial Permitting Section. The addition of the requirements for garage sale permits require two additional investigator positions and a new investigator position was added in FY09 for enforcement of alcohol permits. One vehicle is required as a pool vehicle for management personnel to go into the field for special projects and to monitor investigators.		

EQUIPMENT USAGE SUMMARY
AUTOS, VANS, UTILITY VEHICLES AND LIGHT-DUTY TRUCKS
FOR VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS – N23012-A3
RCA 8486

BID ITEM NO. DESCRIPTION	REQUISITION NO.	QTY	DEPARTMENT FLEET USAGE	EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT		
ITEM NO. 1 SERIES 358E HYBRID ELECTRIC, INTERMEDIATE SEDAN (Continued)	10084214	1	Administration & Regulatory Affairs This vehicle will be used citywide by the Department's 311 Service Center as pool vehicle to transport personnel to off-site training and meetings and town hall and civic association events promoting the City's 311 system.	<u>Shop No.</u> 21111	<u>Age-Yrs.</u> 16	<u>Mileage</u> 38,048
	10084215	1	Administration & Regulatory Affairs This vehicle will be used citywide by the Department's Administrative Services Division as a pool vehicle to transport personnel to various City facilities.	<u>Shop No.</u> 30224	<u>Age-Yrs.</u> 10	<u>Mileage</u> 25,183*
	Waiting on #	1	Administration & Regulatory Affairs This vehicle will be used by the Department's Regulatory Investigators to enforce the vehicle for hire ordinances throughout the City.	<u>Shop No.</u> 36602	<u>Age-Yrs.</u> 02	<u>Mileage</u> 36,036*
	10085700	1	Planning & Development This vehicle will be used citywide by Department personnel to attend super neighborhood meetings, neighborhood grant meetings and other neighborhood planning and development meetings.	<u>Shop No.</u> 21159	<u>Age-Yrs.</u> 16	<u>Mileage</u> 63,638
	10088190	1	Finance This vehicle will be used citywide by the Department as a pool vehicle to provide transportation for the staff of the Economic Development Division to attend meetings, presentations, and field inspections.	Addition to the Fleet Currently, this division has no vehicles assigned to it and this vehicle is required for transportation.		

EQUIPMENT USAGE SUMMARY
AUTOS, VANS, UTILITY VEHICLES AND LIGHT-DUTY TRUCKS
FOR VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS – N23012-A3
RCA 8486

BID ITEM NO. DESCRIPTION	REQUISITION NO.	QTY	DEPARTMENT FLEET USAGE	EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT		
ITEM NO. 7 SERIES 656B 4-DOOR GASOLINE MEDIUM DUTY 2-WHEEL DRIVE UTILITY VEHICLE	10085163	1	Police This vehicle will be used citywide by the Department to transport audio/video equipment and personnel to assignments as directed.	<u>Shop No.</u> 30404	<u>Age-Yrs.</u> 10	<u>Mileage</u> 153,232
	10084117	2	Public Works & Engineering These vehicles will be used citywide by Department personnel to check for and investigate illicit discharges as required in the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System.	<u>Shop No.</u> 30727 22793	<u>Age-Yrs.</u> 9 15	<u>Mileage</u> 178,388 174,798
	10084341	1	Library This vehicle will be used by the Department's Safety Coordinator to visit library locations to conduct fire drills, safety inspections and assist with emergency preparedness.	<u>Shop No.</u> 27025	<u>Age-Yrs.</u> 12	<u>Mileage</u> 87,130
ITEM NO. 14 SERIES 665C HEAVY DUTY GASOLINE 4- DOOR UTILITY VEHICLE	10085166	7	Police These vehicles will be used citywide by the Department to transport SWAT officers and equipment.	<u>Shop No.</u> 29084 32547 32543 32538 28333 32546 32532	<u>Age-Yrs.</u> 11 7 7 7 11 7 7	<u>Mileage</u> 241,471 186,835 185,557 177,934 165,757 163,112 154,864
ITEM NO. 17 SERIES 680C GASOLINE FULL SIZE CARGO VAN	10084956	2	General Services These vehicles will be used citywide by the Department to transport employees, supplies, tools and materials to various locations.	<u>Shop No.</u> 27325 27601	<u>Age-Yrs.</u> 12 12	<u>Mileage</u> 83,647 92,189
	10086554	1	Parks & Recreation This vehicle will be used citywide by Department personnel to carry tools and supplies to make repairs to Park buildings.	<u>Shop No.</u> 21453	<u>Age-Yrs.</u> 16	<u>Mileage</u> 86,777

**EQUIPMENT USAGE SUMMARY
AUTOS, VANS, UTILITY VEHICLES AND LIGHT-DUTY TRUCKS
FOR VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS – N23012-A3
RCA 8486**

BID ITEM NO. DESCRIPTION	REQUISITION NO.	QTY	DEPARTMENT FLEET USAGE	EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT		
				Shop No.	Age-Yrs.	Mileage
ITEM NO. 18 SERIES 685C GASOLINE , FULL SIZE EXTENDED CARGO VAN	10084874	3	Public Works & Engineering These vehicles will be used citywide by the Department to transport maintenance personnel, tools and equipment to various facilities throughout the Public Utilities Division.	19427 21823 23465	19 16 15	117,853 102,410 123,982
	10084318	1	Library This vehicle will be used citywide by Department personnel to deliver materials and supplies to neighborhood libraries.	31024	9	94,742
ITEM NO. 21 SERIES 755C GASOLINE, FULL SIZE 12 PASSENGER VAN	10086711	1	Solid Waste Management This vehicle will be used citywide by the Department to transport employee groups to meetings, department training classes, and DOT-required driver training classes.	27085	12	173,553
ITEM NO. 22 SERIES 760C GASOLINE, FULL SIZE 15 PASSENGER VAN	10085392	6	Police These vehicles will be used by the Department as shuttle vans to transport personnel from parking at 61 Riesner Street to the Travis Street facility.	29284 29285 30147 31164 32897 38677	11 11 10 9 7 8	114,545 116,379 100,538 114,053 110,455 136,820
	10084195	1	Public Works & Engineering This vehicle will be used citywide by the Department to transport employees to various locations for meetings, and training classes.	18202	18	46,379
ITEM NO. 24 SERIES 855C GASOLINE PICKUP TRUCK, 1/2-TON, REGULAR CAB SHORT BED	10084357	2	Public Works & Engineering These vehicles will be used citywide by the Department to transport inspectors and equipment to ensure compliance with the City's Code of Ordinances.	19713 24685	16 14	92,977 97,522

**EQUIPMENT USAGE SUMMARY
AUTOS, VANS, UTILITY VEHICLES AND LIGHT-DUTY TRUCKS
FOR VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS – N23012-A3
RCA 8486**

BID ITEM NO. DESCRIPTION	REQUISITION NO.	QTY	DEPARTMENT FLEET USAGE	EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT		
				Shop No.	Age-Yrs.	Mileage
ITEM NO. 25 SERIES 861C GASOLINE PICKUP TRUCK, 1/2-TON, REGULAR CAB, LONG BED	10086557	4	Parks & Recreation These vehicles will be used citywide by the Department to transport personnel and materials for the maintenance of parks and park facilities.	27321	12	130,138
				17291	19	101,366
				21376	16	167,193
				21407	16	103,726
ITEM NO. 26 SERIES 862C GASOLINE PICKUP TRUCK, 1/2-TON, EXTENDED CAB, SHORT BED	10085190	6	Police These vehicles will be used citywide by the Department as "Cool Cars" for undercover operations.	20893	16	114,545
				33761	9	116,379
				31143	9	100,538
				36468	10	114,053
				36470	7	110,455
	31905	8	136,820			
	10085064	9	Public Works & Engineering These vehicles will be used citywide by Department personnel for residential and commercial water/wastewater meter reading, collections, inspections, connections and other services for the citizens of the City.	31946	8	105,536
				32446	7	104,489
				31949	8	110,122
				31956	8	104,000
				32443	7	111,552
				32448	7	147,085
				32444	7	111,270
32095				8	121,160	
32096	8	118,190				
10085175	1	Public Works & Engineering This vehicle will be used citywide by the Department's Traffic & Transportation Division to transport management to monitor field personnel.	Addition to the Fleet This addition to the fleet is required due to a realignment of functions within the Division.			
10085188	1	Public Works & Engineering This vehicle will be used citywide by the Department's Traffic & Transportation Division to transport personnel for field review of traffic signal design plans.	Addition to the Fleet This vehicle will allow the field visits to various locations to provide more accurate plan reviews that are based on actual field conditions, which are not accessible from the office.			

**EQUIPMENT USAGE SUMMARY
AUTOS, VANS, UTILITY VEHICLES AND LIGHT-DUTY TRUCKS
FOR VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS – N23012-A3
RCA 8486**

BID ITEM NO. DESCRIPTION	REQUISITION NO.	QTY	DEPARTMENT FLEET USAGE	EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT		
ITEM NO. 26 SERIES 862C GASOLINE PICKUP TRUCK, 1/2-TON, EXTENDED CAB, SHORT BED (continued)	10085220	5	Public Works & Engineering These vehicles will be used citywide by the Department's Traffic & Transportation Division to transport employees and equipment in support of traffic counts, traffic projects and other related studies.	<u>Shop No.</u>	<u>Age-Yrs.</u>	<u>Mileage</u>
				19869	16	159,248
				21141	16	100,371
				25661	13	112,841
				Two of the vehicles are additions to the Division's fleet. The vehicle age of the current fleet is averaging over 10 years. These two vehicles will allow for two of the existing units to become reserve units for backup to front line units that need repair or maintenance and are not available for employees.		
	10085658	5	Public Works & Engineering These vehicles will be used citywide by the Department's Engineering & Construction Division to transport inspectors to various locations for inspections of capital improvement projects.	<u>Shop No.</u>	<u>Age-Yrs.</u>	<u>Mileage</u>
				23635	14	144,724
			Four of the vehicles are additions to the Department's fleet. Currently, these inspectors receive mileage reimbursement for personal vehicles but because assigned work projects may be at multiple locations, greater distances have to be driven; therefore, City vehicles should be used. Additionally, City vehicles will have safety equipment installed such as strobe lights and City identification markings.			
	10085713	1	Public Works & Engineering This vehicle will be used citywide by the Department's Engineering and Construction Division to transport inspectors to various locations to inspect capital improvement projects.	<u>Shop No.</u>	<u>Age-Yrs.</u>	<u>Mileage</u>
				26270	14	167,237
	10087067	2	Health & Human Services These vehicles will be used citywide by the Department's Environmental Health Services Division to transport employees, equipment and supplies to various work sites.	Additions to the Fleet		
				These grant-funded vehicles will enable the Department to effectively provide the grant's mandated services, including inspection activities.		
ITEM NO. 28 SERIES 868C GASOLINE PICKUP TRUCK, 3/4- TON, EXTENDED CAB, LONG BED	10084767	1	Police This vehicle will be used citywide by Department personnel as a support vehicle for the Helicopter Division.	<u>Shop No.</u>	<u>Age-Yrs.</u>	<u>Mileage</u>
				29264	11	85,760

**EQUIPMENT USAGE SUMMARY
AUTOS, VANS, UTILITY VEHICLES AND LIGHT-DUTY TRUCKS
FOR VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS – N23012-A3
RCA 8486**

BID ITEM NO. DESCRIPTION	REQUISITION NO.	QTY	DEPARTMENT FLEET USAGE	EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT		
				Shop No.	Age-Yrs.	Mileage
ITEM NO. 28 SERIES 868C GASOLINE PICKUP TRUCK, 3/4- TON, EXTENDED CAB, LONG BED (continued)	10084774	1	Police This vehicle will be used citywide by Department personnel in the Marine Enforcement Division to pull boats and trailers to repair shops and different assignment locations.	25182	14	95,559
	10087343	1	Parks & Recreation This vehicle will be used at the Gus Wortham Golf Course by the Department to transport crews, equipment and material.	Addition to the Fleet Currently, there is no vehicle at Gus Wortham Golf Course to perform these job requirements.		
ITEM NO. 30 SERIES 870C GASOLINE, TRUCK CAB & CHASSIS, 8600 GVWR, 56CA WITH MOUNTED UTILITY SERVICE BODY	10084955	5	General Services These vehicles will be used citywide by the Department to transport employees, tools, supplies, and materials to various City facilities.	23621	15	197,876
				23743	15	184,810
				24864	14	164,445
				26259	13	113,480
				27087	12	119,907
	10086787	12	Parks & Recreation These vehicles will be used citywide by the Department to transport employees, equipment, supplies, and tools to City parks and buildings.	25689	13	149,146
				25692	13	121,891
				28300	11	140,450
				25691	13	114,833
				28298	12	145,144
				30123	12	148,178
				29028	11	137,835
				30201	10	119,027
				29026	11	97,919
				25687	13	119,394
				25688	13	116,531
				18030	18	148,250

**EQUIPMENT USAGE SUMMARY
AUTOS, VANS, UTILITY VEHICLES AND LIGHT-DUTY TRUCKS
FOR VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS – N23012-A3
RCA 8486**

BID ITEM NO. DESCRIPTION	REQUISITION NO.	QTY	DEPARTMENT FLEET USAGE	EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT		
				Shop No.	Age-Yrs.	Mileage
ITEM NO. 31 SERIES 872C GASOLINE, PICKUP TRUCK, 3/4-TON, REGULAR CAB, LONG BED	10084739	6	Police These vehicles will be used citywide by the Department to transport employees, parts, equipment and supplies for fleet management.	26026 30686 29265 31111 28619 32561	13 14 11 9 11 7	135,734 168,529 150,123 114,519 126,457 144,978
	10084769	1	Police This vehicle will be used citywide by Department personnel to transport stolen property and abandoned property, supplies and equipment for the property room.	24999	14	134,160
	10084316	2	Public Works & Engineering These vehicles will be used citywide by the Department's Right-of-Way & Fleet Maintenance Division to transport bridge mowing and bridge maintenance personnel, tools, and equipment to various job sites.	26254 30751	13 8	144,568 148,513
	10084340	1	Public Works & Engineering This vehicle will be used citywide by the Department's Right-of-Way & Fleet Maintenance Division to transport storm water maintenance personnel, tools, and equipment to various job sites.	27490	12	165,199
	10085176	32	Public Works & Engineering These vehicles will be used citywide by Department's Public Utilities Division to transport personnel, tools, and equipment for various functions.	17375 18126 19395 21368 21379 21500 23624 23070 23075	19 18 17 16 16 16 16 15 15	143,778 153,252 129,698 124,536 129,981 131,141 145,082 132,438 138,533

**EQUIPMENT USAGE SUMMARY
AUTOS, VANS, UTILITY VEHICLES AND LIGHT-DUTY TRUCKS
FOR VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS – N23012-A3
RCA 8486**

BID ITEM NO. DESCRIPTION	REQUISITION NO.	QTY	DEPARTMENT FLEET USAGE	EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT		
				Shop No.	Age-Yrs.	Mileage
ITEM NO. 31 SERIES 872C GASOLINE, PICKUP TRUCK, 3/4-TON, REGULAR CAB, LONG BED (continued)	10085176 (continued)		Public Works & Engineering These vehicles will be used citywide by Department's Public Utilities Division to transport personnel, tools, and equipment for various functions.	23083 18183 23086 21115 23210 17261 17254 21448 18078 18132 18135 23063 23065 23111 21391 24808 21440 21451 23101 21397 22972 23216 24818	15 18 15 15 15 19 19 16 18 18 18 14 15 15 16 14 16 16 15 16 15 15 14	138,516 172,062 131,509 139,950 141,150 165,621 165,718 109,117 167,111 168,120 107,519 125,503 123,814 136,556 140,638 168,666 150,138 133,356 125,252 146,944 103,444 172,272 137,611
	10084952	7	General Services These vehicles will be used citywide by the Department to transport employees, supplies, tools and materials to various City facilities.	24945 24953 21501 21714 23236 23240 21715	14 14 16 16 15 15 16	69,669 85,806 117,225 85,844 95,759 69,669 79,125
ITEM NO. 34 SERIES 886C GASOLINE PICKUP TRUCK, 1-TON, CREW CAB, LONG BED, DUAL REAR WHEEL	10085161	1	Police This vehicle will be used citywide by the Department to transport personnel, equipment, materials, and tools used for repairs and maintenance at various Department locations.	24832	14	103.003
	10086555	1	Parks & Recreation This vehicle will be used citywide by the Department to transport a heavy-construction group crew, tools and equipment to Department locations.	25049	14	131,200

EQUIPMENT USAGE SUMMARY
AUTOS, VANS, UTILITY VEHICLES AND LIGHT-DUTY TRUCKS
FOR VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS – N23012-A3
RCA 8486

BID ITEM NO. DESCRIPTION	REQUISITION NO.	QTY	DEPARTMENT FLEET USAGE	EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT		
				Shop No.	Age-Yrs.	Mileage
ITEM NO. 34 SERIES 886C GASOLINE PICKUP TRUCK, 1-TON, CREW CAB, LONG BED, DUAL REAR WHEEL (continued)	10086752	5	Parks & Recreation These vehicles will be used citywide by the Department to transport crews to parks, esplanades and sports fields to perform maintenance, mow and pickup litter.	20132	16	50,365
				20133	16	103,666
				24940	14	84,954
				28174	11	81,078
				28175	11	95,352
ITEM NO. 35 SERIES 875C GASOLINE TRUCK CAB & CHASSIS, 11,200-LB., DRW, 60CA WITHOUT A BODY	10084452	1	Public Works & Engineering This vehicle will be used citywide by the Department's Planning and Development Services Division to transport Sign Administration personnel for the impoundment and confiscation of signs found on the public right-of-ways throughout the City.	32790	7	138,682
ITEM NO. 39 SERIES 930D DIESEL TRUCK CAB & CHASSIS, 15,000-LB. GVWR, DRW, 60CA WITH MOUNTED DUMP BODY	10084297	5	Public Works & Engineering These vehicles will be used citywide by the Department's Storm Water Branch to transport personnel, tools, and equipment to various locations for its storm water inlet cleaning and emergency response operations.	21923	15	110,274
				21913	15	76,532
				21920	15	114,113
				21921	15	94,827
				21925	15	81,246
ITEM NO. 40 SERIES 930D DIESEL TRUCK CAB & CHASSIS, 15,000-LB. GVWR, DRW, 84CA WITH MOUNTED PLATFORM/ STAKE BODY	10084337	1	Public Works & Engineering This vehicle will be used citywide by the Department's Right-of-Way Street Resurfacing Group to transport personnel, tools, and equipment to resurface roads and streets.	25038	14	104,413
ITEM NO. 42 SERIES 930G GASOLINE TRUCK CAB & CHASSIS, 15,000-LB. GVWR, DRW, 84CA WITH MOUNTED PLATFORM/ STAKE BODY	10085756	1	Public Works & Engineering This vehicle will be used citywide by Department's Information Technology personnel to support, maintain, and manage computer equipment throughout the Department, including delivery and pickup/drop-off of salvaged equipment.	24982	14	100,482

**EQUIPMENT USAGE SUMMARY
AUTOS, VANS, UTILITY VEHICLES AND LIGHT-DUTY TRUCKS
FOR VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS – N23012-A3
RCA 8486**

BID ITEM NO. DESCRIPTION	REQUISITION NO.	QTY	DEPARTMENT FLEET USAGE	EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT				
				Shop No.	Age-Yrs.	Mileage		
ITEM NO. 3 SERIES 361E HYBRID ELECTRIC, INTERMEDIATE 4-DOOR SEDAN	10086396	1	Municipal Courts Judicial	24389	14	26,478		
			This vehicle will be used for out-of-town travel for Judges and staff to attend classes for Continuing Legal Education, State Bar meetings, local meetings and to attend training.					
ITEM NO. 5 SERIES 372B, FULL SIZE, GASOLINE POWERED 4-DOOR SEDAN	10085160	116	Police	24000	14	182,093		
			These vehicles will be used citywide by Department personnel as investigative and administrative cars.			25391	13	134,958
						25615	13	112,723
						25759	13	145,763
						25778	13	129,199
						25786	13	124,038
						25856	13	132,732
						25860	13	114,170
						25865	13	128,528
						25933	13	100,730
						25935	13	157,619
						25952	13	131,677
						25956	13	101,448
						25961	13	125,416
						25964	13	101,991
						25970	13	127,870
						25973	13	136,621
						25988	13	127,558
						25989	13	105,401
						25998	13	116,702
						26000	13	108,054
						26002	13	153,158
						26013	13	112,143
						26032	13	132,850
						26033	13	126,514
						26035	13	137,727
						26042	13	128,474
						26086	13	100,570
						26091	13	127,999
						26092	13	203,423
						26096	13	120,189
						26097	13	177,353
						26107	13	106,558
32699	13	120,189						
26830	12	139,598						
26832	12	144,665						
26837	12	155,417						
26839	12	104,774						
26842	12	165,090						
26843	12	130,364						
26846	12	149,102						
26854	12	120,254						
26863	12	169,215						
26866	12	170,695						

EQUIPMENT USAGE SUMMARY
AUTOS, VANS, UTILITY VEHICLES AND LIGHT-DUTY TRUCKS
FOR VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS – N23012-A3
RCA 8486

BID ITEM NO. DESCRIPTION	REQUISITION NO.	QTY	DEPARTMENT FLEET USAGE	EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT		
				Shop No.	Age-Yrs.	Mileage
ITEM NO. 5 SERIES 372B, FULL SIZE, GASOLINE POWERED 4-DOOR SEDAN (continued)	10085160 (continued)		Police These vehicles will be used citywide by Department personnel as investigative and administrative cars.	26868	12	151,570
				26870	12	130,779
				26872	12	137,471
				26875	12	105,545
				26957	12	126,079
				26961	12	120,009
				27672	12	133,288
				28769	11	99,180
				28797	11	167,500
				28799	11	107,114
				28800	11	135,880
				28802	11	153,184
				28804	11	100,148
				28812	11	108,876
				28820	11	143,087
				28828	11	93,601
				28831	11	153,740
				28832	11	143,572
				28833	11	105,129
				28834	11	131,285
				28923	11	95,640
				29059	11	121,986
				29070	11	102,179
				29103	11	105,392
				29297	11	113,858
				29299	11	93,504
				29791	10	132,931
				29796	10	94,793
				29842	10	101,080
				30026	10	98,905
				30089	10	101,250
				30102	10	118,395
				30967	9	101,170
				31159	9	104,797
				31342	8	102,612
				31343	8	102,297
				33914	8	125,367
				34690	8	120,532
				32638	7	131,284
				32641	7	152,560
32642	7	112,024				
32643	7	110,019				
32646	7	124,985				
32647	7	101,162				
32648	7	132,597				
32650	7	135,626				
32651	7	125,076				
32654	7	135,306				
32656	7	91,492				
32657	7	93,723				
32675	7	138,773				
32677	7	110,150				

**EQUIPMENT USAGE SUMMARY
AUTOS, VANS, UTILITY VEHICLES AND LIGHT-DUTY TRUCKS
FOR VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS – N23012-A3
RCA 8486**

ITEM NO. 5 SERIES 372B, FULL SIZE, GASOLINE POWERED 4-DOOR SEDAN (continued)	10085160 (continued)		Police	<u>Shop No.</u>	<u>Age-Yrs.</u>	<u>Mileage</u>	
			These vehicles will be used citywide by Department personnel as investigative and administrative cars.	32679	7	112,207	
				32680	7	130,652	
				32687	7	107,159	
				32691	7	122,599	
				32693	7	108,471	
				32696	7	129,533	
				32697	7	106,945	
				32698	7	106,031	
				32699	7	107,882	
				32701	7	121,457	
				32702	7	118,998	
				32703	7	121,249	
				32707	7	108,527	
				32712	7	109,572	
				32719	7	117,545	
				32721	7	112,498	
				32726	7	104,072	
				32898	7	110,836	
				32965	7	154,414	
32968	7	122,338					
ITEM NO. 6 SERIES 655C 4-DOOR, GASOLINE UTILITY VEHICLE	10084409	8	Houston Airport System	<u>Shop No.</u>	<u>Age-Yrs.</u>	<u>Mileage</u>	
			These vehicles will be used by the Houston Police Department for patrolling at George Bush Intercontinental and William P. Hobby Airports.	28767	11	115,750	
				31784	8	119,547	
				26951	12	114,697	
				31831	8	110,185	
				28907	11	187,069	
				29789	10	152,463	
				25759	13	143,026	
				29692	10	119,206	
				ITEM NO. 6 SERIES 655C 4-DOOR, GASOLINE UTILITY VEHICLE	10084737	3	Police
These vehicles will be used citywide by the Department in the Crime Scene Unit to carry the unit's equipment and personnel to crime scenes.	32531	7					247,057
	32539	8	180,527				
	32549	8	251,690				
ITEM NO. 6 SERIES 655C 4-DOOR, GASOLINE UTILITY VEHICLE	10088476	5	Fire	<u>Shop No.</u>	<u>Age-Yrs.</u>	<u>Mileage</u>	
			These vehicles will be used citywide by the Department to deliver EMS and Fire Suppression service to the citizens of Houston.	28868	10	187,013	
				28869	10	194,476	
				25074	14	178,968	
				25069	14	133,729	
31856	8	168,647					
ITEM NO. 6 SERIES 655C 4-DOOR, GASOLINE UTILITY VEHICLE	10089983	4	Fire	<u>Shop No.</u>	<u>Age-Yrs.</u>	<u>Mileage</u>	
			These vehicles will be used citywide by Department to deliver EMS and Fire Suppression service to the citizens of Houston.	30342	10	143,336	
				30337	10	175,341	
				30341	10	155,931	
30339	10	122,086					

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 8502

Subject: Approve an Appropriating Ordinance and Authorize the Purchase and Implementation of the Integrated Justice Information System Broker Software through the City's Master Agreement with DIR S17-H23449

Category #
4 & 5

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

13-13A

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date
October 13, 2009

Agenda Date
NOV - 4 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE


Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:
Sahira Abdool Phone: (713) 247-4105
Douglas Moore Phone: (832) 393-8724

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$310,599.60 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) and authorize the purchase and implementation of the Phase III-Call Center-Integrated Justice Information System (IJIS broker) software, one-year maintenance agreement and related professional services in the total amount not to exceed \$412,712.00 through the City's Master Agreement with the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR).

Award Amount: \$412,712.00

Finance Budget

\$310,599.60 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) WBS# X-681001
\$102,112.40 - Municipal Court Technology Fund (Fund 2207)

\$412,712.00 - Total

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$310,599.60 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) and authorize the purchase and implementation of the Phase III-Call Center-Integrated Justice Information System (IJIS broker) software, one-year maintenance agreement and related professional services in the total amount not to exceed \$412,712.00 through the City's Master Agreement with the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to Jefferson & Associates, Inc., Riley Capital and Consulting, and DIR's Go-Direct Vendor, RFD, Inc.

Background

In 2006, Public Works & Engineering (PWE) and 3-1-1 recognized the need to upgrade their aging call center systems. Recognizing an opportunity to consolidate technologies, PWE, 3-1-1, Municipal Courts Administration (MCA), Houston Public Library (HPL), and the Information Technology Department (ITD) collaborated and defined a City-wide standard for contact center technology.

This Phase III appropriation includes funds for building middle-ware (IJIS broker) to serve as a communication bridge between MCA's Case Management System (CourtView) and Avaya's Interactive Voice Response (IVR) system. The implementation of middle-ware between CourtView and IVR will allow MCA customers to receive case information from CourtView by the telephone, make payments by the telephone and post payment information to CourtView. This enhanced accessibility to the system will create a more effective channel of communication between MCA and the citizens.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

(3) MCA

MCA

MCA

MCA

Date: 10/13/2009	Subject: Approve an Appropriating Ordinance and Authorize the Purchase and Implementation of the Integrated Justice Information System Broker Software through the City's Master Agreement with DIR S17-H23449	Originator's Initials MS	Page 2 of 2
---------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

The breakdown for the final Phase III-Call Center (IJIS broker) project is as follows:

Purchase Costs:

\$292,312.00 – Oracle Database Licenses and a 1-year maintenance agreement
(purchased through DIR's Go-Direct Vendor, RFD, Inc.)

\$ 70,000.00 – Professional Services (Certified City of Houston M/WBE vendor,
Jefferson & Associates, Inc.)

\$ 50,400.00 – Professional Services (Riley Capital and Consulting)

\$412,712.00 - Total Project Cost

Buyer: Murdock Smith III

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 8516

Subject: Approve an Appropriating Ordinance and Authorize the Purchase of Hardware through the City's Master Agreement with the Texas Department of Information Resources
S17-H23454

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

14-14A

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date
October 09, 2009

Agenda Date
NOV - 4 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE
Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:
Marcia Wilson Phone: (713) 837-7732
Douglas Moore Phone: (832) 393-8724

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$161,814.06 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) and authorize the purchase of hardware for the Planning and Development Department in the total amount of \$161,814.06 through the City's Master Agreement with the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR).

Award Amount: \$161,814.06

Finance Budget

\$161,814.06 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) WBS # X-700001

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$161,814.06 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) and authorize the purchase of hardware for the Planning and Development Department in the total amount of \$161,814.06 through the City's Master Agreement with the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to DIR's Go Direct vendor Hewlett-Packard Company (HP).

This purchase consists of a HP Blade System server, six server blades, eight fabric switches, and eight transceivers. The hardware purchased will be located at the Houston Emergency Center and 1400 Lubbock, and will be used to host the Enterprise Geographic Information System (EGIS) and application servers for all City Departments.

The EGIS is an analytical tool that enables City Departments to transparently access, analyze, map and report citywide data. This is accomplished by making data that is centrally stored and available to users throughout the City. The advantages of EGIS include; lower hardware costs, better utilization of computing and storage capacities, application of universal data standards and improved data transportability. The EGIS will provide data to policy makers in a highly graphical environment and will help assure timely delivery of critical data to service providers such as the Houston Emergency Center, Police and Fire Departments.

This hardware purchase will include a three-year warranty and 24/7 hardware support.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

Hewlett-Packard Company, Inc. has designated Criner-Daniels & Associates, Inc. as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

Buyer: Murdock Smith III

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

MS

MS

MS

7

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 8510

Subject: Forebay Cleanup and Sludge Disposal Services at the East Water Purification Plant for the Public Works & Engineering Department S12-E23350

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

15-15A

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date
October 12, 2009

Agenda Date
NOV 04 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE
Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:
David Guernsey Phone: (713) 238-5241
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$1,250,000.00 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 8500) and approve an award to Laughlin-Thyssen, Inc. on its low exempt bid in an amount not to exceed \$1,250,000.00 for forebay cleanup and sludge disposal services at the East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$1,250,000.00

Finance Budget

\$1,250,000.00 - Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500 (WBS S-000056-0054-4)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$1,250,000.00 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 8500). It is further recommended that City Council approve an award to Laughlin-Thyssen, Inc. on its low exempt bid in an amount not to exceed \$1,250,000.00 for forebay cleanup and sludge disposal services for the Public Works and Engineering Department. These services are needed to clean and restore the East Water Purification Plant's pretreatment forebay. An excessive buildup of sedimentation and sludge has elevated the forebay water level above its designed operational capacity, which is causing the earthen containment berm to become saturated and stressed. The forebay cleanup and restoration project started on May 14, 2009 and should be completed on or about November 30, 2009. An ongoing CIP project at the plant to replace centrifuges should mitigate this sedimentation and sludge buildup in the future.

Informal bids were taken for this project in accordance with requirements of Administrative Procedures 5-2 and 5-4 and three bids were received as outlined below:

<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u>
1. Laughlin-Thyssen, Inc.	\$1,250,000.00
2. Merrell Bros., Inc.	\$1,498,680.00
3. MagnaFlow, Ind.	\$3,000,000.00

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision, materials, equipment and transportation necessary to completely cleanup, dredge and dispose of the sediment and sludge from the EWPP pretreatment forebay. Services include, but are not limited to: mobilization and initial site preparation and cleanup of the forebay area; utilization of a floating dredge ship to remove sediment and sludge; setup, operate and maintain the hydraulic piping system necessary to transport the dredged material to the disposal operations site adjacent to the EWPP.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

NDT

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Date: 10/12/2009	Subject: Forebay Cleanup and Sludge Disposal Services at the East Water Purification Plant for the Public Works & Engineering Department S12-E23350	Originator's Initials MK	Page 2 of 2
---------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed agreement requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The contractor, **Laughlin-Thyssen, Inc.**, has agreed to a 15% M/WBE participation level and has designated the below named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Merida Pipe & Supply	HDPE Pipe Supply	\$187,500.00

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurements.

Estimated Spending Authority		
DEPARTMENT	FY 2010	TOTAL
Public Works & Engineering	\$1,250,000.00	\$1,250,000.00

Buyer: Martin L. King

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 8359

Subject: Formal Bids Received for Safety Equipment and Supplies for Various Departments
S35-S23120

Category #
4

Page 1 of 3

Agenda Item

16

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date
September 30, 2009

Agenda Date
NOV - 4 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE
Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:
Jack Williams Phone: (713) 247-8793
Desiree Heath Phone: (832) 393-8742

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve various awards, as shown below, in an amount not to exceed \$995,735.65 for safety equipment and supplies for various departments.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$995,735.65

Finance Budget

\$ 798,282.89 General Fund (1000)
\$ 9,803.83 HAS-Revenue Fund (8001)
\$ 187,648.93 PW & E Water & Sewer System Operation Fund (8300)
\$ 995,735.65 Total

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve various awards, as shown below, in an amount not to exceed \$995,735.65 for safety equipment and supplies for various departments. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 60-month period. These awards consist of various safety items and equipment which will be used by the Houston Airport System and the Public Works & Engineering, Solid Waste Management, Fire Departments' personnel to supply safety equipment and supplies throughout the City.

This is a price list and line item solicitation. The best discount which determines the low bid for a price list is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the Department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount estimated to be purchased; rather, these award recommendations are for the total estimated expenditures projected over the 60-month term based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Sixteen prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and eight bids were received as detailed below:

Safety Supply, Inc.: Award on its low bid meeting specifications for Group I, Item No. 3 (halligan tool) and Group II (Northwest River Supply price list which includes, but is not limited to dry suits, wet shoe work boots and utility gloves); and on its low bid for Group I, Item Nos. 9, 31, 32 and 48 (rescue knives, rain jackets and replacement blades) and Group IV (Rescue Systems price list which includes, but is not limited to rescue ropes, line savers and large pulleys) in an amount not to exceed \$190,432.69.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

(3) No

MS

WJF

Date: 9/30/2009	Subject: Formal Bids Received for Safety Equipment and Supplies for Various Departments S35-S23120	Originator's Initials JD	Page 2 of 3
--------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>SAMPLE ITEMS AND LINE ITEM TOTAL</u>
1. Security Safety & Supply, Inc.	\$ 554.20 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price)
2. Firestorm	\$ 559.09 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price)
3. BKW Environmental	\$ 798.70 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price)
4. TCI Industrial Supply	\$ 55,101.20 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price/Did Not Meet Specifications)
5. Safety Supply, Inc.	\$ 95,300.87
6. Dooley Tackaberry, Inc.	\$105,059.63
7. Safeware, Inc.	\$143,733.98

Security Safety & Supply, Inc.: Award on its low bid for Group I, Item Nos. 15, 19 thru 23, 25, 26, 29, 30, 33, 34, 36 thru 39 (earmuffs, eyewash stations, safety glasses, goggles, knee pads, raincoats, sweatbands and visors); and on its low bid meeting specifications for Group I, Items 40 thru 47 (rubber boots) and Group VI, Item Nos. 1 thru 4 (stenciling and logos) in an amount not to exceed \$200,532.46.

<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u>
1. Firestorm	\$ 35,410.72 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price)
2. BKW Environmental	\$121,632.07 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price/Did Not Meet Specifications)
3. Security Safety & Supply, Inc.	\$200,532.46
4. Dooley Tackaberry, Inc.	\$201,672.25
5. Safety Supply, Inc.	\$216,659.80
6. Safeware, Inc.	\$233,351.43
7. Sid Tool Co.	\$238,344.50
8. TCI Industrial Supply	\$283,311.00

Dooley Tackaberry, Inc.: Award on its low bid for Group I, Item Nos. 1, 2, 4, 11, 14 and 18 (skull head protections, lock pullers, calibration gases, hose tote straps and solution eyewash); and on its low bid meeting specifications for Group I, Item No. 10 (fog nozzles) in an amount not to exceed \$604,770.50.

<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u>
1. Sid Tool Co.	\$ 1,062.60 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price)
2. TCI Industrial Supply	\$ 1,399.20 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price)
3. Security Safety & Supply, Inc.	\$ 3,775.20 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price)
4. BKW Environmental	\$ 14,862.00 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price)
5. Safety Supply, Inc.	\$566,905.66 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price/Did Not Meet Specifications)
6. Dooley Tackaberry, Inc.	\$604,770.50
7. Safeware, Inc.	\$786,042.90

Group I, Item Nos. 5 thru 8, 12, 13, 16, 17, 24, 27, 28, 35 and Groups III and V are not being awarded. These items will be purchased on an as-needed basis.

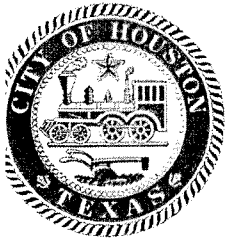
Buyer: John Dearmon

Attachment: M/WBE zero-percent goal document approved by the Affirmative Action Division for Safety Supply, Inc., Security Safety and Supply, Inc., and Dooley Tackaberry, Inc.

Date: 9/30/2009	Subject: Formal Bids Received for Safety Equipment and Supplies for Various Departments S35-S23120	Originator's Initials JD	Page 3 of 3
--------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

Estimated Spending Authority

<u>Department</u>	<u>FY 2010</u>	<u>Out Years</u>	<u>Total</u>
Public Works & Engineering	\$ 37,529.79	\$150,119.14	\$ 187,648.93
Houston Airport System	\$ 1,634.00	\$ 8,169.83	\$ 9,803.83
Fire	\$ 156,000.00	\$ 640,390.89	\$ 796,390.89
Solid Waste Management	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,592.00	\$ 1,892.00
Total	\$195,463.79	\$800,271.86	\$ 995,735.65



CITY OF HOUSTON

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department
Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD)

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.
Assistant Purchasing Agent

From: John Dearmon

Date: May 26, 2009

Subject: MWBE Participation Form

I am requesting a **waiver** of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Type of Solicitation: Bid Proposal

I am **requesting** a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior to advertisement): Yes No

I am requesting a **revision** of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Original Goal: 11% New Goal: 0%

If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: 8

Solicitation Number: S23120 Estimated Dollar Amount: \$604,770.50

Anticipated Advertisement Date: 1/8/2009 Solicitation Due Date: 2/5/2009

Goal On Last Contract: 11% Was Goal met: Yes No

If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: _____

Name and Intent of this Solicitation:

Safety Equipment and Supplies for Various Departments

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):
(To be completed by SPD)

The 11% goal cannot be met by Dolley Tackaberry, Inc. because the items will be drop shipped from the speciality vendors (by using common carriers) to the City of Houston, therefore, a 0% goal is requested, see attachment.

Concurrence:

SPD Initiator

Division Manager

Robert Gallegos, Deputy Assistant Director
*Affirmative Action

Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.
Assistant Purchasing Agent

* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.

RECEIVED

JUN 01 2009

City of Houston
Affirmative Action



CITY OF HOUSTON

Interoffice

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department
Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD)

Correspondence

To: Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.
Assistant Purchasing Agent

From: John Dearmon

Date: May 26, 2009

Subject: MWBE Participation Form

I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Type of Solicitation: Bid Proposal

I am requesting a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior to advertisement): Yes No

I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Original Goal: 11% New Goal: 0%

If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: 8

Solicitation Number: S23120 Estimated Dollar Amount: \$190,432.69

Anticipated Advertisement Date: 1/8/2009 Solicitation Due Date: 2/5/2009

Goal On Last Contract: 11% Was Goal met: Yes No

If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: _____

Name and Intent of this Solicitation:
Safety Equipment and Supplies for Various Departments

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):
(To be completed by SPD)

The 11% goal cannot be met by Safety Supply, Inc. because the items will be drop shipped from the factory (by using common carriers) to the City of Houston, therefore, a 0% goal is requested, see attachment.

Concurrence:

John Dearmon
SPD Initiator

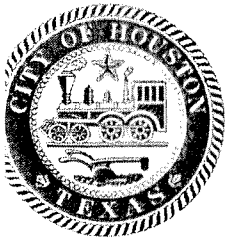
Desiree Smith
Division Manager

Robert Gallegos
Robert Gallegos, Deputy Assistant Director
*Affirmative Action

Kevin M. Coleman
Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.
Assistant Purchasing Agent

* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.

RECEIVED
JUN 01 2009
City of Houston
Affirmative Action



CITY OF HOUSTON

Interoffice

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department
Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD)

Correspondence

RECEIVED

To: Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.
Assistant Purchasing Agent

JUL 14 2009

CITY OF HOUSTON
Affirmative Action

From: John Dearmon

Date: July 13, 2009

Subject: MWBE Participation Form

I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Type of Solicitation: Bid Proposal

I am requesting a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior to advertisement): Yes No

I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Original Goal: 11% New Goal: 0%

If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: 8

Solicitation Number: S23120 Estimated Dollar Amount: \$179,104.96

Anticipated Advertisement Date: 1/8/2009 Solicitation Due Date: 2/5/2009

Goal On Last Contract: 11% Was Goal met: Yes No

If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: _____

Name and Intent of this Solicitation:

Safety Equipment and Supplies for Various Departments

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):
(To be completed by SPD)

The 11% goal cannot be met by Security Safety and Supply, Inc. because of several factors which includes but is not limited to, (1) City certified M/WBE suppliers do not carry materials, (2) suppliers cannot meet the specifications that were advertised, and (3) outsourcing the delivery service would not being economically fair to the awarded supplier; therefore, a 0% goal is requested, see attachment.

Concurrence:

John Dearmon
SPD Initiator

Desneek Heath
Division Manager

Robert Gallegos
Robert Gallegos, Deputy Assistant Director
*Affirmative Action

Kevin M. Coleman
Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.
Assistant Purchasing Agent

* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA #**

SUBJECT: A resolution to nominate Alcon Research, Ltd. located at 9965 Buffalo Speedway, 77054, as an Enterprise Project. Category # Page 1 of 1 Agenda Item# **17**

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):
Michelle Mitchell, Director
Finance Department Origination Date **10/28/09** Agenda Date **NOV - 4 2009**

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:
 Council Districts affected:
District "C" – CM Clutterbuck

For additional information contact:
Tim Douglass Phone: 713-837-9857
Keith R. Phillips Phone: 713-837-0610 Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2008-118 dated 2/13/08, as amended by Ordinance No. 2008-359 dated 4/23/08

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) A resolution to nominate Alcon Research, Ltd. located at 9965 Buffalo Speedway, 77054, as an Enterprise Project.

Amount of Funding: No City funding required **Finance Budget:**

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
N/A Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Texas Enterprise Zone Program is an economic development tool for local communities to partner with the State of Texas to promote job creation and capital investment. A State Enterprise Zone is any census tract block group that has a 20% or more poverty rate, as determined by the U.S. Census Bureau during each decennial census.

State law requires a municipality or county to nominate a project of a qualified business for designation as an Enterprise Project to participate in the Enterprise Zone Program. Legislation limits allocations to the state and local communities per biennium; the City is limited to a maximum of 9 project designations. The next deadline for the quarterly state application is December 1, 2009.


Enterprise Projects are eligible to apply for state sales and use tax refunds on qualified expenditures. The level and amount of refund is related to the capital investment and jobs created or retained at the qualified business site. Depending on investment amount, there is a maximum refund of \$2,500 - \$7,500 per job for the company.

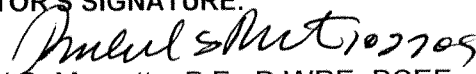
City Council previously adopted an ordinance authorizing the City to nominate projects for this State Funded incentive. The City is nominating Alcon Research, Ltd. for an Enterprise Project with an estimated capital investment of \$32 million and retention of 551 jobs over the 5-year program period.

Alcon Research, Ltd. develops, manufactures, and distributes eye care products throughout the world. The company plans to improve and upgrade its existing facility located at 9965 Buffalo Speedway. An impact analysis by the Greater Houston Partnership estimates the net benefit for the City to be approximately \$11 million over the first ten years.

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Arturo Michel, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director: **Other Authorization:**
 **Other Authorization:**

SUBJECT: Ordinance adding a new Article IV to Chapter 10 of the Code of Ordinances, relating to the habitability of multi-family rental buildings		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 18
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 10-28-09		Agenda Date NOV 4 2009
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE		Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: Andy Icken Phone: 713 837-0510		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A		

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance adding a new Article IV to Chapter 10 of the Code of Ordinances relating to the habitability of multi-family rental buildings.

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A

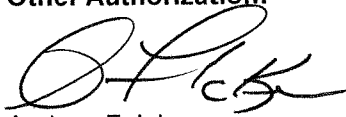
House Bill 1819, passed by the 81st Texas Legislature, requires the adoption of an ordinance establishing minimum habitability standards for multi-family rental buildings (three or more units) and a program for the inspection of multi-family rental buildings to determine if the buildings meet these required habitability standards.

Many City Departments conduct inspections at multi-family rental buildings, but today these are reactive to a complaint or other triggering incident. Structural issues are not always readily apparent to the general population and so can go unreported. Also, tenants are sometimes hesitant to report problems, for fear of reprisal. Early intervention with a pro-active inspection program for basic life safety compliance can identify problems early, and initiate corrective action preventing the need for more significant corrective actions. While this new program will not replace or delay those types of re-active inspections, it will assure that all properties are inspected periodically to meet city codes.

Owners of multi-family residential buildings who are not required to register under Section 28-283 (the Security Ordinance) must register their properties for this program. Those already registered for the Security Ordinance, must update that information with the newly required Habitability data. From that registration and property data from other sources on non-registered properties, a prioritized inspection list will be compiled. The priority for inspection will be first those who fail to register, second those which do not have a required Certificate of Occupancy (CO) or Life Safety Compliance Certificate (LSCC), third those to which a citation was issued for a Building Code Violation in 2009, and finally all others. (All groups will be sub ordered by the age of the property or its CO or LSCC issuance date.)

Forty-five days before inspection period begins, owners and managers will receive a letter notifying them of the inspection period and the fee applicable. The fee is \$4.00 per unit, with a \$100 minimum. This fee is due prior to the inspection, but failure to pay will not delay the inspection. The multi-discipline inspection teams will utilize a checklist of existing codes, for which violations could constitute a material risk to the physical safety or health of the building's tenants. They will also check for the applicable permits and other Chapter 10 violations. The completed report will be provided to the manager and the owner. Violations will be "red-tagged" and will be tracked to compliance through Code Enforcement's permitting and inspection processes. The Fire Department will have full access to the Habitability report and will conduct their specialized inspection within thirty days of that inspection to further improve coordination. Registration will begin on December 1, 2009; the prioritized list will be available to the public on February 15, 2010; and the pro-active inspections will begin on April 1, 2010.

The Houston Apartment Association has been a participating stakeholder in the development of this program at both the state and local level and supports this ordinance.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC #20AFI48
Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken Deputy Director		Other Authorization:

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2009-_____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 10 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, RELATING TO THE HABITABILITY OF MULTI-FAMILY RENTAL BUILDINGS; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; CONTAINING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * * *

WHEREAS, the 81st Texas Legislature (Regular Session) passed House Bill 1819 ("HB 1819"), which bill became law on June 19, 2009; and

WHEREAS, HB 1819 added Section 214.219 ("Section 214.219") to the Texas Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, Section 214.219 requires a municipality with a population of 1.7 million or more to "adopt an ordinance to establish minimum habitability standards for multi-family rental buildings, including requiring maintenance of proper operating conditions" and to "establish a program for the inspection of multi-family rental buildings to determine if the buildings meet the minimum required habitability standards"; and

WHEREAS, HB 1819 requires a municipality subject to Section 214.219 to enact the said ordinance and to establish the said program not later than December 31, 2010; and

WHEREAS, the City is a municipality subject to Section 214.219; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that Article V and Divisions 3 and 4 of Article IX of Chapter 10 of the Code of Ordinances, City of Houston, Texas (the "Code of Ordinances") constitute habitability standards for multi-family rental buildings, which standards should be supplemented and strengthened as provided herein; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the findings contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are determined to be true and correct and are adopted as a part of this Ordinance.

Section 2. That Chapter 10 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is amended by adding a new Article IV that reads as follows:

"ARTICLE IV. HOUSTON MULTI-FAMILY HABITABILITY CODE

Sec. 10-151. Title; purpose; conflict with other municipal laws.

This article is, and may be cited as, the 'Houston Multi-Family Habitability Code.' One purpose of this Habitability Code is to comply with Section 214.219 of the Texas Local Government Code. The provisions of this Habitability Code are cumulative of all other laws and regulations of the city, as well as all applicable state and federal laws and regulations. In the event of a conflict between this Habitability Code and another law or regulation of the city, the provisions of this Habitability Code shall control.

Sec. 10-152. Definitions.

In addition to definitions appearing elsewhere in this article, the following words and phrases when used in this article shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Building official means the building official and all persons designated in writing by the building official to act on his or her behalf to construe and to enforce this article.

Habitability refers to the character of a multi-family rental building free of any condition constituting a material risk to the physical safety or health of the building's ordinary tenants. A multi-family rental building substantially free of such conditions is *habitable*.

Multi-family rental building or *MFRB* means a building that has three or more units. Only for the purposes of the Inspection Program established by this article, *multi-family rental building* or *MFRB* includes all MFRBs and all accessory buildings (such as a boiler room, laundry room, club house, or garage) on the same tract.

Owner means the current owner (or, collectively, the current owners) of the real property on which a multi-family rental building is located. For the purposes of this article, records available for public view at an official website maintained by the appraisal district in which the MFRB is located are presumed to be accurate with regard to the ownership of real property, but the presumption of ownership may be rebutted by documents properly recorded in the real property records of the county in which the MFRB is located.

Tract means the parcel or parcels of real property on which a

multi-family rental building is located.

Unit means one or more rooms rented for use as a permanent residence under a lease to one or more tenants, except that none of the following shall constitute a *unit*:

- (a) A room or rooms rented primarily for the purpose of receiving services regulated by a department or agency of the federal government or of the State of Texas (including, but not limited to, the Texas Department of State Health Services);
- (b) A room or rooms owned or operated by a public or private college or university accredited by a recognized accrediting agency within the meaning of Section 61.003, Texas Education Code;
- (c) An 'apartment' in a 'condominium' within the meaning of Chapter 81, Texas Property Code; or
- (d) A 'unit' in a 'condominium' within the meaning of Chapter 82, Texas Property Code.

Sec. 10-153. Construction of this Habitability Code.

This article shall not be construed to alter the terms of any lease or other agreement between an owner and a tenant relating to an MFRB, except that no provision of any such lease or other agreement shall be construed to excuse compliance with this article or with any other law or regulation of the city. It is not the purpose of this article to prescribe legal rights or liabilities as between an owner and a tenant.

Sec. 10-154. MFRB Registration.

(a) The building official shall promulgate a form for the registration of MFRBs, which form shall require disclosure of:

- (1) The physical address of the MFRB;
- (2) The account number(s) assigned to the tract by the appraisal district in which the MFRB is located;
- (3) The number of buildings on the tract;
- (4) The number of units in each building on the tract;

- (5) A brief description of the intended use of each building on the tract (residential building, boiler room, laundry room, club house, garage, etc.);
- (6) The Project Number(s) appearing on the face of either the Certificate of Occupancy or the Life Safety Compliance Certificate issued by the city for each building on the tract; and
- (7) The name, mailing address, physical address, telephone number, and e-mail address (if available) of at least one owner of the MFRB.

(b) The form promulgated by the building official shall provide a physical address and a mailing address for filing completed MFRB Registration Forms. In addition, the building official shall establish a means by which MFRB Registration Forms may be completed and filed electronically.

(c) An owner of an MFRB shall register the MFRB by completing and filing an MFRB Registration Form with the building official.

(d) An owner of an MFRB shall post a hard copy of the current, completed MFRB Registration Form in or on the MFRB.

(e) If an MFRB was not in existence on January 1, 2010, the owner of the MFRB shall register the MFRB by completing and filing the MFRB Registration Form with the building official no later than 30 days after the MFRB receives a Certificate of Occupancy.

(f) Registration of an MFRB as required by this section shall constitute:

- (1) Registration of the MFRB under section 28-283 of the Code of Ordinances; and
- (2) Compliance with sections 250.003 and 250.004 of the Texas Local Government Code.

(g) No later than 30 days after an owner of an MFRB knows or reasonably should know that a statement on the MFRB Registration Form was incomplete or inaccurate when filed, or has become incomplete or inaccurate since filed, the owner must complete and file an amended MFRB Registration Form.

Sec. 10-155. Habitability standards.

In addition to the habitability standards established by article V and by divisions 3 and 4 of article IX of chapter 10 of this Code:

- (1) An owner of an MFRB violates this article if the MFRB does not comply with:
 - a. All applicable provisions of the Fire Code;
 - b. Sections L102 through L108 of appendix L of the Building Code (which provisions are part of the Building Code's 'Life Safety Appendix');
 - c. Sections 10-211 through 10-215 of this Code (which provisions pertain to the numbering of buildings);
 - d. Sections 43-18 through 43-20 and section 43-23 of this Code (which provisions pertain to swimming pools); and
 - e. Sections 92.153 through 92.162 of the Texas Property Code (which provisions pertain to security devices).
- (2) An owner of an MFRB at all times must post in or on the MFRB:
 - a. A valid Certificate of Occupancy or a valid Life Safety Compliance Certificate; and
 - b. A 'NOTICE TO ALL RESIDENTS' legibly typed or printed in a font 28 points or larger, in both English and Spanish, the substance of which Notice is as follows: 'IF ANY CONDITION of this building CREATES A HAZARD to human safety or health, REPORT THE CONDITION to the building's manager or owner. You also may report the condition to the City of Houston by calling the City's Service Helpline at 311.'
- (3) Any document required by this article to be posted in or on an MFRB must be posted either (a) as provided by the Building Code or (b) by posting an accurate copy of the document in a manner reasonably protected from weather and in a place conspicuous to ordinary tenants no more than five feet from each mailbox facility at which the United States Postal Service delivers mail to tenants or, if no such facility exists, in some

other place equally conspicuous to ordinary tenants of the MFRB.

Sec. 10-156. Powers and duties of building official.

(a) Except for applicable provisions of the Fire Code incorporated herein by reference, the building official has primary responsibility for the enforcement of this Habitability Code.

(b) With regard to MFRBs only, the terms 'director' and 'neighborhood protection official' as used in article V and in divisions 3 and 4 of article IX of chapter 10 of this Code refer to the building official.

(c) With regard to MFRBs only, the building official has powers and duties equal to and concurrent with the health officer for the enforcement of sections 43-18 through 43-20 and section 43-23 of this Code (which provisions pertain to swimming pools).

Sec. 10-157. MFRB Inspection Program.

(a) The building official shall inspect MFRBs pursuant to an inspection program (the 'Multi-Family Rental Building Inspection Program' or the 'MFRB Inspection Program'), as provided in this section.

(b) The building official shall promulgate a checklist (the 'Multi-Family Rental Building Checklist' or the 'MFRB Checklist') of criteria by which the building official shall determine the habitability of MFRBs.

(1) The MFRB Checklist shall have no force or effect until ninety days after copies of City of Houston Ordinance No. 2009-_____¹ and the MFRB Checklist have been available for public view in the office of the city secretary and at a website maintained by the city.

(2) The building official may amend the MFRB Checklist; however, an amendment of the MFRB Checklist shall have no force or effect until ninety days after the MFRB Checklist has been available for public view in the office of the city secretary and at a website maintained by the city.

(c) No MFRB shall be inspected under the MFRB Inspection Program until at least forty-five days after the building official has mailed to

¹ The City Secretary shall insert the number of this Ordinance.

the owner a letter stating:

- (1) The first day of thirty consecutive days during which the building may be inspected under the MFRB Inspection Program;
- (2) The physical address of the office of the city secretary and the internet address of the website at which copies of the MFRB Checklist are available for public view;
- (3) The amount of the fee (the 'MFRB Inspection Fee') to be paid to the city prior to the first day of the said thirty consecutive days during which the building may be inspected; and
- (4) The mailing and physical addresses at which the MFRB Inspection Fee may be paid.

(d) The building official shall mail by first-class mail duplicate originals of the letter required by subsection (c) of this section to the owner of the MFRB at the respective addresses:

- (1) Of the owner, according to MFRB Registration Form filed with the building official, or, if the MFRB has not been registered with the building official, according to records available for public view at an official website maintained by the appraisal district in which the MFRB is located; and
- (2) Of the MFRB.

(e) No inspection of an MFRB under the MFRB Inspection Program shall be delayed solely because the owner did not receive or did not understand a letter prepared and sent as required by subsections (c) and (d) of this section.

(f) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this article, no employee of the city inspecting an MFRB under the MFRB Inspection Program shall enter a unit without the written permission of a person who has a legal right to occupy the unit.

Sec. 10-158. Fees.

For the inspection of an MFRB under the MFRB Inspection Program the owner shall pay to the city the MFRB Inspection Fee, which fee shall be in the amount of either \$4.00 per unit or \$100.00 (total), whichever amount is greater, plus an administrative fee in the amount of \$10.00.

Sec. 10-159. Remedies.

An owner who violates, or whose MFRB is in violation of, any provision of this article shall be guilty of a misdemeanor punishable upon conviction by a fine of not less than \$500 nor more than \$2,000. Each violation, and each day that a violation continues, shall constitute and be punishable as a separate offense."

Section 3. That nothing in this Ordinance shall delay or otherwise hamper a timely inspection of a multi-family rental building ("MFRB") by the City in response and relating to credible complaints by tenants or other members of the public, such inspections ("reactive inspections"), although not part of the Multi-Family Residential Building Inspection Program ("MFRB Inspection Program") established by this Ordinance, being essential to the public welfare.

Section 4. That, except as otherwise provided by this Ordinance, an owner of an MFRB shall register the MFRB by filing a completed registration form (the "the MFRB Registration Form") with the building official no later than January 31, 2010.

Section 5. That the building official shall use appropriate public and non-public databases to compile a list (the "MFRB List") of the City's MFRBs in numerical order, according to the following priorities:

First, MFRBs not registered with the building official as required by this Ordinance;

Second, MFRBs whose owners have not obtained Certificates of Occupancy or Life Safety Compliance Certificates as required by the Building Code;

Third, MFRBs that were subjects of one or more citations issued during 2009 for violations of the Building Code; and

Fourth, all other MFRBs.

Within the four groups described immediately above, MFRBs shall be ordered in a manner reasonably consistent with their respective dates of construction, older MFRBs first. For the purposes of this Ordinance, the date of an MFRB's construction is the most recent of (a) the date of construction according to the registration required by this Ordinance, unless the building official reasonably concludes that such information is not reliable; or (b) the date of construction according to an official website maintained by the appraisal district in which the MFRB is located; or (c) the date on which the building official issued a Certificate of Occupancy or a Life Safety Compliance Certificate for the MFRB.

Section 6. That the MFRB List shall be available for public view in the office of the City Secretary and at a website maintained by the City at least forty-five days before the building official conducts an inspection pursuant to the MFRB Inspection Program. The office of the City Secretary and said website both shall provide a mailing address for the submission of additional buildings that members of the public believe should be included on the MFRB List. Any building so added to the MFRB List shall be assigned the next consecutive number. In addition:

- (1) A newly constructed or rehabilitated multi-family rental building shall be added to the MFRB List four years after the date on which a Certificate of Occupancy is issued for the building;
- (2) For the purposes of subsection (1) immediately above, a Life Safety Compliance Certificate is not a substitute for a Certificate of Occupancy;
- (3) The building official may add a building to, or delete a building from, the MFRB List as long as the addition or deletion is consistent with the purposes and requirements of this Ordinance; and
- (4) If the building official deletes a building from the MFRB List, the number to which the building had been assigned shall be marked "Deleted," and the building official shall make a reasonable effort to avoid reassigning numbers to buildings on the MFRB List.

Section 7. That the building official's enforcement of the MFRB Inspection Program shall include inspections conducted in the order the buildings appear on the MFRB List, except that, with regard to buildings to whose owners the building official properly has sent letters stating that the buildings will be inspected during the same thirty-day period, the building official may inspect the said buildings in any order during the said period.

Section 8. That, as soon as reasonably possible, the building official shall schedule for a reactive inspection any building added to the MFRB List after February 15, 2010, for which neither a Certificate of Occupancy nor a Life Safety Compliance Certificate has been issued.

Section 9. That, when all buildings on the MFRB List have been inspected under the MFRB Inspection Program, the building official shall reinspect the buildings in the order the buildings appear on the MFRB List, repeating the inspection cycle *ad infinitum*, except that the building official shall omit from the then-current reinspection cycle any building that during the preceding four years:

- (1) Has been inspected at least once pursuant to the MFRB Inspection Program;
- (2) Has not been the subject of a "notice of violation" within the meaning of the Building Code; and
- (3) Has not been the subject of a citation alleging a violation of the Building Code or of Division 3 or Division 4 of Article IX of Chapter 10 of the Code of Ordinances.

Section 10. That, if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances, is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void, or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not

be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness, or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

Section 11. That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect at 12:01 a.m. on the ninetieth day next following the date of its passage and approval by the Mayor.

PASSED AND APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 2009.


Mayor of the City of Houston

Requested by Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., Director
Department of Public Works & Engineering

Prepared by Legal Dept.



First Assistant City Attorney

SUBJECT: Ordinance amending the Houston Building Code, Life Safety Appendix to reduce the allowable time to bring a building into full compliance and require documentation for extensions.		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 18A
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 10-28-09	Agenda Date NOV - 4 2009	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE		Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: Andy Icken, Deputy Director Phone: 713-837-0510		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance 85-2197, December 26, 1985		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance amending the Houston Building Code's Life Safety Appendix

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

In 1985 the City adopted a Life Safety Appendix to the Houston Building Code specifying fundamental safety standards that were to be applied to all existing buildings (except certain single-story commercial buildings and single family residential properties) within the jurisdiction to assure public safety.

A provision for granting up to two year extensions of compliance time was included in that ordinance. In an effort to improve compliance with these critical standards, we are recommending two changes to that provision of the existing code:

- In L101.2-Compliance Program: reduce the time allowed to bring the building into full compliance from two years to six months.

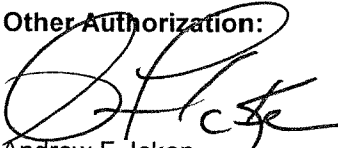
Six months is sufficient time for owners to begin steps to comply, and if necessary, to obtain documentation to support an extension.

- In L109.1-Extension of Time-Application: add a requirement that all applications for extensions must include supporting records that demonstrate that the owner has made attempts to comply with the inspection report within the required limits. Such documentation may include receipts, loan applications, contracts, etc. that show a good faith effort to comply.

This will assure that extensions are granted only for real good faith compliance efforts.

Other non-substantive language changes are recommended to reduce any ambiguities in the existing code.

f

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC#20AFI49
	Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken Deputy Director	Other Authorization:

APPENDIX L LIFE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS FOR EXISTING BUILDINGS

SECTION L101 GENERAL

L101.1 Purpose. The purpose of this appendix chapter is to provide a reasonable degree of safety to persons occupying existing buildings by providing for alterations to such existing buildings that do not conform with the minimum requirements of this code. This appendix chapter shall apply to and the term "existing building" shall be construed to mean any building existing within the corporate limits of the city on January 1, 1986, and any building annexed into the corporate limits after that date.

Exception: Group U, R-3 Occupancies, and Group B, F, M, and S-1 or S-2 Occupancies (other than motor vehicle repair garages) that are single-story buildings without basements.

L101.2 Compliance program. The owners of existing buildings shall apply for inspection by December 31, 1991, or one year from the date of annexation of the building into the jurisdiction, whichever is later. The building official shall determine the relative hazard category of each application and shall schedule inspections starting with the highest hazard category. In situations where the jurisdiction or any other regulatory authority requires a valid certificate of occupancy prior to licensing a use and no certificate of occupancy was issued at the time of construction, a Life Safety Compliance Certificate shall satisfy the requirements for an existing building. Inspections that are required for permitting or licensing shall be given priority over other inspections provided that the applicant advises the building official of the need. An application for inspection under this appendix chapter shall be regarded as an application for a certificate of occupancy for purpose of Section 10-3.1 of the City Code, and each application must be accompanied by the affidavit specified therein. Hazard categories (from highest to lowest group):

1. Group A, Divisions 1 and 2; Group E; Group I; Group H, Divisions 1 and 2.
2. Group A, Divisions 3, 4, and 5
3. Group R, Divisions 1 and 2; Group B, dining and drinking establishments; Group H other than Divisions 1 and 2.
4. Group B other than dining and drinking establishments and Groups F, M, and S.

The building official shall notify the building owner or the owner's agent of the scheduled inspections at least 30 days in advance. Within 15 days following notification of the inspection date, the owner or agent shall pay the applicable fees established in Section 117.2.3. Following the inspection, the building official shall issue a Life Safety Compliance Certificate if there are no deficiencies. ~~When~~ here deficiencies are found, the owner or agent shall be advised in writing of the nature of the observed deficiencies that require correction. Such written notice shall not be construed to excuse compliance with any defects that may not have been observed or noted by the inspectors, and it shall be the duty of the owner to determine and correct all violations of this appendix chapter. It shall be the duty of the owner or agent to bring the building into full compliance with this appendix chapter within ~~two years~~ six months from the date that notice is given of deficiencies of inspection except to the extent that an extension of time has been granted as provided in Section L109 of this appendix chapter.

~~Upon completion of compliance work~~ Promptly after the building official's receipt of notice from the owner of the building that the building is in full compliance with this appendix chapter, the building official shall conduct a final inspection and, upon determining that all requirements have been met, inspect the building. Upon confirmation that the building is in full compliance with this appendix chapter, the building official shall issue a Life Safety Compliance Certificate to the building.

L101.3 Unsafe or hazardous conditions. Any condition in a building or building system, including, but not limited to, electrical, mechanical and plumbing systems, that is found to be unsafe, unsanitary or hazardous during a life safety compliance inspection shall be corrected as a part of the owner's compliance plan.

L101.4 Alternate materials and methods. Alternate materials and methods may be used, provided such materials or methods are found by the building official to be, for the purpose intended, at least the equivalent of that prescribed in this chapter in suitability, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability and safety. The building official may permit alternates in conformance with Section 104.11 of this code.

L101.5 Dangerous buildings. The provisions of this appendix chapter shall not be construed to authorize the maintenance, use or keeping of any building in such condition that it constitutes a dangerous building under Article IX of Chapter 10 of the City Code or to excuse or extend the time given for compliance with any order issued thereunder by the hearing officer.

* * *

**SECTION L109
EXTENSION OF TIME**

L109.1 Application. The owner of a building may apply to the building official for an extension of time to comply with any requirement of this appendix chapter. The owner of the building shall set forth the following information on such an application:

1. The specific requirements of this chapter for which the owner is seeking an extension of time;
2. The period of time the owner believes is necessary to meet the requirements; and
3. The reasons why the owner believes such an extension of time is necessary.

~~An~~ The application shall be sworn to by the accompanied by documents (examples of which include affidavits, photographs, receipts, loan applications, and contracts with third parties) demonstrating that the owner has made substantial and timely attempts to bring the building into full compliance with this appendix chapter.

The owner of the building shall swear to the accuracy of all facts stated in the application.

L109.2 Approval. No request for an extension of time shall be granted unless the building official finds that such an extension of time is reasonably necessary to perform the work and that granting such an extension of time will not result in an unreasonable risk to the safety of the occupants of the building or to others.

L109.3 Denial. If the building official denies any request for an extension of time under this section, the owner of the building may appeal such a decision to the General Appeals Board. If the General Appeals Board upholds the decision of the building official on the matter, the board's decision may be appealed to City Council, if notice of appeal, addressed to City Council, is delivered to the office of the City Secretary within 10 days of the date of the board's decision. Appeals shall be subject to City Council Rule 12 (see Section 2-2 of the City Code).

* * *

NOV - 4 2009

SUBJECT: Ordinance amending the Chapter 10 of the Code of Ordinances relative to the numbering of multi-unit residential properties		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # <i>19</i>
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 10-28-09	Agenda Date NOV - 4 2009	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE		Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: Andy Icken Phone: 713 837-0510		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance #79-0863, May 22, 1979		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance amending Chapter 10 of the Code of Ordinances relative to the numbering of multi-unit residential properties

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Fire Department and Department of Public Works and Engineering, with the Houston Apartment Association as a participating stakeholder, collaborated on improvements to the current numbering ordinance, to better ensure the safety of emergency personnel responding to emergency calls at multiunit dwellings. Amending the unit numbering and site plans drawings at entrances, and improving access for emergency personnel will provide better response time for residents.

These amendments address more specifically the location of directories and residential unit numbers, as well as the size and appearance of such numbers. Numbers would be required to be Arabic numerals or alphabet letters a minimum of four inches high. Any apartment or multi-unit residential property built for first occupancy after June 1, 2010, would also be required to illuminate the building's numbers.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC#20AFI 50

Other Authorization: <i>Andrew F. Icken</i> Andrew F. Icken Deputy Director	Other Authorization:
---	-----------------------------

Revised

19
NOV - 4 2009

ARTICLE V. NUMBERING

Sec. 10-211. Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

(1) ~~Commercial building shall means~~ and includes any building used in whole or in part for any trade, business, the provision of services for remuneration, or for any commercial purpose, but the term *commercial building* shall not include any building used for residential or lodging purposes.

(2) ~~Commercial unit shall means~~ and includes the portion of any commercial building that is used by any corporation, partnership, association or sole proprietorship which does not occupy the entire building.

(3) ~~Family shall means~~ and includes one or more individuals living together in a single housekeeping unit.

(4) ~~Identifying number shall means~~ the street address number assigned by the director of planning and development, or where no such number has been assigned by the director of planning and development, any number, letter, or number and letter combination which is distinct from any other number, letter, or number and letter combination used on the same premises.

(5) ~~Lodging unit shall means~~ and includes any room, other than one in a residential unit, which is generally used for sleeping purposes.

(6) ~~Premises shall means~~ any tract or tracts of land under common ownership. Premises shall also include the total area of any condominium or town house development where the owners of individual units hold all or part of the land in common.

(7) ~~Residential unit shall means~~ and includes any building or portion thereof designed as a dwelling for a family.

(8) Residential unit number means the number on each residential or lodging unit in an apartment community or any other multiunit residential property, including but not limited to townhomes, garden homes, lodging units and condominiums

Sec. 10-212. Directory for ~~apartments~~ multiunit residential properties, etc.

Whenever there are four or more residential units on the same premises, there shall be a directory posted and maintained ~~near~~ within eight feet or less of the front of

residential unit ~~an identifying number~~ posted on each unit is clearly visible from the public street. Such directory shall indicate by a map or clearly worded directions the exact location of each residential unit on the premises. This section shall not apply if all units on the premises are located in one building which must-meets the requirements of ~~subsection (b) of section 10-213.1~~ of this Code.

Sec. 10-213. Posting of residential unit numbers and directions.

~~(a)~~ Each residential unit and each lodging unit shall have a residential unit ~~an identifying number~~ posted and maintained on or within 18 inches of the principal entrance to the unit or such greater distance as the fire marshal may approve.

Sec. 10-213.1. Posting of directions for multiunit residential properties.

~~(a)~~ If a building contains more than two residential or lodging units which cannot be entered directly from outside, directions shall be posted and maintained outside the principal entrance to such building or inside such building where it is clearly visible upon entering the principal entrance to the building. Such directions shall indicate one of the following:

- (1) The location of all units in the building by arrows, by a map, or by clearly worded directional information.
- (2) The location of all units on the same floor as the principal entrance and the floor on which each other unit is located. When the directions at the principal entrance to the building simply indicate the floor on which some units are located, directions shall be posted and maintained at the elevator entrance to each floor, or if there is no elevator, at the principal stairwell entrance. Such directions shall show the location of all units on that floor by arrows, a map, or clearly worded directional information.

If it is not obvious which entrance to a building is the principal entrance, a sign clearly indicating the location of the principal entrance shall be posted and maintained on all entrances to the building which might be confused with the principal entrance; however, two or more entrances may be considered principal entrances to the building if the ~~owner person in control~~ of the property so desires. Where two or more entrances are considered principal entrances to the building, all numbers and directories must be posted and maintained at each such entrance as though it were the only principal entrance to the building.

~~(e)~~ If a building contains four or more residential or lodging units, identifying residential unit numbers shall be posted and maintained at each end of said building indicating the units contained therein. If the residential unit numbers posted at one end of the building are clearly visible from a public street or private driveway, and the opposite end of the building is not visible from either a public street or a private driveway, residential unit numbers shall be required only on the end of the building that

is clearly visible from the public street or private driveway. It shall not be necessary to post the identifying residential unit numbers of all units contained in the building at the ends of said building if the residential unit numbers posted at the ends indicate the units contained in the building. (Example: Where a building contains units numbered 1 to 20, it shall be adequate to post "1--20" on the end of the building.) The ends of the building shall be designated by the owner of the property. The residential unit numbers required by this subsection shall be at least four inches in height, shall be permanently affixed to the outside of the building, and shall be of a color which is in contrast to the background.

Sec. 10-213.2. Numbers for buildings.

~~New and existing buildings and commercial and residential units therein shall have numbers placed in a position to be plainly legible and visible from the street, road, common driveway or common parking lot fronting the property.~~

Sec. 10-214. Listing of occupants.

It shall not be necessary to list the occupants of any unit on any sign or directory used to comply with this article.

Sec. 10-215. Specifications for numbers--Generally Noncommercial buildings and residential units.

(a) Each noncommercial building shall have an identifying number posted in a position to be plainly legible and visible from the street, road, common driveway or common parking lot fronting the property.

(b) All-Each residential unit-identifying numbers which are-is to be posted and maintained on or within 18 inches of an entrance to the unit or such greater distance as the fire marshal may approve and shall be:

- (1) Permanently affixed to the outside of the door or on the outside wall of such building or unit.
- (2) Of a color which is in contrast to the background.
- (3) For any noncommercial building built for first occupancy on or before May 22, 1979, at least two inches in height.
- (4) For any noncommercial building built for first occupancy after May 22, 1979, [aA]t least three inches in height, except that a residential unit contained in a building built for first occupancy after May 22, 1979, where residential unit numbers are posted pursuant to section 10-213.1 of this Code may have residential unit numbers two inches or more in height-or

more for units contained in buildings where residential unit numbers are posted pursuant to section 10-213.1 of this Code(b).:

- a. ~~On residential or lodging units which had numbers posted on May 22, 1979, numbers at least two inches in height shall meet the requirements of this section.~~
- b. ~~On units contained in buildings where numbers are posted pursuant to section 10-213(c), numbers posted on or within 18 inches of the entrance of the unit shall be at least two inches in height.~~

(5) For each noncommercial building and each residential unit therein for which a building permit was issued after January 1, 2010: (i) of a color that contrasts with the background; (ii) one or more Arabic numerals or alphabet letters; and (iii) a minimum of 4 inches (102 mm) high with a minimum stroke width of 0.5 inches (12.7 mm).

(6) For any multiunit residential property for which a building permit is issued after January 1, 2010: required to be illuminated.

Sec. 10-216. Same--For commercial units and buildings.

(a) Each new and existing commercial building and each commercial unit therein shall have an identifying number posted in a position to be plainly legible and visible from the street, road, common driveway or common parking lot fronting the property.

Each commercial building shall have an identifying number posted and maintained on or within 36 inches of the principal entrance.

The identifying number of the building shall also be posted and maintained on any sign which:

- (1) Sets out the name of the building; and
- (2) Is located on the same premises as the building; and
- (3) Is visible to persons traveling on the street from which the address is derived.

Each commercial unit having its principal entrance in such a location that it can be entered directly from outside the building shall have an identifying number posted and maintained on or within 36 inches of the principal entrance.

If it is not obvious which entrance is the principal entrance of a commercial building or a commercial unit, a sign clearly indicating the location of the principal entrance shall be posted and maintained on all entrances which might be confused with

the principal entrance. However, two or more entrances may be considered principal entrances if the person in control of the property so desires. Where two or more entrances are considered principal entrances; all numbers must be posted and maintained at each such entrance as though it were the only principal entrance.

(b) For each commercial building for which a building permit was issued on or before January 1, 2010, and each commercial unit therein, the identifying All-numbers which are to be posted and maintained on commercial units and commercial buildings pursuant to this article shall be:

- (1) Permanently affixed to the outside of the door or on the outside wall of such building or unit;
- (2) Of a color which is in contrast to the background; and
- (3) At least three inches in height.

(c) For each commercial building for which a building permit was issued after January 1, 2010, and each commercial unit therein, the identifying number shall:

- (1) Be permanently affixed to the outside of the door or on the outside wall of such building or unit;
- (2) Contrast with the background;
- (3) Consist of one or more Arabic numerals or alphabet letters; and
- (4) Be a minimum of 4 inches (102 mm) high with a minimum stroke width of 0.5 inches (12.7 mm).

(d) All numbers which are posted and maintained on a sign or marker pursuant to this section shall be permanently affixed to the sign or marker and meet the same color and size requirements as specified in subsections (b)(2) and or (b)(3)(c) above.

(e) Provisions of this section shall not be construed to authorize the erection or maintenance of any sign or marker in contravention of any applicable provisions of chapter 46 of the Building Code.

Sec. 10-217. Compliance with article provisions notice; penalties for noncompliance.

(a) It shall be the responsibility of each owner of the property and of each person having control over the property to ensure that any number required to be posted and maintained on such property is so posted on such property at all times.

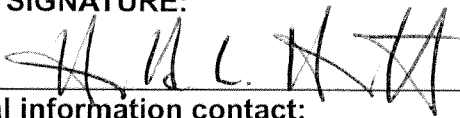
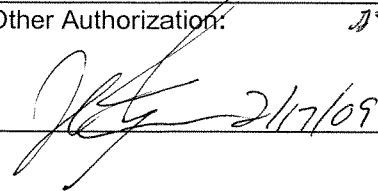
(b) Charges may be filed in municipal court for any violation of this article upon proper complaint under the following conditions:

- (1) Written notice has been given the person charged, by an officer or employee of the city, either by hand delivery or by certified mail, return receipt requested. Such notice shall inform the person that identifying numbers must be posted on each building, lodging, residential or commercial unit and/or, in the case of residential units, that a directory must be maintained, as applicable. The notice shall also set out the requirements for such numbers and/or, if applicable, such directory, as specified in this article and shall be accompanied by a copy of applicable provisions of this article.
- (2) The person charged did not comply with the applicable provisions of this article within ten days of the date such person received notice pursuant to subsection (b)(1) hereof.

(c) Any person who fails to ensure that all numbers or, if applicable, directories required by this article are posted and maintained on property under his control after receiving notice as provided in subsection (b) shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not less than \$100.00 nor more than \$500.00 for each offense. Each day a number or, if applicable, directory, required to be posted under this article is not so posted shall constitute a separate offense.

Secs. 10-218--10-230. Reserved.

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Approval of ordinance amendments to remove references to re-hearings in order to conform City ordinance to state law		Category	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 20
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Police Department		Origination Date: 10-17-09	Agenda Date: NOV - 4 2009	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: Larry Schenk 832--393--6447		Date and identification of prior Authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: Neighborhood Protection recommends Council approve ordinance amendments to remove references to re-hearings of dangerous building orders and ensure that City ordinance is in conformity with the processes required under state law				
Amount and Source of funding: N/A			F&A Budget:	
EXPLANATION: Neighborhood Protection recommends that City Council approve ordinance amendments to Chapter 10 of the Code of Ordinances to delete ordinance references to "re-hearings" of dangerous building orders. Under Chapters 54 and 214 of the Local Government Code, appeals of administrative dangerous building orders are conducted by judicial review. In addition, unless a petition for review is timely filed, a dangerous building order is final and binding after 30 days from the date of the order. Current ordinance provisions relative to administrative dangerous building orders appear to conflict with these provisions by permitting administrative re-hearings of dangerous building orders. The proposed amendments will bring City ordinances in conformity with state law and improve the efficiency and effectiveness of the City's dangerous buildings process.				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Other Authorization:  2/17/09		Other Authorization: 10MDF001		

10MDF082HPD

Sec. 10-365. Hearings.

(a) All hearings shall be held by a person designated by the chief of police. The person so designated shall be referred to as the hearing official. The chief of police shall not designate as hearing official any person who has participated in the inspection of a building that is a subject of the hearing at which the hearing official presides or who has had prior knowledge of the conditions of such building, except the hearing official may, prior to the hearing, receive a copy of any notice given in connection with the proceeding.

(b) All hearings ~~and rehearings~~ shall be conducted under rules reviewed for legal form and substance by the city attorney and adopted by the hearing official consistent with the nature of the proceedings; provided, however, the following rules shall apply to ~~initial~~ hearings:

- (1) All parties shall have the right to representation by an attorney, though an attorney is not required;
- (2) Each party may present witnesses in the party's own behalf;
- (3) Each party has the right to cross-examine all witnesses; and
- (4) Only evidence presented to the hearing officer at the hearing may be considered in rendering the order.

(c) The owner has the burden of proof to demonstrate the scope of any work that may be required to comply with this article and the time it will take to reasonably perform the work.

(d) If no person having an interest in the building appears before the hearing official at the date and time specified for the hearing, the neighborhood protection official shall proffer evidence showing the building to be a dangerous building within the standards set forth in section 10-361 of this Code.

Sec. 10-393. Hearings.

(a) The city attorney shall review for legal form and substance and the commission as a whole shall adopt rules in accordance with this division for the conduct of the meetings of the entire commission, and of any panel's hearings, ~~rehearings~~ and other proceedings. The rules shall be consistent with applicable law, this division and the duties of the commission. Without limitation, the rules shall ensure that persons required to appear before a commission panel receive notice as provided by law, have the right to legal counsel (although legal counsel shall not be required) and have the right to present evidence and cross-examine witnesses presented against them.

(b) All cases before the commission panels shall be presented by the director or the director's designee.

(c) The mayor shall designate a city employee who shall function as the recording secretary, maintain the office of the commission and keep the minutes, records and files of the commission panels as required by law.

(d) Meetings of a commission panel shall be held at the call of the chairman of each panel and at other times as determined by the commission. All meetings shall be open to the public to the extent required by applicable law.

(e) Each chairman of a panel, or in the chairman's absence, each acting chairman, may administer oaths and issue subpoenas to compel the attendance of witnesses. Any request for a subpoena shall be in writing and state the purpose for and relevancy of the intended witness and any documents requested. Requests for subpoenas may be denied by each chairman or acting chairman for valid cause noted upon the minutes of the commission panel.

(f) Notice of all proceedings before the commission panels shall be given by mail, posting and publication as provided by section 54.035 of the Texas Local Government Code.

(g) The commission panels shall have the full authority to issue orders as provided in section 54.036 of the Texas Local Government Code relating to alleged violations of ordinances relating to dangerously damaged or deteriorated buildings or improvements, or conditions caused by accumulations of refuse, vegetation, or other matter that creates breeding and living places for insects and rodents.

(h) No testimony or other evidence provided by any person in a hearing conducted under this division may be utilized in any criminal prosecution against that person under this Code.

(i) Hearings conducted by the commission panels shall be recorded by court reporter, video recorder or such other means as the commission may determine to ensure that a record is available for judicial review under section 54.039 of the Texas Local Government Code.

Sec. 10-415. Issuance.

(a) Upon proper application, a permit to secure shall be provided the applicant in unvalidated form. A permit to secure is not considered "issued" unless signed and validated by the neighborhood protection official, even if an unvalidated permit is given the applicant upon application. As soon thereafter as is practicable, the neighborhood

protection official shall inspect the vacant building to determine whether it is secure. If so, the permit shall be validated and issued. If not, the neighborhood protection official shall advise the owner of the deficiencies and shall reinspect the building upon receipt of a written request for reinspection and payment of a reinspection fee of \$25.00.

(b) A permit shall be effective for a period of one year from the date of its validation and issuance. In any instance in which the neighborhood protection official determines that the condition of the vacant building has deteriorated to the extent that it cannot be made secure, then the neighborhood protection official may take immediate action to bring the vacant building to a hearing ~~or rehearing~~ before the hearing official designated under division 4 of this article or before the commission under division 5 of this article.

(c) If the neighborhood protection official refuses to issue the permit on the grounds that the materials or means used are insufficient or inadequate to maintain the vacant building so that it is secure, then the neighborhood protection official shall so notify the owner in writing of the reasons for the denial. The owner of a vacant building may appeal a decision of the neighborhood protection official denying a permit on those grounds within ten days after notice of the decision is mailed to the owner by filing a written notice of appeal in the office of the director. Within ten days of receipt of the owner's written request for a hearing, the director shall convene a hearing to consider the decision and the owner's response thereto. The director shall give written notice to the owner by first class mail at least three days prior to the hearing. Notice shall be considered given on the day it is placed in the mail. The notice shall state the time and place of the hearing and generally the subject of the hearing. The hearing shall be conducted by the director. The director shall promulgate rules for the conduct of hearings that are consistent with this division and the principles of due process. The decision of the director shall be final.

Sec. 10-421. Revocation of permit.

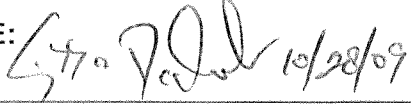
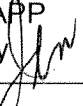
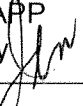
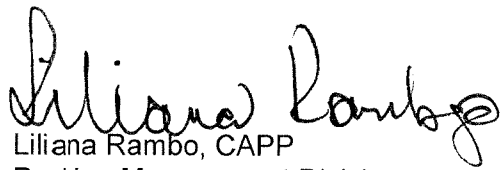
(a) If the neighborhood protection official determines that any permitted vacant building is not secure or that any other grounds for revocation of a permit exist, the neighborhood protection official shall notify the permittee in writing of the determination, pointing out the grounds and requiring that the deficiencies be remedied within the time designated. The notice may be given in writing or by telephone to the permittee at the address or telephone number provided in the application or any amendment thereto. In establishing the amount of time to be given the permittee to remedy the deficient conditions, the neighborhood protection official shall consider the type and extent of the deficiencies and the degree of risk posed to the public by the conditions.

(b) A permittee may appeal the determination of the neighborhood protection official by filing a written notice of appeal in the office of the director. Within ten days of receipt of the permittee's written request for a hearing, the director shall convene a hearing to consider the determination and the permittee's response thereto. The director shall give

written notice to the owner by first class mail at least three days prior to the hearing. Notice shall be considered given on the day it is placed in the mail. The notice shall state the time and place of the hearing and generally the subject of the hearing. The director shall conduct the hearing. The director shall promulgate rules for the conduct of hearings that are consistent with this division and the principles of due process. The decision of the director shall be final.

(c) The director, within ten days after the hearing, shall render a decision on the hearing, which decision may be to affirm, modify or reverse the determination of the neighborhood protection official. If the permittee does not fully prevail, the director shall grant the permittee a brief period of time (consistent with the nature of the work to be done) not to exceed five days to make any required corrections, provided that the director finds that (i) the appeal was not filed frivolously or for purposes of delay, (ii) the permittee is otherwise in compliance with this division, and (iii) the vacant building is in such condition that it is capable of being secured. The neighborhood protection official shall notify the permittee in writing of the decision of the director. If no additional time is granted as provided above for the performance of any work, or if the time granted expires without the work having been fully performed, then the neighborhood protection official shall take immediate action to bring the vacant building to a hearing ~~or rehearing~~ before the hearing official designated under division 4 of this article or before the commission under division 5 of this article, as applicable, with the department's recommendation that the building be either repaired or demolished.

(d) If the permittee does not request a hearing before the director during the time designated by the neighborhood protection official for remedying the deficient conditions, and the matters complained of are not remedied by the permittee within the time designated by the neighborhood protection official, the permit shall be automatically revoked, and the building shall be scheduled for a hearing ~~or rehearing~~ before the hearing official designated under division 4 of this article or before the commission under division 5 of this article.

SUBJECT: Newsracks in the Public Right of Way		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item 21
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department		Origination Date 10-29-09	Agenda Date NOV - 4 2009
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E. 		Council District(s) affected: All	
For additional information contact: Liliana Rambo, CAPP  Phone: 713.853.8193 Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832.393.8023		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance 2007-225; February 14, 2007	
RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance amending Chapter 40 of the Code of Ordinances relating to the placement and maintenance of Newsracks in Public Rights-of-Way.			
Amount and Source of Funding: N/A		Finance Budget: N/A	
<p>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On February 14, 2007, City Council approved the Newsrack Ordinance, which provided for implementation in the Central Business District (CBD) beginning January 1, 2008, and then throughout the City of Houston on January 1, 2009.</p> <p>After observing a soft enforcement period, the Parking Management Division of the General Services Department initiated enforcement on April 1, 2008, within the CBD, and on January 1, 2009 outside the CBD. Since enforcement began:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4,052 notices have been sent to owners of non-compliant newsracks. • 968 newsracks have been seized. • 281 newsracks remain in City storage. <p>When a newsrack is out-of-compliance, Parking Management sends a notice to the publisher/distributor listing the deficiencies that must be corrected within 10 business days or the newsrack is subject to seizure. If, after 10 business days, the newsrack is still out of compliance, it is seized by Parking Management and stored in an off-site, secure location at 3102 Center Street. Parking Management notifies the owner that the newsrack has been seized and that arrangements must be made for its retrieval.</p> <p>The following proposed amendments to the ordinance are in response to identified problems related to the seizure and storage of newsracks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assess \$75 seizure fee per newsrack. Currently, there is no method to encourage compliance short of seizing the newsrack. The seizure fee would serve as a deterrent for customers and encourage compliance with the ordinance. • Assess \$5/day storage fee. The storage fee would only be assessed after 72 hours and would only accumulate on days that the storage facility is open to the public (Mon-Fri). • Assess \$15 fee to cut chains or bolts to remove a non-complying newsrack from the public right-of-way. • Dispose of unclaimed newsracks within 31 days of <i>notice</i> where the owner is known, or 31 days of <i>seizure</i> if the owner is unknown. 			
General Services Department:		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID#25MLI007	
 Liliana Rambo, CAPP Parking Management Division			

The Parking Management Division, in coordination with the Legal Department, met with newsrack stakeholders on Friday, October 10, 2009, to present the ordinance amendments.

Below is a survey of fees charged by other cities for newsracks:

City	Application	Permit	Seizure	Storage
Boston	-	\$150/rack (one-time)	\$50/rack	\$10/day
Chicago	-	None	-	\$25/day
Dallas	\$100	\$65/rack/yr	Reimburse City for costs	Reimburse City for costs
Denver	-	\$6/rack/yr	\$120/rack	-
Fort Worth	\$20	\$5/rack/yr	-	-
Houston	\$300	\$5/rack/3 yrs	-	-
Los Angeles	-	\$21.96/rack/yr	\$39/rack	\$1/day
Miami	-	\$10/rack/yr	\$75/rack	
Philadelphia	-	\$10/rack/yr	\$25/rack	\$5/day
San Francisco	-	\$60/rack/yr	\$200	-

IZD:LR:JLN:MLI:ml

c: Marty Stein, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Arturo Michel, Keith Vaughan

Sec. 40-458. Seizure and removal of newsracks.

(a) The city may seize and remove a newsrack if the person responsible for the newsrack has failed:

- (1) To obtain a permit as required by this article;
- (2) To remedy a violation within ten business days following the date of notice or a written decision by the hearing examiner that the newsrack was installed or maintained in violation of this article; or
- (3) To request a hearing within ten business days following the date of notice of a violation.

(b) Other than in the instance of failing to obtain a permit as provided in (a)(1) above, before any newsrack is seized, the person responsible for its installation and maintenance shall be notified and provided ten business days in which to remedy the violation or to request a hearing to contest the seizure.

(c) A person notified under this section may request, in writing, a hearing before a hearing examiner designated by the director.

(d) The hearing examiner shall conduct a hearing within 30 days of receipt of the applicant's written request. Written notice of the time and place of the hearing shall be provided to the applicant.

(e) The hearing shall be conducted according to procedures promulgated by the director.

(f) The hearing examiner shall render a written decision within 15 days after the date of the hearing. The decision of the hearing examiner shall be final.

(g) Any newsrack seized or declared abandoned by the city shall be subject to a seizure fee of \$75.00. In the event that the seized or abandoned newsrack is impounded and claimed from impoundment prior to salvage of the newsrack, the owner or person claiming ownership shall be responsible for paying the city the following fees prior to the city being required to release the newsrack to said person: the seizure fee set forth herein and a daily storage fee of \$5.00 per newsrack; except there shall be no storage fee charged for a newsrack that is picked up by the owner within 72 hours of receipt of notice of seizure or for days the storage area is not open to the public. These seizure and impoundment fees are administrative fees and are in addition to any fines assessed as a result of citations issued for violation of this chapter. Where the owner is known, the parking management division shall send a letter or email to the last address

of record for the owner of the newsrack within seven calendar days of the newsrack being seized giving notice to claim the newsrack within 31 calendar days or the newsrack will be considered abandoned and disposed of by the city.

(h) In the event the seized or impounded newsrack is not claimed and picked up from the city within 31 calendar days from the date the newsrack was seized, or in the case where the owner is known, within 31 calendar days from the date the notice was given to the owner to claim the newsrack, the city has the absolute right to dispose of said newsrack by salvage or other method available to the city. 'Salvage' as used in this ordinance shall mean the disposal through waste management procedure or recycling if practical. Any owner or agent of the owner of said newsrack shall be deemed to have waived any claim of ownership or damage of said newsrack if said owner or agent has not taken the necessary steps to reclaim the newsrack, including paying any fees under this chapter, and shall assume all risk of loss for destruction or salvage of said newsrack.

(i) No person or company or publisher that has an unpaid seizure or storage fee shall be eligible to have a new newsrack permit issued by the city until said unpaid fees are paid in full.

(j) Any newsrack that is chained to or permanently attached to any city right of way shall be immediately cut or removed from the city right of way, and the publisher of the paper the newsrack was holding shall be charged a removal fee of \$15.00 for each newsrack removed.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance amending the City of Houston Ordinance No. 2009-905, relating to energy efficiency to correct scrivener's errors.	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 22
---	-------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Legal Department	Origination Date October 7, 2009	Agenda Date NOV - 4 2009
--	--	------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Arturo G. Michel 	Council District affected: All
--	--

For additional information contact: YuShan Chang Assistant City Attorney Phone: (832) 393-6491	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: ORD-09-905 9-30-09
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2009-905 to correct scrivener's errors.

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A	Finance Budget:
--	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
PROJECT: I NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION

The introductory paragraphs in Sections 1 and 3 of Ordinance No. 2009-905 both set forth amendments to the City of Houston Residential Energy Conservation Code. However, the introductory paragraph in Section 3 should instead reference the City of Houston Commercial Energy Conservation Code.

Also, in Section 2B of the Ordinance, note 8 of Table N1101.4.2 of the City of Houston Residential Code contains an incorrect table reference.

Therefore, the ordinance proposes that the word "Residential" in the introductory paragraph of Section 3 be replaced with the word "Commercial" and that Note 8 in Section 2 be amended to delete the incorrect table reference.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC# 20SWB04

F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

SUBJECT: APPROVE AN ORDINANCE AMENDING AMENDED AND RESTATED ORDINANCE RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, GENERAL OBLIGATION COMMERCIAL PAPER NOTES, SERIES G, AND AUTHORIZE APPROPRIATION CAPACITY		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item 23
--	--	----------------	-----------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Finance Department	Origination Date October 23, 2009	Agenda Date NOV 04 2009
--	---	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Michelle Mitchell <i>Michelle Mitchell</i>	Council District(s) affected: All
--	---

For additional information contact: James A. Tillman IV Phone: 713-837-9615	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 10/24/2006 2006-1074; 7/18/2007 2007-0846; 2/27/2008 2008-0130; 7/30/2008 2008-0670; 12/10/2008 2008-1147; 6/16/2009 2009-0527
---	--

RECOMMENDATION: That City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the allocation of commercial paper program amounts from the General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes, Series G, and authorize additional appropriation capacity.

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A	Finance Budget:
--	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
 In 1993, City Council authorized commercial paper programs to provide appropriation capacity and on-time funding for capital projects. The commercial paper notes are later refinanced to long-term fixed rate public improvement bonds with amortizations that match the useful life of the projects being financed.

Council authorized \$276 million Commercial Paper issuance in support of the 2001 voter authorized public improvement bonds in the Series G program. There is capacity under the Series G credit facility for additional commercial paper due to the August 2009 Public Improvement Bonds refunding \$125 million of Series G Commercial Paper. By extending the Series G to the 2006 Voter Authorized public improvement bonds we save the expense of a new facility in a tight liquidity market environment. We are requesting the allocation of the \$125 million to support Capital Improvement Projects funded by Public Improvement Bonds as authorized by the 2006 election. Council has previously authorized \$137 million of Series D commercial paper to fund 2006 election projects.

Additional Commercial Paper is required to continue supporting the City's Infrastructure plan. By authorizing the additional allocation of \$125 million of capacity, in such programs Council will allow the commercial paper program to meet anticipated appropriation needs through the end of Fiscal Year 2010. The recommended allocation described on the following page will better support implementation of the adopted FY2010 CIP.

c: Marty Stein, Mayor's Office, Arturo Michel, City Attorney, James Tillman

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
Other Authorization:	Michelle Mitchell:	Other Authorization:

	SUBJECT : APPROVE AN ORDINANCE AMENDING AMENDED AND RESTATED ORDINANCE RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, GENERAL OBLIGATION COMMERCIAL PAPER NOTES, SERIES G, AND AUTHORIZE APPROPRIATION CAPACITY	Originator 's Initials	Page 2 of 2
--	---	------------------------------	----------------

Summary of 2006 election, all figures in thousands:

<u>Program and Department</u>	2006 Election Authorization	Approved by City Council for CP* Issuance	Requested Additional CP Capacity Allocation	New CP Allocation	Remaining Balance
Streets, Bridges and Storm Drainage	320,000	79,550	75,400	154,950	165,050
Public Safety	135,000	60,450	10,000	70,450	64,550
Parks and Recreation	55,000	23,100	5,000	28,100	26,900
General Permanent Improvement:	60,000	27,400	32,600	60,000	-
Public Libraries	37,000	25,675	2,000	27,675	9,325
Low Income Housing	18,000	7,375	-	7,375	10,625
Total	625,000	223,550	125,000	348,550	276,450

Public Safety is divided between Fire and Police

Fire	13,500	10,000	23,500
Police	46,950	-	46,950
	60,450	10,000	70,450

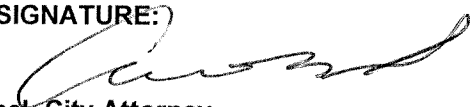
General Government is divided with Health and Solid Waste

General Government	16,550	18,450	35,000
Public Health Facilities	8,100	8,900	17,000
Solid Waste	2,750	5,250	8,000
	27,400	32,600	60,000

**CP" - Commercial Paper

SUBJECT: An Ordinance authorizing the Mayor to Execute a Revised First Amended and Restated Freight Rail District Ordinance to remove the Thirty-Day Limit on Execution by the Parties	Category #	Page 1 of	Agenda Item # 23-1
---	-------------------	------------------	---------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Legal Department	Origination Date 11-2-09	Agenda Date NOV 04 2009
--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney	Council District affected: All
--	--

For additional information contact: Maureen Crocker Phone: 832-393-0949	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ord. No. 2006-1154 (November 15, 2006) Ord. No. 2007-53 (January 10, 2007) Ord. No 2009-777 (August 26, 2009)
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve an Ordinance authorizing the Mayor to Execute a Revised First Amended and Restated Freight Rail District Ordinance.

Amount of Funding: None	F & A Budget:
-----------------------------------	--------------------------

Enterprise Fund

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On August 26, 2009 City Council approved Ordinance 2009-777, a first amendment to the concurrent ordinance creating the Gulf Coast Freight Rail District. That ordinance included an October 1, 2009 deadline for approval by the other participants in the District, which has not been met due to changes in the meeting schedules of Harris County and Fort Bend County Commissioners Courts. Harris County Commissioners Court approved the ordinance on October 27, 2009, but replaced the October 1, 2009 deadline with December 31, 2009. City Council approval of a revised concurrent ordinance replacing the October 1, 2009 deadline with a December 31, 2009 deadline and repealing Ordinance 2009-777 is now requested.

This proposed ordinance is identical to the item approved on August 26, 2009, except for the revision of the deadline.

Following is a summary of the changes previously approved in the First Amended and Restated Concurrent Ordinance:

- changes the name of the District from "Gulf Coast Freight Rail District" to "Gulf Coast Rail District";
- defines the territory of the District as Harris County, City of Houston, Fort Bend County and all adjacent counties that have adopted a concurrent order authorizing their inclusion;
- changes the District's Board of Directors from 11 to 13 members, adding Waller and Galveston Counties; and
- adds commuter rail and passenger rail powers to the District's powers as authorized by Section 171, Texas Transportation Code.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Nett Street, from Sandman Street to Roy Street, and two 15-foot-wide alleys in Blocks 62 and 65, all located within Brunner Addition. **Parcel SY9-024A, SY9-024B, and SY9-024C**

Page
1 of 2

Agenda Item #

24

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date

10/28/09

Agenda Date

NOV - 4 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:


Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE, Director

Council District affected: H

Key Map 492G

PSM

For additional information contact:

Nancy P. Collins  Phone: (713) 837-0881
Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

C.M. 2008-0889 (12/10/08)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Nett Street, from Sandman Street to Roy Street, and two 15-foot-wide alleys in Blocks 62 and 65, all located within Brunner Addition. **Parcel SY9-024A, SY9-024B, and SY9-024C**

Amount and

Source of Funding: Not Applicable

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

By Motion 2008-0889, City Council authorized the subject transaction. Houston Independent School District (HISD), the abutting property owner, wants to remove the street encumbrance to clear title to its property where the old Milam Elementary School has been located since the 1930's. Since the school was closed over five years ago, HISD has used the property for administrative purposes. HISD plans to sell the property to an entity that will turn the site into an early childhood education school.

Houston Independent School District has complied with the council motion requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to Houston Independent School District:

Parcel SY9-024A

12,500-square-foot portion of Nett Street
Valued at \$33.00 per square foot

\$412,500.00

Parcel SY9-024B

3,750-square-foot portion of Nance Street
Valued at \$33.00 per square foot

\$123,750.00

Parcel SY9-024C

3,750-square-foot portion of Nance Street
Valued at \$33.00 per square foot

\$123,750.00

TOTAL ABANDONMENTS

\$660,000.00

s:\psm\sy9-024.rc2.doc

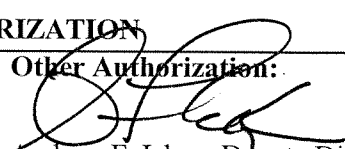
CUIC #20PSM233

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:


Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director
Planning and Development Services Division

Date:	Subject: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Nett Street, from Sandman Street to Roy Street, and two 15-foot-wide alleys in Blocks 62 and 65, all located within Brunner Addition. Parcel SY9-024A, SY9-024B, and SY9-024C	Originator's Initials	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
--------------	--	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

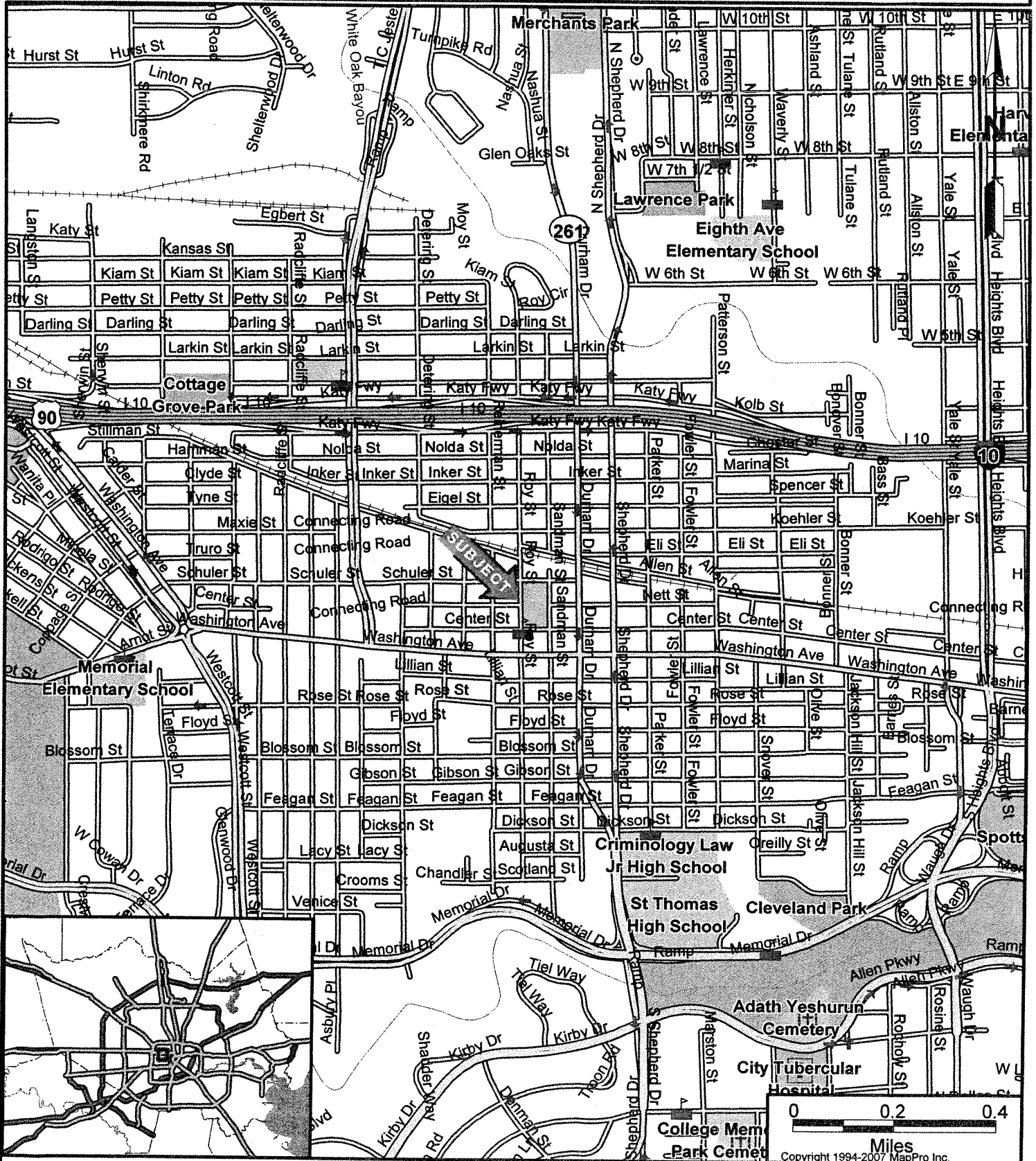
Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Nett Street, from Sandman Street to Roy Street, and two 15-foot-wide alleys in Blocks 62 and 65, all located within Brunner Addition. Houston Independent School District paid the initial \$2,700.00 deposit in cash and has requested to deduct the \$657,300.00 balance of the consideration for this transaction from the credit account established by the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Houston Independent School District.

MSM:NPC:psm

- c: Daniel Menendez, P.E.
- Marty Stein
- Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE

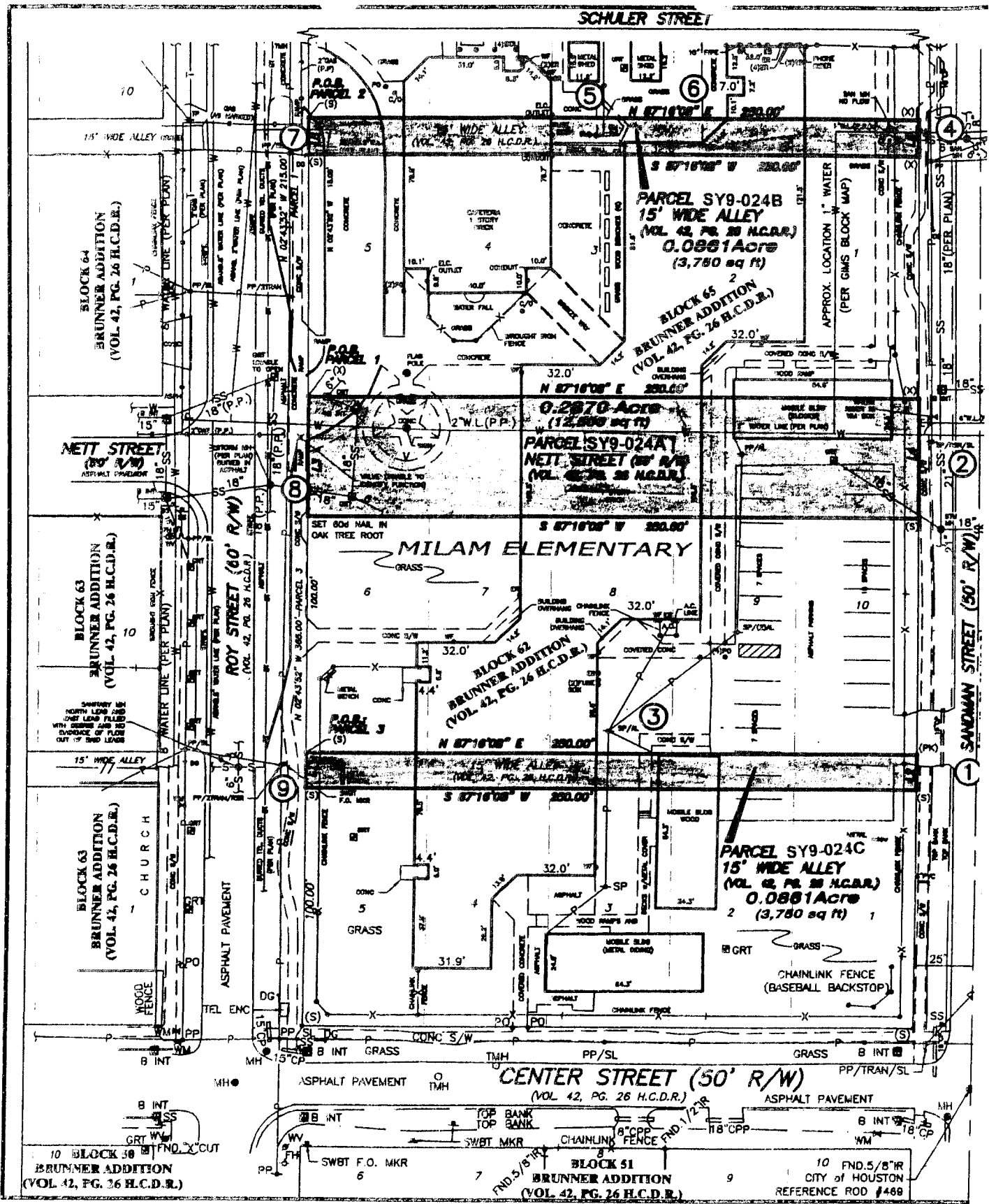
LOCATION MAP

Abandonment and sale of Nett Street, from Sandman Street to Roy Street, and two 15-foot-wide alleys in Block 62 and 65, all located within Brunner Addition. **Parcels SY9-024A, SY9-024B, and SY9-024C**



CAUTION:

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.



Abandonment and sale of Nett Street, from Sandman Street to Roy Street, and two 15-foot-wide alleys in Blocks 62 and 65, all located within Brunner Addition. Parcel SY9-024A, SY9-024B, and SY9-024C

MOTION by Council Member Garcia that the recommendation of the Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from C. L. Davis of C. L. Davis & Company, 1500 Winding Way, Friendswood, Texas 77546, on behalf of Houston Independent School District, for the abandonment and sale of Nett Street, from Sandman Street to Roy Street, and two 15-foot-wide alleys in Blocks 62 and 65, all located within Brunner Addition, Parcels SY9-024A, SY9-024B and SY9-024C, be adopted as follows:

1. The City abandon and sell Nett Street, from Sandman Street to Roy Street, and two 15-foot-wide alleys in Blocks 62 and 65, all located within Brunner Addition;
2. The applicant be required to furnish the Department of Public Works and Engineering with a durable, reproducible (Mylar) survey plat and field notes of the affected property;
3. The applicant be required to obtain a letter of no objection from each of the privately owned utility companies for the street and alleys being abandoned and sold;
4. The Legal Department be authorized to prepare the necessary transaction documents; and
5. Inasmuch as the value of the City's property interest is not expected to exceed \$1,000,000.00, that the value be established by an independent appraiser, appointed by the Director of Public Works and Engineering.

Seconded by Council Member Khan and carried.

Mayor White, Council Members Lawrence, Johnson,
Clutterbuck, Adams, Sullivan, Khan, Holm, Garcia,
Rodriguez, Brown, Lovell, Noriega, Green and Jones
voting aye
Nays none


PASSED AND ADOPTED this 10th day of December, 2008.


Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the
effective date of the foregoing motion is December 16, 2008.


City Secretary

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Sugarberry Circle, from Briar Forest Drive south to its terminus, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a full-width utility easement, all located in the Hudson Forest Subdivision. Parcels SY10-023 (formerly S87-2) and VY10-034 (formerly V87-6)	Page <u>1</u> of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item # <div style="text-align: right; font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold;">25</div>
---	------------------------------	--

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 10/29/09	Agenda Date NOV 04 2009
--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE, Director	Council District affected: G Key Map 490P 
---	---

For additional information contact: Nancy P. Collins  Phone: (713) 837-0881 Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: C.M. 87-63 (01/13/1987) C.M. 87-588 (03/10/1987) C.M. 88-1124 (04/20/1988)
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Sugarberry Circle, from Briar Forest Drive south to its terminus, in exchange for a consideration previously paid by the applicant plus the conveyance to the City of a full-width utility easement, all located in the Hudson Forest Subdivision. **Parcels SY10-023 (formerly S87-2) and VY10-034 (formerly V87-6)**

Amount and Source of Funding: Not Applicable

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:


By Motion 87-63, City Council authorized the abandonment and sale of Sugarberry Circle in the Hudson Forest Subdivision, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a utility easement. Thereafter, changes were made to the transaction. By Motion 87-588, City Council authorized: (1) the abandonment and sale of Sugarberry Circle, from Briar Forest Drive south to its terminus in the Hudson Forest Subdivision, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a combination utility and drainage easement, (2) the re-plat of Section One of Hudson Forest Subdivision in order to convert Sugarberry Circle to a private street, and (3) the elimination of the requirement that the entrance be reconstructed to meet private street standards. By Motion 88-1124, City Council appointed a third appraiser in connection with the abandonment and conveyance of the City's interest in Sugarberry Circle. The abutting property owner, Hudson Forest Homeowners Association, plans to utilize the subject property as a private entrance for this townhome community.

Since passage of the Motions, the Planning Department has deleted the requirement to re-plat Section One of Hudson Forest Subdivision, and the Public Works Department has determined the City requires a full-width utility easement instead of a combination utility and drainage easement. The City's Legal Department reviewed this transaction and determined that Hudson Forest Homeowners Association completed its part of the transaction but found no evidence an ordinance was ever passed. Consequently, the Department of Public Works and Engineering is recommending this request and the transaction be processed as reflected in the subject description and based upon the applicant's prior compliance with the requirements.

Hudson Forest Homeowners Association has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

In this transaction the City will abandon and sell to Hudson Forest Homeowners Association Parcel SY10-023 (formerly S87-2), Sugarberry Circle a street right-of-way, based upon the previously paid consideration of \$7,557.75 and conveyance to the City of Parcel VY10-034 (formerly V87-6), a full-width utility easement.

s:\bam\sy10-023.rca2.doc CUIC #20BAM16

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division

Date:	Subject: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Sugarberry Circle, from Briar Forest Drive south to its terminus, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a full-width utility easement,, all located in the Hudson Forest Subdivision. Parcels SY10-023 (formerly S87-2) and VY10-034 (formerly V87-6)	Originator's Initials	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
--------------	--	----------------------------------	--------------------------------------

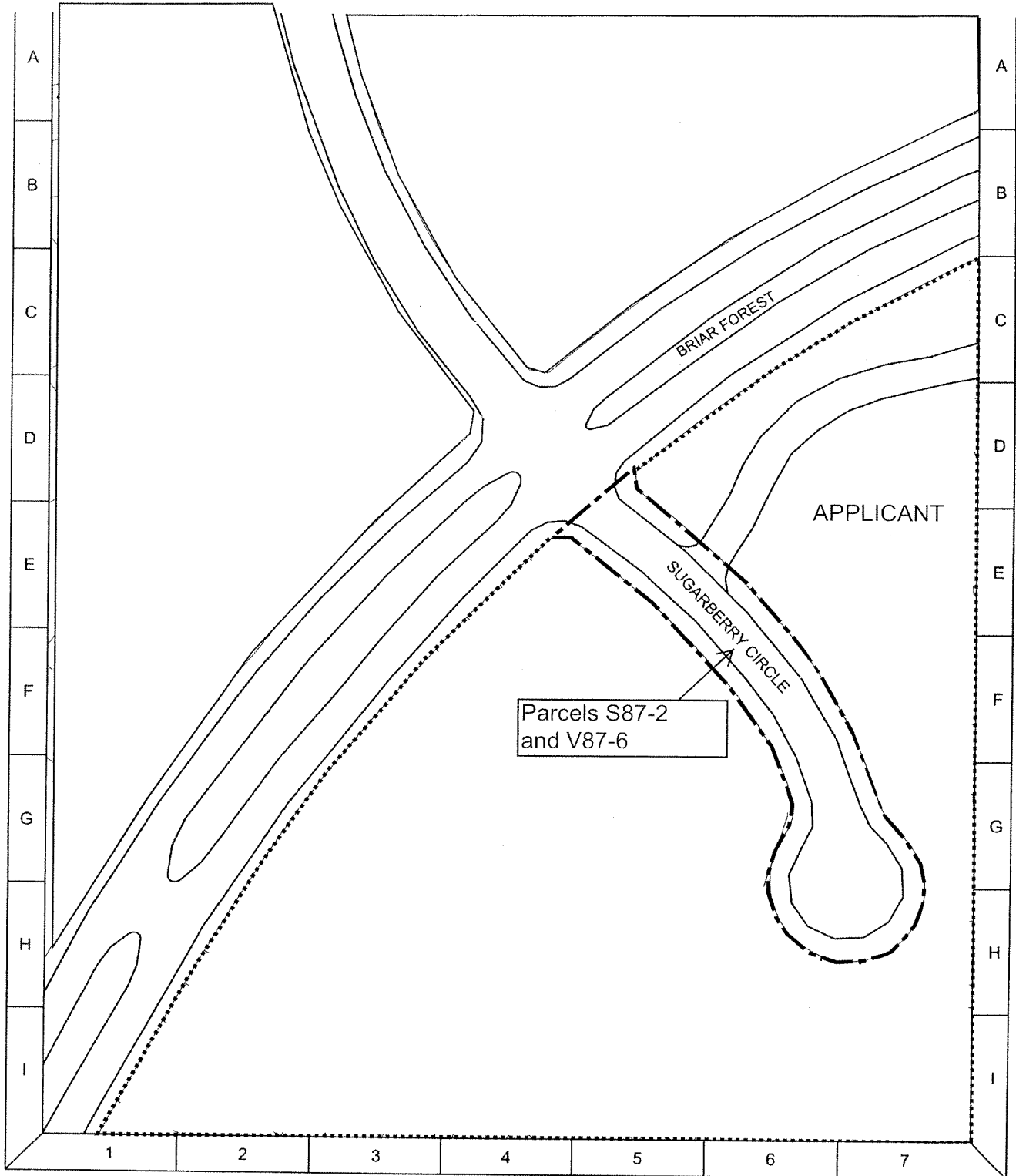
Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Sugarberry Circle, from Briar Forest Drive south to its terminus, in exchange for previously paid consideration of \$7,557.75 plus the conveyance to the City of a full-width utility easement, all located in the Hudson Forest Subdivision.

MSM:NPC:bam

c: Jun Chang, P.E
Daniel Menendez, P.E.
Jeffery Weatherford, P.E., P.T.O.E.

PARCEL MAP

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of Sugarberry Circle, from Briar Forest Drive south to its terminus, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a full-width utility easement, all located in the Hudson Forest Subdivision. Parcels SY10-023 (formerly S87-2) and VY10-034 (formerly V87-6)



1 inch equals 100 feet
0 10203040
Feet



CITY OF HOUSTON

Department of Public Works & Engineering

Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY
THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS
FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

09-Concord

HCD 133

SUBJECT: An ordinance authorizing a grant agreement between the City of Houston and Concord at Palm Center II, LLC in addition to a modification of an existing loan agreement.	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 26
--	-------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Richard S. Celli, Director Housing and Community Development Department	Origination Date 10/27/09	Agenda Date NOV - 4 2009
--	-------------------------------------	------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council District affected: "D"
---	--

For additional information contact: Donald Sampley, Assistant Director Phone: 713-868-8458	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: January 31, 2001; February 6, 2001
---	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
The Department recommends approval of an Ordinance authorizing a \$1,433,924.81 grant agreement between the City of Houston and Concord at Palm Center II, LLC in addition to a modification of an existing loan agreement.

Amount of Funding: \$1,433,924.81	Finance Budget:
--	------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify) **Special CDBG Hurricane Ike Disaster Recovery**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
Concord at Palm Center II, LLC is a Texas limited liability company created for the sole purpose to develop Concord at Palm Center Apartments. The sole member of the company is Affordable Apartments for America, Inc., a Texas nonprofit 501 (C) (3) Corporation. Skyview at Palm Center was constructed in 2001 through the issuance of tax-exempt and taxable Housing Revenue Bonds issued by Houston Housing Finance Corporation (HHFC) and TIRZ Funds from TIRZ Fund 872. The Mayor and City Council approved a resolution on January 31, 2001, approving the issuance and sale of \$16,095,000 in bonds by HHFC. The TIRZ 872 funds, \$430,000, were approved by the Mayor and City Council on February 6, 2001.

Concord is requesting a \$1,433,924.81 grant to repair damage caused by Hurricane Ike. The proceeds from the City grant will cover the \$449,291 deductible, \$100,000 Inspecting Engineer and \$885,000 to repair the outer envelope of the complex and upgrade the vinyl siding to Hardi-Plank. Hardi-Plank has a 120 mile an hour wind rating and an 8 hour fire rating.

The City is paying the deductible for the owner, Affordable Apartments for America, Inc., which is a nonprofit with limited resources. Since Hurricane Ike, Skyview's occupancy rate has fallen to 69% from approximately 95% occupancy creating an economic hardship.

Skyview at Palm Center was damaged by Hurricane Ike with total estimated repair costs of \$4.5MM. The property has 16 units that are uninhabitable. The damage to the property includes roofs, siding, interior damage by water intrusion, carpet, fencing, and landscaping. The apartments are home to low income families and families using Section 8 housing vouchers. The current condition of the property has caused the Section 8 families to move because the property does not meet the Section 8 housing quality standards.

Skyview at Palm Center is a 360-unit affordable housing community located at 5514 Griggs Road. The property consists of thirty three-story buildings on 15.27 acres. The property unit mix consists of 180 one-bedroom one-bath units and 180 two-bedroom two-bath units. The unit floor plans are 180 units 910 square feet and 180 units 1,200 square feet with a total of 379,800 net rentable square feet.



REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		NDT
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

Date 10/27/09	Subject: An Ordinance authorizing a grant between the City of Houston and Concord at Palm Center II, LLC in addition to a modification of an existing loan agreement.	Originators Initials <i>RSC</i>	Page 2 of 2
-------------------------	--	---	-----------------------

The existing loan agreement along with the Declarations of Land Use Restrictions will be modified to reflect the same restrictions as the Tax Exempt Bond Land Use Restrictions. The new CDBG Grant will reflect the CDBG Ike Disaster requirements. Fifty one percent (51%) or 184 of 360 units will be restricted for five years and all the restricted units will target persons earning at or below 80% of median income.

The City's grant will be forgiven at the end of the 5-year affordability period so long as the borrower complies with the City's grant agreement terms and conditions and the property meets all the CDBG Ike Disaster Relief requirements.

Concord filed a \$3,424,918 insurance claim and will receive \$2,659,315 net of a \$449,291 deductible to make repairs to the complex. J.S. Held, Inc., a third party estimator, was hired to provide a detailed property condition analysis and provided a detailed unit by unit analysis of cost to repair the complex. J.S. Held, Inc. estimates \$3,424,918 to repair the property plus \$885,000 to upgrade the vinyl siding to Hardie-Plank and \$100,000 inspecting engineer fee. Upon completion, the insurance company will disperse \$393,455 for recoverable depreciation.

Source of Funds

Insurance Proceeds	\$2,659,316
Special CDBG- IKE Disaster	1,433,925
Insurance – Recoverable Depreciation	<u>393,455</u>
Total Sources	\$4,486,696

Use of Funds

Construction	\$3,424,918
Hardie Board Upgrade	802,134
Inspecting Engineer Fee	100,000
Contingency(Hardie board install)	82,500
Emergency Repair	<u>77,144</u>
Total Uses	\$4,486,696

The project is consistent with the City's Consolidated Plan to provide affordable housing for low-income families.

The Department recommends approval of an ordinance approving and authorizing a grant agreement between the City of Houston and Concord at Palm Center II, LLC in addition to an existing loan agreement.

RSC:DHS:JN


- Cc: Mayor's Office
City Secretary
Legal Department
City Controller
Finance Department


To: Mayor Via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

HCD 09-98

09-CATHOLIC

Subject: An Ordinance authorizing the execution of a Contract between the City of Houston and Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston for a HOPWA Tenant-Based Rental Assistance, Short-term Rent, Mortgage and Utilities Assistance with Supportive Services Program.	Category 1,2	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 27
From (Department or other point of origin): Richard S. Celli, Director Housing and Community Development Department	Origination Date 10/20/09	Agenda Date NOV - 4 2009	
Director's Signature 	Council District affected: Districts D and H		
For additional information contact: Keith W. Bynam Phone: 713.868.8396	Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
Recommendation: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance authorizing the execution of a Contract between the City of Houston and Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston to provide funding for the administration and operation of a Tenant-Based Rental Assistance, Short-term Rent, Mortgage and Utilities Assistance with Supportive Services Program.			
Amount of Funding \$600,000.00		Finance Budget:	
Source of Funding <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <p style="text-align: center;">HOPWA Grant Fund 5000</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)			
Specific Explanation <p>The Housing and Community Development Department ("HCDD") recommends approval of a Contract between the City of Houston and Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston ("Catholic Charities") to finance the administration and operation of a Tenant-Based Rental Assistance, Short-term Rent, Mortgage and Utilities Assistance with Supportive Services Program. Catholic Charities will provide supportive services and financial housing assistance to low-income individuals living with HIV/AIDS and their families. Through its AIDS Ministry Program, Catholic Charities will provide a rental subsidy to help participants obtain and keep permanent housing and emergency housing assistance for persons at risk of becoming homeless due to lost employment or other similar circumstances.</p> <p>Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston ("Catholic Charities") is a Texas, nonprofit corporation founded in 1943. Catholic Charities is a United Way agency and the Council on Accreditation of Services for Families and Children, Inc. has given them full accreditation. Beginning in the 1970's, Catholic Charities increased its outreach programs to include programs for refugees, immigrants, juveniles, cancer patients, and the elderly. In 1996, Catholic Charities included the Diocesan AIDS Ministry to its list of programs. This program provides emergency housing assistance, case management, counseling, and other services to individuals affected by HIV/AIDS.</p> <p>Catholic Charities is expanding its project to include tenant-based rental assistance in its fourth contract with the City of Houston's HOPWA Program. The proposed project will provide tenant-based rental assistance; short-term rent, mortgage and utilities assistance; permanent housing placement services; and other supportive</p>			
Required Authorization			
Finance Director	Other Authorization	Other Authorization	

Date 10/20/09	Subject: An Ordinance authorizing the execution of a Contract between the City of Houston and Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston for a HOPWA Tenant-Based Rental Assistance, Short-term Rent, Mortgage and Utilities Assistance with Supportive Services Program.	Originator's Signature 	Page 2 of 2
-------------------------	--	--	--------------------

services. The Contract will provide up to \$600,000.00 in HOPWA funds for one year of funding, which is inclusive of \$74,680.00 in pre-contract services. The pre-contract costs result from a lapse in funding due to internal procedure modification. However, the agency continues to provide services for the clients. Through this agreement, Catholic Charities will provide supportive services and housing to one-hundred and fourteen (114), unduplicated households affected by HIV/AIDS and who meet the eligibility standards under HOPWA.

Total Funds and Services: \$600,000.00
Number of Persons Served: 114 individuals with HIV/AIDS and 130 family members
Category of Persons: Low-income individuals living with HIV/AIDS

The tenant-based rental assistance program will provide twenty-five (25) households with a rental subsidy averaging \$400/month per household for one-year. At the end of the 12-month period, each client will be evaluated and must re-qualify to enter the program the following year.

The short-term rent, mortgage, and utilities assistance program will be provided to clients facing loss of housing and/or utilities due to a temporary emergency situation. According to the HOPWA regulations, an agency can provide up to 21 weeks of assistance to an individual in any 52-week period. Catholic Charities anticipates serving seventy-four (74) households under this activity.

Permanent housing placement services enable a household to obtain permanent housing in the private rental market. Costs may include application fees, security deposits, and first month's rent, among other services. Permanent housing placement costs cannot exceed the value of two months rent in the new unit. Catholic Charities anticipates serving fifteen (15) households under this activity.

This contract will provide funding for the following HOPWA activities during the 12-month period.

Category	Pre-Contract Services Amount	Annual Contract Amount	Total Contract Amount	Percent
Administrative	\$10,673.76	\$31,058.86	\$41,732.62	6.96%
Supportive Services	\$16,116.14	\$37,830.31	\$53,946.45	8.99%
Tenant-Based Rental Assistance	\$11,098.37	\$172,191.56	\$183,289.93	30.55%
Short-Term Rent, Mortgage and Utilities Assistance	\$36,791.73	\$284,239.27	\$321,031.00	53.50%
Total	\$74,680.00	\$525,320.00	\$600,000.00	100.00%

The Housing and Community Development Department recommends approval of this contract.

- c: City Attorney
City Secretary
Mayor's Office
Legal Department
Finance Department

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

09-10-HPRH

SUBJECT: An Ordinance authorizing a Contract between the City of Houston and Child Care Council of Greater Houston, Inc. for the administration and funding of the Homelessness Prevention and Rapid Re-Housing Program (HPRP)		Category # 1	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # <i>28</i>
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Richard S. Celli, Director Housing and Community Development		Origination Date 09/25/09	Agenda Date NOV - 4 2009	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>RS Celli</i>		Council District affected: ALL		
For additional information contact: Keith Bynam Phone: 713-868-8396 <i>KB</i>		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Contract between the City of Houston and Child Care Council of Greater Houston, Inc. in the amount of \$11,657,536.00 for the implementation, oversight and delivery of the Homelessness Prevention Rapid Re-Housing Program.				
Amount of Funding: \$11,657,536.00 – 3 YEARS			Finance Budget:	
SOURCE OF FUNDING <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund				
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) HOMELESSNESS PREVENTION RAPID RE-HOUSING PROGRAM FUND (5300)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project (purchase) uses funds awarded under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA). The City of Houston and the recommended contractor (vendor) will adhere to and comply with special reporting requirements associated with ARRA grant expenditures as required by the granting agency and/or Office of Management and Budget. The Housing and Community Development Department recommends approval of a Contract between the City of Houston and Child Care Council of Greater Houston, Inc. (Child Care Council) to administer the funds for the Homelessness Prevention Rapid Re-Housing Program (HPRP). This Contract provides for the implementation, oversight and delivery of the Homelessness Prevention and Rapid Re-Housing Program Title XII of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 ("Recovery Act"). Congress has designated \$1.5 billion for communities to provide financial assistance and services to either prevent individuals and families from becoming homeless or help those who are experiencing homelessness to be quickly re-housed and stabilized. Funding totaling \$12,375,861.00 was designated to the City of Houston for these activities. This program is a joint venture between the Housing and Community Development Department and Child Care Council who will administer \$11,657,536.00 to ten (10) non-profit providers that will provide the financial assistance, and the Health and Human Services Department who will receive \$4,113,202.00 and will provide financial assistance which will be administered through six area centers, and \$515,084.00 for Child Care Council for homeless prevention and rapid re-housing stabilization and the administration of the program. The Coalition for the Homeless through a contract between the City of Houston Housing and Community Development will receive \$495,000.00 for HMIS services, subject to approval by separate council action.				
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:		Other Authorization: <i>NOT</i>	

Date: 09/25/09	Subject: An Ordinance authorizing a Contract between the City of Houston and Child Care Council of Greater Houston, Inc. for funding of the HPRP.	Originator's Initials <i>Wah</i>	Page 2 of 2
--------------------------	--	--	-----------------------

HPRP is focused on housing for homeless and at-risk households. The Program will provide temporary financial assistance and housing relocation and stabilization services to individuals and families who are homeless or would be homeless but for this assistance. The funds under this program are intended to target two populations facing housing instability: (1) individuals and families who are currently in housing but are at risk of becoming homeless and need temporary rent or utility assistance to prevent them from becoming homeless or assistance to move to another unit (prevention), (2) individuals and families who are experiencing homelessness, residing in emergency or transitional shelters or on the street and need temporary assistance in order to obtain housing and retain it (rapid re-housing).

HPRP is not a mortgage assistance program or a program for the chronic homeless. HPRP funds are only eligible to help program participants who are renters or homeowners about to become homeless – pay for utilities, moving costs, security deposits and rent in a new unit, storage fees, case management and referrals. HPRP funds are not eligible to pay for any mortgage costs or legal or other fees associated with retaining homeowners' housing.

The Child Care Council of Greater Houston will administer the funds for this program. Child Care Council has through a Request for Proposal (RFP) process, selected the service providers, and negotiated contracts with the providers. Child Care Council through the Housing and Community Development will have oversight of this program. Child Care Council will be the clearinghouse for all funds for the providers. They will process reimbursement requests; monitor performance, provide technical assistance and training; and provide management assistance.

The Housing and Community Development Department recommends approval of a Contract between the City of Houston and Child Care Council of Greater Houston, Inc. to provide funding for three years (3) beginning October 1, 2009 – September 30, 2012, **or until all funds have been expended.** This Contract provides for funding in the amount of \$11,657,536.00 for this program with pre-contract services for the period July 1, 2009 – September 30, 2009 in the amount of \$10,255.43 which covers the expenses the Child Care Council incurred in preparation for this program.

Approval of this Ordinance is recommended.

RSC:KB:PAB:pab

xc: City Secretary
Legal Department
Finance Department
Mayor's Office

HCDD09-145

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

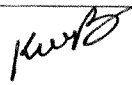
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

09-10-HPRP COALITION FOR HOMELESS

SUBJECT: An Ordinance authorizing a Contract between the City of Houston and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County to operate a client database and reporting system.	Category # 1	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 29
--	---------------------	--------------------	-------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Richard S. Celli, Director Housing and Community Development	Origination Date 9/24/09	Agenda Date NOV - 4 2009
---	------------------------------------	------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council District affected: All
---	--

For additional information contact: Keith Bynam Phone: 713/868-8396 	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approval of an Ordinance authorizing the execution of a Contract between the City of Houston and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County funded under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 for a Homelessness Prevention Fund.

Amount of Funding: \$495,000.00 – 3 YEARS (Year 1 - \$186,116) (Year 2 - \$168,397) (Year 3 - \$140,487)	Finance Budget:
--	------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify) HOMELESSNESS PREVENTION RAPID RE-HOUSING PROGRAM FUND (5300)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
This project (purchase) uses funds awarded under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA). The City of Houston and the recommended contractor (vendor) will adhere to and comply with special reporting requirements associated with ARRA grant expenditures as required by the granting agency and/or Office of Management and Budget.

The Housing and Community Development Department requests approval of a Contract between the City of Houston and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County. This Contract will allow the Coalition to operate a client database for persons assisted through the Homelessness Prevention Rapid Re-Housing Program (HPRP).

The Homelessness Prevention and Rapid Re-Housing Program Title XII of the American Recovery Act of 2009 require that data collection and reporting for the HPRP be conducted through the use of a Homeless Management Information Systems (HMIS) or a comparable client-level database. The Coalition presently maintains a database for service providers in Houston/Harris County. The database for the HPRP will collect and report data required under HPRP from the service providers. The Coalition will gather and compile information from clients enrolled in the HPRP and report monthly, quarterly, and yearly to the City of Houston and the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The information gathered will be used to track persons receiving financial assistance through the program and follow up to see if persons assisted are in a stable living environment.

The Coalition will work in conjunction with the ten (10) service providers and the City of Houston Health and Human Services Department funded to carry out the criteria of the HPRP. The ten providers selected are registered with the Coalition for HMIS services to perform the required data gathering for the HPRP.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

NDT

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

Date: 09/24/09	Subject: An Ordinance authorizing a Contract between the City of Houston and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County.	Originator's Initials AW	Page 2 of 2
--------------------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------

The allocation for this activity is \$495,000.00 for three years beginning October 1, 2009 – September 30, 2012, or until all funds are expended. Therefore, the Department is requesting approval of a Contract in the amount of \$495,000.00.

Approval of this Ordinance is recommended.

RSC:KB:PAB:pab

- xc: City Secretary
- Legal Department
- Finance Department
- Mayor's Office

HCD09-140

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

09-10 COALITION FOR HOMELESS

SUBJECT: An Ordinance authorizing a Contract between the City of Houston and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County to operate a homeless database and publish a homeless services directory.	Category # 1	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 30
---	---------------------	--------------------	-----------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Richard S. Celli, Director Housing and Community Development	Origination Date 10/28/09	Agenda Date NOV - 4 2009
---	-------------------------------------	------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>[Signature]</i>	Council District affected: All
--	--

For additional information contact: Keith Bynam Phone: 713/868-8396 <i>[Signature]</i>	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approval of an Ordinance authorizing the execution of a Contract between the City of Houston and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County funded under the 35th year Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) for the operation of a homeless services database and provision of other homeless related information services.

Amount of Funding: \$187,498.00 – 1 YEAR	Finance Budget:
--	------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify) **COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUND (5000)**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Housing and Community Development Department requests approval of a Contract between the City of Houston and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County. This Contract will allow the Coalition to operate a homeless services database for homeless service agencies, publish a semi-annual homeless service directory, and conduct a yearly Houston/Harris County shelter census and demographic study providing information for homeless grant applications.

The Coalition is an alliance of individuals and organizations whose goals are to alleviate the problems of homeless people. The agency acts as a central clearinghouse for service providers and other agencies that are providing services for the homeless population. The Coalition developed and maintains a database for service providers. The database provides an inventory of organizations and shelters that provide overnight sleeping accommodations for the homeless. The Contractor also publishes a directory of homeless services, which aids service providers in providing services.

The annual allocation for this activity is \$362,498.00, with anticipated funding from the county in the amount of \$175,000.00 and the City funding \$187,498.00, respectively. Therefore, the Department is requesting approval of a Contract in the amount of \$187,498.00 to cover a one (1) year period (August 1, 2009 – July 31, 2010). Approval of this Ordinance is recommended.

RSC:KB:RLJ:rlj
cc: City Secretary
Legal Department
Finance Department
Mayor's Office

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: <i>NDT</i>

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

HCO 09-131

SUBJECT: An Ordinance authorizing contracts between the City of Houston and contractor approved to demolish and reconstruct two (2) houses for the Single Family Home Repair Program.	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 31
--	-------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Richard S. Celli, Director Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD)	Origination Date 8/27/09	Agenda Date NOV - 4 2009
---	------------------------------------	------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  for Richard Celli	Council District affected: B
--	--

For additional information contact: Ray Daniels Phone: (713) 868-8321	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: July 14, 2004 Ordinance No. 2004-0773 Oct 18, 2006 Ordinance No. 2006-1056 July 30, 2008 Ordinance No. 2008-0683
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
An Ordinance authorizing contracts between the City of Houston and Joshua Dade Homes to demolish and reconstruct two (2) houses for the Single Family Home Repair Program.

Amount of Funding: \$159,800.00	F&A Budget:
--	------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
CDBG Fund 5000 - \$159,800.00

Other (Specify)

Specific Explanation:

A Request for Proposals (RFP) was publicly announced seeking contractors for turnkey new home construction for the Single Family Home Repair Program on November 5, 2007. Contractors selected from this RFP are used for Tier III (Reconstruction) component of the Single Family Home Repair Program.

Approved proposals from qualified contractors obtained from the RFP were selected by homeowners in selection meetings held by the Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD). Homeowners were informed of the Program Guidelines in the meetings. Contractor's exterior renderings, floor plans and material selections were presented by staff members of HCDD before the homeowners made their selections. The names of two (2) homeowners, construction site addresses, contract amounts, and the names and business addresses of the contractor awarded the contracts are on page 2 of this request.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			NDT
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	

Date	Subject:	Originators Initials	Page <u>2</u> of 2
------	----------	-------------------------	-----------------------

Homeowner Name & Address

Melvin & Ruby Mosley
862 N. Victory Drive
Houston, TX 77088
District B

Contractor Name & Address

Joshua Dade Homes
16519 Kingscoate Dr.
Crosby, TX 77532

Contract Amount

\$79,900.00

Rosie Coleman

7722 Howton Street
Houston, TX 77028
District B

Joshua Dade Homes

16519 Kingscoate Dr.
Crosby, TX 77532

\$79,900.00

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Purchase Agreement between the City of Houston (Seller) and Community Family Centers/Centros Familiares de la Comunidad (Buyer) and for the sale of 1.5368 acres of land located at 7228 Canal Street (Parcel SY9-038) and 7301 Avenue F (Parcel SY9-039) for the Department of Health and Human Services.	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 32
--	----------------	------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date 10-29-09	Agenda Date NOV - 4 2009
---	-------------------------------------	------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>[Signature]</i> Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E. <i>10/16/09</i>	Council District affected: 1
--	-------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: 1) Declare surplus and authorize the sale of **Parcels SY9-038** and **SY9-039**, and 2) approve and authorize a Purchase Agreement between Community Family Centers/Centros Familiares de la Comunidad (Buyer) and the City of Houston (Seller) for the sale of 1.5368 acres of land located at 7228 Canal Street and 7301 Avenue F for a purchase price of \$156,700.00 for the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS).

Amount and Source Of Funding: Revenue - \$156,700.00	Finance Budget:
---	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Community Family Centers/Centros Familiares de la Comunidad (CFC), a Texas non-profit corporation, desires to purchase 1.5368 acres of land located at 7228 Canal Street (Tract I) and 7301 Avenue F (Tract II) for a purchase price of \$156,700.00. DHHS has determined that the property is surplus to its needs and available for sale. All City departments with land needs have been canvassed and have indicated no interest in the properties.

CFC will enter into a Development Agreement that provides for the development of Tract I as a non-profit organization that will offer services for the health, welfare and development of low-income families. CFC must begin construction within a three-year period following the date of the Deed or the property may revert back to the City. Once constructed, CFC is obligated to own and operate the non-profit facility for a period of 20 years.

CFC will purchase Tract II subject to a lease agreement dated, March 12, 1994, between the City and Special Recreation Services, which expires on March 11, 2014. For the remainder of the 20 years after the date of the Deed, CFC is obligated to own and operate a non-profit organization that offers services to the community.

This sale is in accordance with Section 272.001(b)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which permits a political subdivision to sell real property to an independent foundation for development, and is subject to the City's billboard restrictions; historic landmark restrictions; all easements and public utilities; and the applicable covenants, conditions and restrictions.

Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council declare surplus and authorize the sale of Parcels SY9-038 and SY9-039, approve and authorize a Purchase Agreement with Community Family Centers/Centros Familiares de la Comunidad for the above-described tracts for a purchase price of \$156,700.00, which represents the appraised fair market value. It is further recommended that City Council authorize the Mayor to execute and the City Secretary to attest a Special Warranty Deed conveying the property to Community Family Centers/Centros Familiares de la Comunidad.

The sale proceeds will be directed to the General Fund.

IZD:BC:JLN:RB:ddc

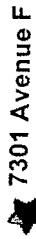
xc: Marty Stein, Anna Russell, Jacquelyn L. Nisby and Fred Maier

F & A 011.A Rev. 3/940 **REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION** CUIC ID# 25 RB 54

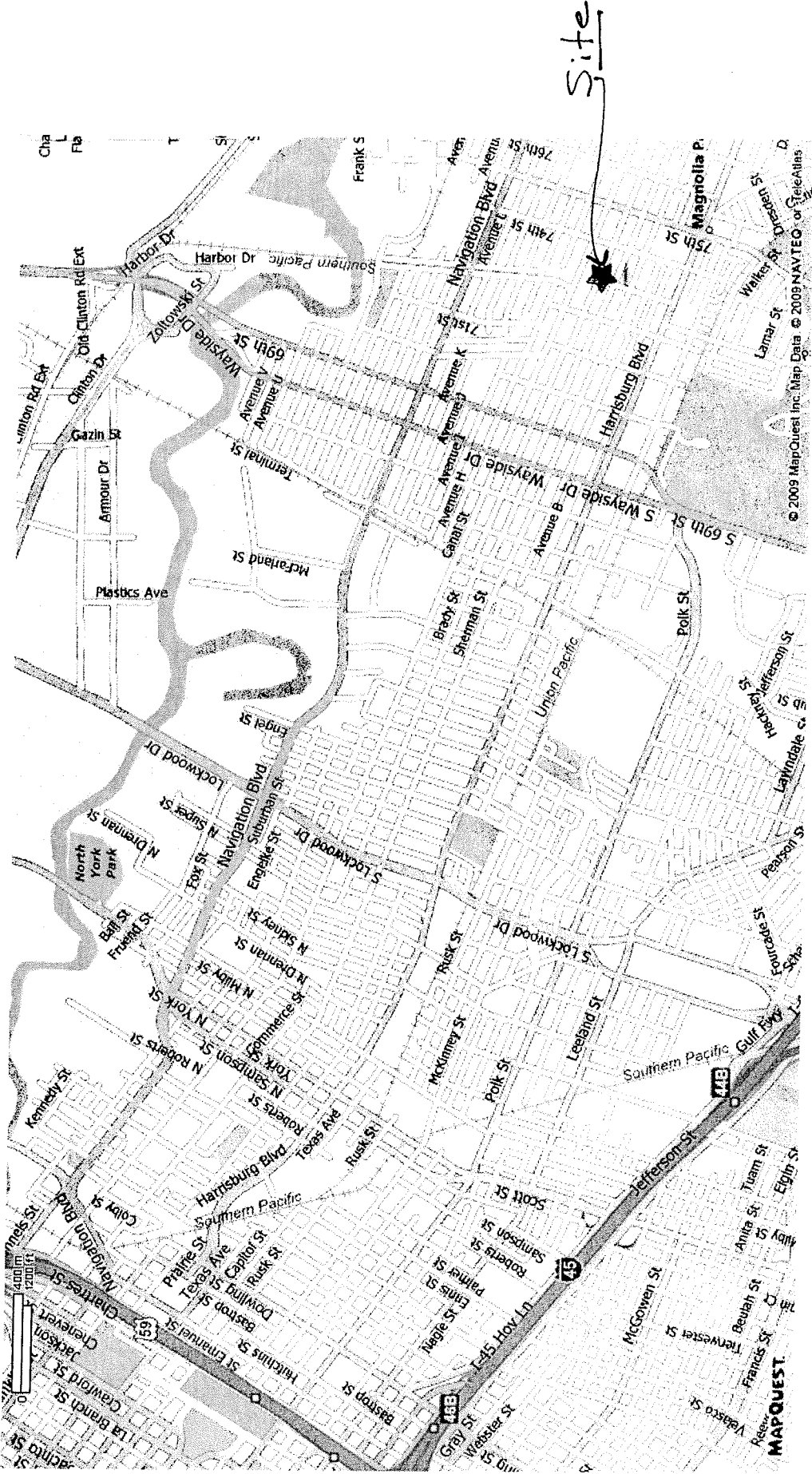
General Services Department: <i>[Signature]</i> Forest R. Christy, Jr., Director Real Estate Division	Department of Health and Human Services: <i>[Signature]</i> Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A. Director
---	---



Sorry! When printing directly from the browser your directions or map may not print correctly. For best results, try clicking the Printer-Friendly button.



7301 Avenue F
Houston, TX 77011-3830



All rights reserved. Use subject to License/Copyright Map Legend
Directions and maps are informational only. We make no warranties on the accuracy of their content, road conditions or route usability or expeditiousness. You assume all risk of use. MapQuest and its suppliers shall not be liable to you for any loss or delay resulting from your use of MapQuest. Your use of MapQuest means you agree to our Terms of Use

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Authorization for Mayor to accept FAA AIP Grant offers up to \$55,000,000 for projects at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) and Ellington Airport (EFD).	Category #2	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 33

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Airport System	Origination Date October 19, 2009	Agenda Date NOV - 4 2009
--	---	------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Eric R. Potter</i>	Council District affected: B, E & I
--	---

For additional information contact: John Silva Phone: 281-233-1925 Monica R. Newhouse 281-233-1973	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: None
---	---

AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: REVENUE: FAA Airport Improvement Program Grant \$13,000,000.00 Entitlement funds \$ 4,000,000.00 Entitlement funds, LOI \$ 5,000,000.00 Discretionary funds, LOI \$33,000,000.00 Potential Discretionary funds \$55,000,000.00 Total	Prior appropriations: None
---	--------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Enact an ordinance authorizing the Mayor to accept Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) AIP grant offers up to \$55,000,000 for pending FAA AIP grant applications and potential discretionary funds for Federal Fiscal Year (FFY) 2010.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Preliminary notification from the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) indicates that the Houston Airport System's (HAS) allocated share of entitlement and Letter of Intent (LOI) grants for FFY10 is approximately \$22,000,000.00. Entitlement grant funds will pay for airfield, taxiway, and runway improvement projects at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) and Ellington Airport (EFD). Grant applications for entitlement and LOI funding will be forwarded to the FAA Southwest Region office for action.

This year's FAA LOI commitment is \$9,000,000.00, which is split into a discretionary grant of \$5,000,000.00 and an entitlement grant of \$4,000,000.00. These LOI funds reimburse HAS for a portion of the costs associated with the New North Runway 8L-26R (Project No. 522, CIP A-0304 & CIP A-0444) at IAH.

The FAA has initially programmed discretionary funds to fund IAH Project 648 (CIP A-0571) Rehab Taxiway WA and WB, Noise Abatement Program grant and a Voluntary Airport Low Emission (VALE) Program grant. The exact amount and availability of this funding is unknown.

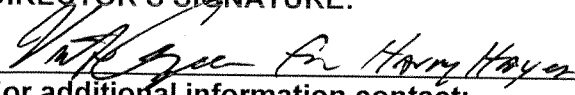
The FAA has indicated a potential exists for additional discretionary funds to become available in this year's FAA final disbursement of discretionary funds near the end of September 2010. Approval to accept the Federal Fiscal Year 2010 discretionary grants in advance enables HAS to react quickly and take advantage of any FAA funding if it becomes available.

Approval of this ordinance authorizes the Mayor to accept grant offers for the City within the shortened time and assures that HAS can receive and utilize all available FAA funds. Therefore, HAS is requesting authorization for the Mayor to accept grant offers in a cumulative amount up to \$55,000,000.00.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

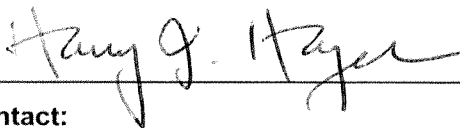
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Approval of a grant funded Agreement with the University of Houston to provide diesel emissions testing on an alternative Gas-to-Liquid (GTL) diesel fuel.	Category	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 34
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Solid Waste Management Department	Origination Date October 8, 2009		Agenda Date NOV - 4 2009
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>MS</i> 	Council District(s) affected: All		
For additional information contact: Karl Pepple, Director of Environmental Programs (713) 393-0942 Victor Ayres, Deputy Director (713) 837-9131	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:		
RECOMMENDATION: Approve a grant funded Agreement with the University of Houston to provide testing of diesel emissions from an alternative Gas-To-Liquid (GTL) diesel fuel.			
Amount and Source of Funding: EPA/CenSARA Grant: \$60,600		Finance Budget:	
<p>The City has acquired a grant through an Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and Central States Air Resource Agencies (CenSARA) collaborative program to test and evaluate a Gas-to-Liquid (GTL) alternative diesel fuel that is derived from natural gas, but which has physical properties similar to conventional fuel. This alternative diesel fuel reportedly produces emissions below those of conventional diesel fuels. The University of Houston has a local state-of-the-art Diesel Vehicle Research and Testing Facility with the capabilities to provide the testing and evaluation of this product that will satisfy the grant requirements.</p> <p>The Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD) will provide the necessary vehicles to conduct the testing at the University, whose results will be made available to the grant funding agencies and the City. The testing and evaluation is to be completed by December 31, 2009.</p> <p>The Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD) recommends that City Council approve an Agreement with the University of Houston to conduct testing on the alternative GTL diesel fuel.</p>			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
Finance Department		Other Authorization:	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving Houston Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) Solid Waste Implementation Grant to enhance and expand the City of Houston recycling program by purchasing (23) Roll-off containers.		Category	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 35
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Solid Waste Management Department		Origination Date October 1, 2009		Agenda Date NOV - 4 2009
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Harry Hayes, Director 		Council District affected: ALL		
For additional information contact: Raphael Brown 713.837.9114 Gary Readore 713.837.9137		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt ordinance to accept the H-GAC Solid Waste Implementation Grant to enhance and expand the City of Houston's recycling program by purchasing (23) Roll-off containers.				
Amount and Source of Funding: HGAC Grant (Fund 5030) \$ 152,059			FIN Budget:	
EXPLANATION: The Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD) applied for and has been approved for a Recycling Grant to purchase (23) Roll-off containers. The Grant is in the amount of \$152,059 from the Houston Galveston Area Council (H-GAC). The required City match will be provided through in-kind services already funded in the SWM recycling budget. The grant will be used to enhance recycling services offered at Neighborhood Depositories and Neighborhood Recycling Drop-off locations Funds will be used for the following purchase: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Purchase (23) 40 cubic yard hardtop roll-off recycling containers.• Purchase Signage for roll-off recycling containers.				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
FIN Director		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:

75

MS

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Approve the Fiscal Year 2010 Operating Budget for the OST/Alameda Redevelopment Authority and the FY 2010-FY2014 CIP Budget (Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Seven).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

36

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Michelle Mitchell, Director
Finance Department

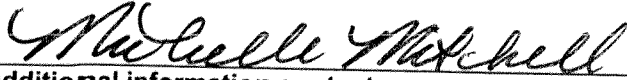
Origination Date

10/28/09

Agenda Date

NOV - 4 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:

D, I

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon
Tim Douglass

Phone: (713) 837-9573

Phone: (713) 837-9857

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. 2008-0420, 05/14/08

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council to approve the Fiscal Year 2010 Operating Budget for the OST/Alameda Redevelopment Authority and the 2010-2014 CIP Budget (Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Seven).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund

Grant Fund

Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY10 TIRZ budgets. The Finance Department recommends approval of the FY10 Operating Budget and the approval of the 2010-2014 CIP for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (OST/Alameda).

- Total Operating Budget for FY10 is \$24,857,193, which includes \$1,640,022 for required fund transfers and \$23,217,171 for Project Costs.
- The 2010-2014 CIP for the Zone totals \$36,509,279. The CIP includes provisions for the development of Emancipation Park, the reconstruction of Dowling and Holman Streets, and the design and construction of a public library.
- The FY10 Operating budget includes \$21,889,272 for capital expenditures and \$354,559 for administration and overhead. The Zone must advise the Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Cost in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council Approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services payment to the City of Houston in FY10 of \$473,000 to pay the General Fund for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: TIRZ Profile, FY10 Operating Budget, and FY2010-2014 CIP Budget

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Arturo Michel, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET DETAIL
 FOR TIRZ ADMINISTRATORS

Fund Summary

Fund Name: OST/Almeda Redevelopment Authority

TIRZ: 07

Fund Number: 7555/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2009 Budget	2009 Actual	FY2010 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 1,335,145	\$ 1,279,936	\$ 1,279,936
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 9,150,530	\$ 13,864,594	\$ 13,017,290
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 10,485,675	\$ 15,144,530	\$ 14,297,226
City tax revenue (3)	\$ 4,016,356	\$ 4,160,397	\$ 4,530,384
ISD tax revenue	\$ 2,305,131	\$ 1,459,487	\$ 1,377,883
County tax revenue	\$ 2,475,009		
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 8,796,496	\$ 5,619,884	\$ 5,908,267
COH TIRZ Interest		\$ 117,658	\$ 27,684
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ 117,658	\$ 27,684
Interest Income	\$ 400,000	\$ 154,966	\$ 61,478
Other Interest Income	\$ 400,000	\$ 154,966	\$ 61,478
		\$ -	\$ 600,000
Developer Advances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600,000
STEP Grant/Federal Fund	\$ 3,497,502	\$ -	\$ 1,861,502
Trees for Houston	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,997	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ 3,512,502	\$ 15,997	\$ 1,861,502
			\$ -
Special assessment bond proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Line of Credit			\$ 10,785,000
Proceeds from bank loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,785,000
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 23,194,672	\$ 21,053,035	\$ 33,541,156

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET DETAIL
FOR TIRZ ADMINISTRATORS

Fund Summary
Fund Name: OST/Alameda Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 07
Fund Number: 7555/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2009 Budget	2009 Actual	FY2010 Budget
EXPENSES			
Accounting	\$ 15,000	\$ 12,551	\$ 15,350
Administration Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 212,264	\$ 185,932	\$ 239,822
Auditor	\$ 6,000	\$ 7,500	\$ 8,000
Bond Services/Trustee	\$ 3,710	\$ 3,710	\$ 3,710
Financial Advisor	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500
Insurance	\$ 10,000	\$ 2,779	\$ 5,000
Office Expenses	\$ 68,500	\$ 65,873	\$ 69,177
Property Account Management	\$ 14,000	\$ 7,708	\$ 10,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 332,974	\$ 289,553	\$ 354,559
Engineering Consultants	\$ 6,000	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 35,000	\$ 21,129	\$ 35,000
Construction Audit	\$ 3,000	\$ -	\$ 3,500
Infrastructure, Economic and Other Studies	\$ -	\$ 56,239	\$ -
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 44,000	\$ 77,368	\$ 38,500
Management consulting services	\$ 376,974	\$ 366,921	\$ 393,059
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 13,379,281	\$ 4,634,637	\$ 21,889,272
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 13,379,281	\$ 4,634,637	\$ 21,889,272
Misc Development Agreements	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 2,683	\$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 2,683	\$ -
Bond Debt Service			
Principal - Infrastructure	\$ 360,000	\$ 360,000	\$ 375,000
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ 305,470	\$ 305,470	\$ 290,215
Bond Debt Service Series 2010			
Principal - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan debt service (Line of Credit)			
Principal			\$ -
Interest			\$ -
Debt Reserve Fund Deposit			\$ -
Cost of Issuance			\$ 269,625
System debt service	\$ 665,470	\$ 665,470	\$ 934,840
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 16,021,725	\$ 5,669,711	\$ 23,217,171

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET DETAIL
FOR TIRZ ADMINISTRATORS

Fund Summary
Fund Name: OST/Almeda Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 07
Fund Number: 7555/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2009 Budget	2009 Actual	FY2010 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 939,127	\$ 633,080	\$ 615,503
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 200,818	\$ 208,019	\$ 226,519
County	\$ 123,750	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City			
ISD to City of Houston			
Transfer to Harris County			
Municipal Services (2)	\$ 370,000	\$ 220,000	\$ 773,000
Total Transfers	\$ 1,658,695	\$ 1,086,099	\$ 1,640,022
Total Budget	\$ 17,680,420	\$ 6,755,810	\$ 24,857,193
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,761,581
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 1,335,145	\$ 1,279,936	\$ 1,279,936
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 4,179,108	\$ 13,017,290	\$ 3,642,446
Total Ending Fund Balance	\$ 5,514,253	\$ 14,297,226	\$ 8,683,963
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 23,194,672	\$ 21,053,035	\$ 33,541,156

Notes:

- (1) The calculation of ISD Revenues and Transfers was based on the TY05 Tax Rate due to House Bill #1. However, ISD has been paying based on their current Tax Rate. Due to the ISD Education Set-Aside, the net increment received by the TIRZ is the same under either Tax Rate.
- (2) Municipal services includes FY10 payment of \$473,000 to the City of Houston and FY09 and FY10 payments of \$150,000/EA to GSMD for public safety.
- (3) Incremental property tax revenue and transfers: FY09 City & ISD Projection based on Tax Year 2008 actuals; County & HCC 3-20-09 HCAD revenues. Incremental property tax revenue and transfers FY10 Projection based on 9-25-09 HCAD revenues; with TIRZ growth projections.

**CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET PROFILE
FOR TIRZ ADMINISTRATORS**

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **OST/Almeda Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **07**
Fund Number: **7555/64**

P R O F I L E	Base Year:		1997
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	177,401,740
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2009):	\$	998,747,320
	Current Taxable Value (TY2008):	\$	904,968,809
	Acres:		1728.91 acres
	Administrator (Contact):		Theola Petteway
	Contact Number:		713-522-5154

Zone Purpose:

The purpose of Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors TIRZ is to provide a financing mechanism to encourage investment and stimulate commercial, industrial and residential development in key corridors and adjacent neighborhoods.

Accomplishments in FY09 (Projects Underway):

In fiscal year 2009, the OST/Almeda TIRZ accomplished the following:

- Constructed a new Park at Palm Center;
- Redeveloped Peggy Park on Almeda between Wheeler & Cleburne;
- Installed new ADA compliant sidewalks, ramps and driveways along streets that intersect Old Spanish Trail;
- Construction is underway for new sanitary sewers, storm sewers, streets and sidewalks in the Dixie Drive area: Bowling Green, Allegheny, Kelton and Natchez;
- Completed Emancipation Park Visioning Process and Visioning Report & Rendering was prepared by Project for Public Spaces;
- Contracted a project design team currently preparing the Preliminary Design of Historic Dowling Street Reconstruction ;
- Contracted a project design team currently preparing the Preliminary Design of Historic Holman Street Reconstruction;
- Finalizing design and construction of new ADA compliant sidewalks, ramps in the Griggs Road corridor;

	Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to FY09)		Variance
Capital Projects:				
Public Utilities	\$ 30,500,000	\$ 1,828,644	\$ 28,671,356	
Roadways, Streets, Sidewalks, Lighting, ROW, Acquisition	50,748,913	9,481,931	41,266,982	
Parks and Recreational Facilities	10,000,000	2,966,382	7,033,618	
Public Facility Improvements	6,000,000		6,000,000	
Braes Bayou - HCFCD Projects	10,000,000		10,000,000	
Land Assembly, Site Preparation, Environmental Remediation	9,500,000	3,339,807	6,160,193	
Business Development & Loss Mitigation Catalyst Projects	5,000,000		5,000,000	
Total Capital Projects	\$ 121,748,913	\$ 17,616,764	\$ 104,132,149	
Affordable Housing	3,500,000		3,500,000	
Education Facilities	26,260,451	5,329,577	20,930,874	
Financing Costs	8,924,294	3,179,384	5,744,910	
Administration Costs	6,958,035	3,551,343	3,406,692	
Creation Costs	-		-	
Total Project Plan	\$ 167,391,693	\$ 29,677,068	\$ 137,714,625	

	Additional Financial Data		
	FY2009 Budget	2009 Actual	FY2010 Budget
Debt Service			
Principal	\$ 665,470	\$ 665,470	\$ 665,215
Interest	\$ 360,000	\$ 360,000	\$ 375,000
	\$ 305,470	\$ 305,470	\$ 290,215
Year End Outstanding (Principal)	Balance as of 6/30/08	Balance as of 6/30/09	Balance as of 6/30/10
Bond Debt	\$ 6,585,000	\$ 6,225,000	\$ 5,850,000
Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,785,000
Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET SUMMARY
FOR TIRZ ADMINISTRATORS

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **OST/Almeda Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **07**
Fund Number: **7555/64**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2009 Budget	2009 Actual	FY2010 Budget
Available Resources			
Beginning Fund Balance			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ 1,335,145	\$ 1,279,936	\$ 1,279,936
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$ 9,150,530	\$ 13,864,594	\$ 13,017,290
Total Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 10,485,675	\$ 15,144,530	\$ 14,297,226
TIRZ Revenue			
City	\$ 4,016,356	\$ 4,160,397	\$ 4,530,384
ISD	\$ 2,305,131	\$ 1,459,487	\$ 1,377,883
County	\$ 2,475,009	\$ -	\$ -
Community College	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	\$ 8,796,496	\$ 5,619,884	\$ 5,908,267
Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,785,000
Grant Proceeds	\$ 3,512,502	\$ 15,997	\$ 1,861,502
Other	\$ 400,000	\$ 272,624	\$ 689,162
Total Available Resources	\$ 23,194,672	\$ 21,053,035	\$ 33,541,156
Fund Transfers			
Affordable Housing			
City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Increment to Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Education Set-Aside	\$ 939,127	\$ 633,080	\$ 615,503
Municipal Services	\$ 370,000	\$ 220,000	\$ 773,000
Administration Fee to General Fund			
COH Admin Fee (5%)	\$ 200,818	\$ 208,019	\$ 226,519
Harris County Admin	\$ 123,750	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Admin	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Total Fund Transfers	\$ 1,658,695	\$ 1,086,099	\$ 1,640,022
Funds Available for Projects	\$ 21,535,977	\$ 19,966,936	\$ 31,901,134
Project Costs			
Administrative Staff	\$ 212,264	\$ 185,932	\$ 239,822
Administrative Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 35,000	\$ 21,129	\$ 35,000
Accounting/ Audit	\$ 27,500	\$ 23,551	\$ 30,350
Program / Project Consulting	\$ 6,000	\$ 56,239	\$ -
Administrative Operating Expense	\$ 96,210	\$ 80,070	\$ 87,887
Capital Expenditures	\$ 13,379,281	\$ 4,634,637	\$ 21,889,272
Developer/ Project reimbursements	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 2,683	\$ -
Debt Service			
Principal	\$ 360,000	\$ 360,000	\$ 375,000
Interest	\$ 305,470	\$ 305,470	\$ 290,215
Other debt items	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 269,625
Total Project Costs	\$ 16,021,725	\$ 5,669,711	\$ 23,217,171
Total Budget	\$ 17,680,420	\$ 6,755,810	\$ 24,857,193
Resources Less Transfer and Expenses	\$ 5,514,253	\$ 14,297,226	\$ 8,683,963
Planned Ending Fund Balance:			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,761,581
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ 1,335,145	\$ 1,279,936	\$ 1,279,936
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$ 4,179,108	\$ 13,017,290	\$ 3,642,446

Council District	CIP No.	Project	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)										Cumulative Total (To Date)		
			Through 2008	Projected 2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total 2010-2014					
D	T-0701	STEP - OST & Griggs Landscape Project	\$ 868,150	\$ 4,775	\$ 1,097,502	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,097,502	1,970,427
D	T-0701A	OST & Griggs Landscape Project Phase II	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 955,000	\$ 2,045,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,000,000	3,000,000
D	T-0702A	OST Corridor Improvements: Streetscape Enhancements	\$ 107,397	\$ 1,259,619	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	1,367,016
D	T-0702B	OST Corridor Improvements: West MacGregor Estates Sound Barrier	\$ 727,835	\$ 1,098	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	728,933
D	T-0703	Griggs Road Corridor Improvements	\$ 87,021	\$ 7,396	\$ 1,222,797	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,222,797	1,317,214
D	T-0704	Dixie Drive Area Development	\$ 893,615	\$ 287,538	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	1,181,153
I	T-0705	Peggy Park & Chenevert Improvements	\$ 87,560	\$ 1,290,262	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	1,377,822
D	T-0706	Park @ Palm Center	\$ 286,217	\$ 1,001,945	\$ 80,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	80,000	1,368,162
D	T-0707	Calloway Park	\$ 414,366	\$ 21,727	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	436,093
D	T-0708	Almeda Road Corridor Improvements - (Phase III)	\$ 251,849	\$ (22,795)	\$ 80,912	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	80,912	309,966
D	T-0709	Trees on the Corridors	\$ 100,000	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	115,000
D, I	T-0710	Real Property Land Assembly & Site Preparation	\$ 3,410,610	\$ 10,291	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,000,000	5,420,901
D	T-0711	Historic Dowling Street Reconstruction	\$ -	\$ 382,828	\$ 3,771,195	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,771,195	4,154,023
D	T-0712	Emancipation Park Project	\$ -	\$ 52,616	\$ 1,351,756	\$ 2,400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,751,756	3,804,372
D	T-0713	Historic Holman Street Reconstruction	\$ -	\$ 322,337	\$ 2,934,100	\$ 2,690,106	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	5,624,206	5,946,543
D	T-0714	Third Ward East-West Streets Project - Phase I	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,890,000	\$ 2,823,401	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	4,913,401	4,913,401
D	T-0718	Almeda Corridor Improvements - Phase IV	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 196,011	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	196,011	196,011
D	T-0719	Library at Palm Center	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	8,200,000	8,200,000
D, I	T-0720	Dowling Corridor Neighborhood	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 129,000	\$ 450,000	\$ -	\$ -	579,000	579,000
D, I	T-0721	Holman Neighborhood Project	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-
D	T-0722	Greater Third Ward Neighborhood Project	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ -	60,000	60,000
D	T-0723	Zollie Scales Park Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 320,000	\$ 1,612,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,932,500	1,932,500
Totals			7,234,620	4,634,637	21,889,272	7,135,106	520,000	3,631,500	3,333,401	36,509,279	48,378,536				

2010 - 2014 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ No. 07 - OST/Almeda Redevelopment Authority
CIP by Source of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Finance Department
Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)										Cumulative Total (To Date)	
	Through 2008	Projected 2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total 2010-2014				
TIRZ No. 07												
TIRZ funds	6,669,797	4,619,637	11,827,770	5,059,271	520,000	3,631,500	3,333,401	24,371,942	35,661,375			
Revenue bond proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	8,200,000	439,835	-	-	-	8,639,835	8,639,835			
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Grants	564,823	15,000	1,861,502	1,636,000	-	-	-	3,497,502	4,077,325			
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Project Total	7,234,620	4,634,637	21,889,272	7,135,106	520,000	3,631,500	3,333,401	36,509,279	48,378,536			

Project: STEP - OST & Griggs Landscape Project		City Council District		Key Map: 533 & 534		WBS.:		T-0701					
		Location: D		Geo. Ref.:									
		Served: D		Neighborhood: 88, 83									
Description: Install pedestrian amenities (benches, trash cans, etc.), ADA compliant sidewalks/ramps, crosswalk enhancements, etc. and install or repair signalization, as needed, along OST & Griggs Road.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
		2010		2011		2012		2013		2014		Total	
Personnel												\$ -	
Supplies												\$ -	
Svcs. & Chgs.												\$ -	
Capital Outlay												\$ -	
Total		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	
FTEs													

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning									\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition									\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	285,197		4,775						\$ -	\$ 289,972
4	Construction	576,622	1,097,502		1,097,502					\$ 1,097,502	\$ 1,674,124
5	Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	6,332	1,501	-						\$ -	\$ 6,332
Other Sub-Total:		6,332	1,501	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 6,332
Total Allocations		\$ 868,150	\$ 1,099,003	\$ 4,775	\$ 1,097,502	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,097,502	\$ 1,970,427
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		403,327	1,501	4,775						\$ -	\$ 408,102
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds										\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds		464,823	1,097,502	-	1,097,502					\$ 1,097,502	\$ 1,562,325
Proceeds from Bank Loan										\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 868,150	\$ 1,099,003	\$ 4,775	\$ 1,097,502	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,097,502	\$ 1,970,427

Project: OST & Griggs Landscape Project Phase II	City Council District		Key Map: 533 & 534		WBS.: T-0701A	
	Location:	D	Geo. Ref.:			
	Served:	D	Neighborhood:	68, 83		
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
Description: Complete installation of pedestrian amenities (benches, trash cans, etc.), ADA compliant sidewalks/ramps/crosswalk enhancements and install or repair signalization, as needed in the OST & Griggs Road corridors.	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total
Justification: Heavy pedestrian traffic and significant mass transit usage.	Personnel					\$ -
	Supplies					\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.					\$ -
	Capital Outlay					\$ -
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs					-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning			-						\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition									\$ -	\$ -
3 Design		600,000							\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction		2,094,267		-	1,940,000				\$ 1,940,000	\$ 1,940,000
5 Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7 Other		305,733	-	955,000	105,000				\$ 1,060,000	\$ 1,060,000
Other Sub-Total:		305,733	-	955,000	105,000	-	-	-	\$ 1,060,000	\$ 1,060,000
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ 955,000	\$ 2,045,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue		600,000	-	191,000	409,000				\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds									\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds		2,400,000	-	764,000	1,636,000				\$ 2,400,000	\$ 2,400,000
Proceeds from Bank Loan									\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ 955,000	\$ 2,045,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000

Project: OST Corridor Improvements: Streetscape Enhancements	City Council District		Key Map: 533 & 534		WBS.:		T-0702A	
	Location:	D	Geo. Ref.:					
	Served:	D	Neighborhood:	68, 83				
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
Description: Install pedestrian amenities (benches, trash cans, etc.), ADA compliant sidewalks/ ramps along streets that intersect OST and public art along OST.	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total		
Justification: Heavy pedestrian traffic with significant mass transit usage.	Personnel							\$
	Supplies							\$
	Svcs. & Chgs.							\$
	Capital Outlay							\$
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs							-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning									\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition									\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	107,397								\$ -	\$ 107,397
4 Construction			1,178,006						\$ -	\$ 1,178,006
5 Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7 Other			81,613						\$ -	\$ 81,613
Other Sub-Total:			81,613						\$ -	\$ 81,613

Total Allocations	\$ 107,397	\$ -	\$ 1,259,619	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,367,016
--------------------------	------------	------	--------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------------

Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	107,397		1,259,619						\$ -	\$ 1,367,016
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds									\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds									\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan									\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 107,397	\$ -	\$ 1,259,619	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,367,016

Project: OST Corridor Improvements: West MacGregor Estates Sound Barrier Wall	City Council District 533 & 534		Key Map: 533 & 534		WBS.: T-0702B	
	Location: D	Geo. Ref.: D	2010	2011	2012	2013
	Served: D	Neighborhood: 68, 83	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)			
Description: Install sound barrier wall at West MacGregor Estates at the intersections of two economic development corridors - OST and Griggs.	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total
Justification: Provide sound and physical barrier between the West MacGregor Estates residential community and the high automobile and truck traffic at the intersection of two major streets.	Personnel					\$ -
	Supplies					\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.					\$ -
	Capital Outlay					\$ -
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs					-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	1 Planning									\$ -	\$ -
	2 Acquisition									\$ -	\$ -
	3 Design									\$ -	\$ -
	4 Construction	679,999								\$ -	\$ 679,999
	5 Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
	6 Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
	7 Other	47,836		1,098						\$ -	\$ 48,934
	Other Sub-Total:	47,836	-	1,098	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 48,934
Total Allocations		\$ 727,835	\$ -	\$ 1,098	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 728,933
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		727,835	-	1,098	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 728,933
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds										\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds										\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan										\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 727,835	\$ -	\$ 1,098	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 728,933

Project: Griggs Road Corridor Improvements

Description: Install pedestrian amenities (benches, trash cans, etc.) and ADA compliant sidewalks/ ramps along streets that intersect Griggs Rd and in public easements on Griggs Road. Install public art along Griggs Road.

Justification: Heavy pedestrian traffic with significant mass transit usage.

City Council District: 533 & 534
Location: D
Served: D

Key Map: 533 & 534
Geo. Ref.:
Neighborhood: 68

WBS.:

T-0703

Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total
Personnel						\$ -
Supplies						\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.						\$ -
Capital Outlay						\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning									\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition									\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	87,021		3,701						\$ -	\$ 90,722
4	Construction	-			1,164,569					\$ 1,164,569	\$ 1,164,569
5	Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7	Other			3,695	58,228					\$ 58,228	\$ 61,923
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	3,695	58,228	-	-	-	-	\$ 58,228	\$ 61,923

Total Allocations	\$ 87,021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,396	\$ 1,222,797	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,222,797	\$ 1,317,214
--------------------------	-----------	------	------	----------	--------------	------	------	------	------	--------------	--------------

Source of Funds	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	87,021	7,396	1,222,797	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,222,797	\$ 1,317,214
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds								\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds								\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan								\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 87,021	\$ 7,396	\$ 1,222,797	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,222,797	\$ 1,317,214

Project: Dixie Drive Area Development		City Council District 533		Key Map: T-0704			
Description: Construct new sanitary sewers, storm sewers, streets and sidewalks on Bowling Green, Allegheny, Kelton, Kilgore, Natchez, Dixie Drive and Tierwester.		Location: D		Geo. Ref.:			
Justification: Project area is strategically located near OST and SH 288 and is south of the upscale South MacGregor residential neighborhoods. It is characterized by poor storm water drainage, inadequate sanitary sewer capacity and no to poor sidewalks.		Served: D		Neighborhood: 83			
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total
	Personnel						\$ -
	Supplies						\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.						\$ -
	Capital Outlay						\$ -
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning									\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition									\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	47,909		287,538						\$ -	\$ 335,447
4	Construction	845,706	1,500,000	-						\$ -	\$ 845,706
5	Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7	Other									\$ -	\$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -

Total Allocations	\$ 893,615	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 287,538	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,181,153
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue	893,615	1,500,000	287,538	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,181,153
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds										\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds										\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan										\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 893,615	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 287,538	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,181,153

Project: Peggy Park & Chenevert Improvements	City Council District		Key Map:		493		WBS.:		T-0705						
	Location:		Geo. Ref.:												
	Served:		Neighborhood:		67										
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)															
Description:		Upgrade Peggy Park and Chenevert Street to include installation of improved drainage, enhanced lighting, sidewalks, street paving/resurfacing, park furniture, trash receptacles, public art, monuments, etc.		2010		2011		2012		2013		2014		Total	
Justification:		Peggy Park, a neighborhood pocket park located along Alameda Rd., has seen increase in usage by children, seniors and families in addition to teenagers and young adults. Existing equipment and amenities do not meet current needs or safety stds.													
		Personnel												\$	
		Supplies												\$	
		Svcs. & Chgs.												\$	
		Capital Outlay												\$	
		Total		\$		-		\$		-		\$		-	
		FTEs												-	

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning									\$	\$
2	Acquisition									\$	\$
3	Design	87,560	101,970							\$	\$ 87,560
4	Construction	-	679,800	1,166,753	-					\$	\$ 1,166,753
5	Equipment									\$	\$
6	Close-Out									\$	\$
7	Other		53,485	123,509						\$	\$ 123,509
	Other Sub-Total:	-	53,485	123,509	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 123,509

Total Allocations	\$	87,560	\$	835,255	\$	1,290,262	\$	-	\$	-	\$	1,377,822
--------------------------	----	--------	----	---------	----	-----------	----	---	----	---	----	-----------

Source of Funds												
	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
TIRZ Increment Revenue	87,560	835,255	1,290,262						\$	\$ 1,377,822		
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds									\$	\$		
Grant Funds									\$	\$		
Proceeds from Bank Loan									\$	\$		
Total Funds	\$	87,560	\$	835,255	\$	1,290,262	\$	-	\$	-	\$	1,377,822

Project: Park @ Palm Center		City Council District 534		Key Map: T-0706			
Description: Construct new public park on city-owned property at Palm Center on the southeast corner of Griggs Rd and Beekman.		Location: D		WBS.:			
Justification: There is no neighborhood park accessible to children, seniors, patrons of Palm Center and residents in this area.		Served: D		Neighborhood: 68			
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
		2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total
Personnel							\$ -
Supplies							\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.							\$ -
Capital Outlay							\$ -
Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs							-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning									\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition									\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	146,624	10,000	54,736						\$ -	\$ 201,360
4 Construction	125,282	150,000	947,132	80,000					\$ 80,000	\$ 1,152,414
5 Equipment			-						\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	14,311	69,750	77						\$ -	\$ 14,388
Other Sub-Total:	14,311	69,750	77	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 14,388
Total Allocations	\$ 286,217	\$ 229,750	\$ 1,001,945	\$ 80,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 80,000	\$ 1,368,162
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	286,217	229,750	1,001,945	80,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 80,000	\$ 1,368,162
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds									\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds									\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan									\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 286,217	\$ 229,750	\$ 1,001,945	\$ 80,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 80,000	\$ 1,368,162

Project: Calloway Park	City Council District	Key Map: 533	WBS.:		T-0707
	Location: D	Geo. Ref.:			
	Served: D	Neighborhood: 83			
Description: Upgrade Calloway Park providing storm drainage, increased lighting and park amenities including park furniture, trashcans, public art, etc. Calloway Park is bounded on three sides by Kilgore, Allegheny, and Natchez.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)				
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Justification: Park equipment does not meet current safety standards, drainage is poor, lighting is inadequate and existing amenities do not address the changing demographics of the adjacent residential neighborhood and businesses along OST at SH288.	Personnel				
	Supplies				
	Svcs. & Chgs.				
	Capital Outlay				
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs				

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning									\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition									\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	51,812		2,833						\$ -	\$ 54,645
4 Construction	358,978		18,894						\$ -	\$ 377,872
5 Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	3,576								\$ -	\$ 3,576
Other Sub-Total:	3,576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 3,576

Total Allocations	\$ 414,366	\$ -	\$ 21,727	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 436,093
--------------------------	------------	------	-----------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------------

Source of Funds	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total
TIRZ Increment Revenue						
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds						
Grant Funds						
Proceeds from Bank Loan						
Total Funds	\$ 414,366	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 436,093

Project: Alameda Road Corridor Improvements - (Phase III)		City Council District		Key Map:	493, 533	T-0708	
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:		WBS.:	
		Served:		Neighborhood:	67, 33		

Description: Install pedestrian amenities (benches, trashcans, public art, etc.) along Alameda from SH 59 to Hermann Drive and upgraded decorative street lights along Alameda Rd between Binz and Hermann Drive.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
		2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total
Personnel							\$ -
Supplies							\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.							\$ -
Capital Outlay							\$ -
Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs							-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase									
1 Planning							\$ -	\$ -	
2 Acquisition							\$ -	\$ -	
3 Design	17,804						\$ -	\$ 17,804	
4 Construction	204,404	80,912					\$ 80,912	\$ 310,071	
5 Equipment							\$ -	\$ -	
6 Close-Out							\$ -	\$ -	
7 Other	29,641	(47,550)					\$ -	\$ (17,909)	
Other Sub-Total:	29,641	(47,550)					\$ -	\$ (17,909)	

Total Allocations	\$ 251,849	\$ 80,912	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 80,912	\$ 309,966	
--------------------------	------------	-----------	------	------	------	------	-----------	------------	--

Source of Funds									
TIRZ Increment Revenue	251,849	(22,795)					\$ 80,912	\$ 309,966	
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds							\$ -	\$ -	
Grant Funds							\$ -	\$ -	
Proceeds from Bank Loan							\$ -	\$ -	
Total Funds	\$ 251,849	\$ (22,795)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 80,912	\$ 309,966	

Project: Trees on the Corridors	City Council District 533 & 534		Key Map: 533 & 534		WBS.:	T-0709
	Location: D	Geo. Ref.:				
	Served: D	Neighborhood: 67, 83				

Description: Install trees along Old Spanish Trail and Griggs Road in partnership with Tree for Houston.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>Total</u>
Justification: Heavy pedestrian traffic with significant mass transit usage.	Personnel					\$ -
	Supplies					\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.					\$ -
	Capital Outlay					\$ -
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs					-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning									\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition									\$ -	\$ -
3 Design									\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction	100,000	15,000	15,000						\$ -	\$ 115,000
5 Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7 Other									\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:									\$ -	\$ -

Total Allocations	\$ 100,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 115,000
--------------------------	------------	-----------	-----------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------------

Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue									\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds									\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds	100,000	100,000	15,000						\$ -	\$ 115,000
Proceeds from Bank Loan									\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 115,000

Project:	Real Property Land Assembly & Site Preparation (Griggs Road Site)	City Council District	Key Map:	533& 534	WBS.:	T-0710	
		Location:	Geo. Ref.:				
		Served:	Neighborhood:	67, 68, 83			
Description:	Acquisition, remediation, and site preparation of land for General Redevelopment, Public, Cultural and Recreational Facilities including adequate parking.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
		2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total
	Justification: Planned improvements at target locations will further enhance the quality of life of residents in the Third Ward, University of Houston and Texas Southern University neighborhoods.						
		Personnel					\$ -
		Supplies					\$ -
		Svcs. & Chgs.					\$ -
		Capital Outlay					\$ -
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		FTEs					-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning			9,070						\$ -	\$ 9,070
2 Acquisition	3,376,654	2,000,000		2,000,000					\$ 2,000,000	\$ 5,376,654
3 Design									\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction									\$ -	\$ -
5 Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	33,956		1,221						\$ -	\$ 35,177
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	33,956	-	1,221	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 35,177
Total Allocations	\$ 3,410,610	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 10,291	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 5,420,901

Source of Funds	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue						\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	2,000,000					\$ -	\$ 2,000,000
Grant Funds						\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan						\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 5,420,901

Project:	Historic Dowling Street Reconstruct			City Council District	Key Map:	533	WBS.:	T-0711	
	Description:	Major roadway, public utilities, enhanced sidewalks, enhanced street lights, streetscape/pedestrian amenities (including historical markers/monuments, public art, etc.)along Dowling from SH 45 to Southmore.		Location:	D	Geo. Ref.:			
	Justification:	Street segments, public utilities and sidewalks are in poor condition. Street was "downtown" corridor for historic Third Ward.		Served:	D	Neighborhood:			68, 83
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
		2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total		
	Personnel						\$	-	
	Supplies						\$	-	
	Svcs. & Chgs.						\$	-	
	Capital Outlay						\$	-	
	Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
	FTEs								

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	2009 Estimate	2009 Budget	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning									\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition									\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	372,104	1,020,601		778,806					\$ 778,806	\$ 1,150,910
4 Construction				2,707,550					\$ 2,707,550	\$ 2,707,550
5 Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	10,724			284,839					\$ 284,839	\$ 295,563
Other Sub-Total:	10,724	-	-	284,839	-	-	-	-	\$ 284,839	\$ 295,563

Total Allocations	\$	\$ 1,020,601	\$ 382,828	\$ 3,771,195	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,771,195	\$ 4,154,023
--------------------------	----	--------------	------------	--------------	------	------	------	------	--------------	--------------

Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue										
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		1,020,601	382,828	3,771,195	-	-	-	-	\$ 3,771,195	\$ 4,154,023
Grant Funds									\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan									\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$	\$ 1,020,601	\$ 382,828	\$ 3,771,195	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,771,195	\$ 4,154,023

Project:	Emancipation Park Project		City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:	T-0712
	Location:	D	Geo. Ref.:			
	Served:	D	Neighborhood:			
Description:	Upgrades to park in heart of historical Third Ward which improves drainage, provides additional pavillion structures, district monuments/signage, site trails, public art and includes relocation of parking.					
Justification:	Park is historic site established to celebrate the emancipation of slaves in Texas. Park planning is needed to define/redo and preserve the history while re-creating this green space to better serve the changing adjacent neighborhood.					

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning		200,000	51,590	20,000					\$ 20,000	\$ 71,590
2 Acquisition									\$ -	\$ -
3 Design				439,423					\$ 439,423	\$ 439,423
4 Construction		1,800,000		818,055	2,400,000				\$ 3,218,055	\$ 3,218,055
5 Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7 Other			1,026	74,278					\$ 74,278	\$ 75,304
Other Sub-Total:			1,026	74,278					\$ 74,278	\$ 75,304

Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 52,616	\$ 1,351,756	\$ 2,400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,751,756	\$ 3,804,372
--------------------------	------	--------------	-----------	--------------	--------------	------	------	------	--------------	--------------

Source of Funds	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue							
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		2,400,000				\$ 3,751,756	\$ 3,804,372
Grant Funds						\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan						\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 2,400,000	\$ 52,616	\$ 1,351,756	\$ 2,400,000	\$ 3,751,756	\$ 3,804,372

Project:	Historic Holman Street Reconstruction		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0713	
	Location:	D			Geo. Ref.:					
	Served:	D			Neighborhood:					
Description:	Major roadway, public utilities, enhanced sidewalks, enhanced street lights, streetscape/pedestrian amenities (including historical markers/monuments, public art, etc.) along Holman from SH 288 to Scott.									
Justification:										
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total				
Personnel						\$				
Supplies						\$				
Svcs. & Chgs.						\$				
Capital Outlay						\$				
Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$				
FTEs										

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning									\$	\$
2 Acquisition									\$	\$
3 Design		679,672	322,337						\$	\$ 322,337
4 Construction				2,800,839	2,556,845				\$	\$ 5,357,684
5 Equipment									\$	\$
6 Close-Out									\$	\$
7 Other				133,261	133,261				\$	\$ 266,522
Other Sub-Total:				133,261	133,261				\$	\$ 266,522
Total Allocations	\$	\$ 679,672	\$ 322,337	\$ 2,934,100	\$ 2,690,106	\$	\$	\$	\$ 5,624,206	\$ 5,946,543
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue		679,672	322,337	2,934,100	2,250,271				\$ 5,184,371	\$ 5,506,708
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds									\$	\$
Grant Funds									\$	\$
Proceeds from Bank Loan					439,835				\$ 439,835	\$ 439,835
Total Funds	\$	\$ 679,672	\$ 322,337	\$ 2,934,100	\$ 2,690,106	\$	\$	\$	\$ 5,624,206	\$ 5,946,543

Project:	Third Ward East-West Streets Project - Phase I			City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0714	
				Location: D		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: D		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Major roadway, public utilities, sidewalks, streetscape/pedestrian amenities, public art, public spaces (plazas & green spaces) along Elgin (288 to Scott) and McGowan (59 to Scott).										
Justification:	Streets, public utilities and sidewalks are in poor condition with no pedestrian amenities along corridors with high transit usage.										
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total					
Personnel											
Supplies											
Svcs. & Chgs.											
Capital Outlay											
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
FTEs											

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	1 Planning									\$ -	\$ -
	2 Acquisition									\$ -	\$ -
	3 Design									\$ -	\$ -
	4 Construction					200,000	1,890,000	2,823,401		\$ 4,913,401	\$ 4,913,401
	5 Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
	6 Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
	7 Other									\$ -	\$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,890,000	\$ 2,823,401	\$ 4,913,401	\$ 4,913,401
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue							200,000	1,890,000	2,823,401	\$ 4,913,401	\$ 4,913,401
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds										\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds										\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan										\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,890,000	\$ 2,823,401	\$ 4,913,401	\$ 4,913,401

Project:	Alameda Corridor Improvements- Phase IV			City Council District		Key Map:		T-0718			
	Location:		D	Geo. Ref.:							
	Served:		D	Neighborhood:							
Description:	Installation of enhanced pedestrian and street lighting between Hermann Drive and Old Spanish Trail on Alameda. Project includes landscaping, street trees or other pedestrian amenities.										
Justification:	Public improvements along Alameda Rd will enhance the pedestrian-oriented environment in the area and help promote development/re-development of the area.										
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)		2011		2012		2013		2014	Total
Personnel											\$ -
Supplies											\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.											\$ -
Capital Outlay											\$ -
Total		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
FTEs											\$ -

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning									\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition									\$ -	\$ -
3 Design				196,011					\$ 196,011	\$ 196,011
4 Construction									\$ -	\$ -
5 Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7 Other									\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:									\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 196,011	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 196,011	\$ 196,011
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue									\$ 196,011	\$ 196,011
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds				196,011					\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds									\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan									\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 196,011	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 196,011	\$ 196,011

Project:	Library at Palm Center		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0719		
	Location:	D	Geo. Ref.:								
	Served:	D	Neighborhood:								
Description:	A 22,000 sq. ft. public library to be constructed at Palm Center										
Justification:	A new public library is needed to serve the growing residential population in the area.										
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
		2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total				
	Personnel										\$
	Supplies										\$
	Svcs. & Chgs.										\$
	Capital Outlay										\$
	Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	FTEs										-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning									\$	\$
2 Acquisition									\$	\$
3 Design		1,000,000		1,000,000					\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
4 Construction				7,200,000					\$ 7,200,000	\$ 7,200,000
5 Equipment									\$	\$
6 Close-Out									\$	\$
7 Other									\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:									\$	\$
Total Allocations	\$	\$ 1,000,000	\$	\$ 8,200,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 8,200,000	\$ 8,200,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue		1,000,000							\$	\$
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds									\$	\$
Grant Funds									\$	\$
Proceeds from Bank Loan				8,200,000					\$ 8,200,000	\$ 8,200,000
Total Funds	\$	\$ 1,000,000	\$	\$ 8,200,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 8,200,000	\$ 8,200,000

Project:		Dowling Corridor Neighborhood		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0720					
Description:		Assess infrastructure in public ROW, economic development, housing & community/public facilities in the Dowling Street Corridor (streets that are parallel to and intersect Dowling Street)		Location:		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:							
Justification:		Street segments, public utilities, sidewalks, housing and businesses are in poor condition. Streets are adjacent to Dowling which was "downtown" corridor for historic Third Ward.		Served:											
				Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
				2010		2011		2012		2013		2014		Total	
Personnel														\$ -	
Supplies														\$ -	
Svcs. & Chgs.														\$ -	
Capital Outlay														\$ -	
Total				\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	
FTEs															

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning									\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition									\$ -	\$ -
3 Design									\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction							129,000	450,000	\$ 579,000	\$ 579,000
5 Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7 Other									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 129,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 579,000	\$ 579,000

Source of Funds	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	129,000	450,000	\$ 579,000	\$ 579,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds						\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds						\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan						\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	-	-	-	129,000	450,000	\$ 579,000	\$ 579,000

Project:	Holman Neighborhood Project			City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:	T-0721
		Location:	D, I	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	D, I	Neighborhood:			
Description:	Assess infrastructure in public ROW, economic development, housing & community/public facilities in the Holman Street (streets that are parallel to and intersect Holman Street).						
Justification:	Street segments, public utilities, sidewalks, housing and businesses are in poor condition. Streets are adjacent to the Historic Holman Street.						
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total	
Personnel						\$	
Supplies						\$	
Svcs. & Chgs.						\$	
Capital Outlay						\$	
Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
FTEs							

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning									\$	\$
2 Acquisition									\$	\$
3 Design									\$	\$
4 Construction									\$	\$
5 Equipment									\$	\$
6 Close-Out									\$	\$
7 Other									\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$

Total Allocations	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
--------------------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue									\$	\$
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds									\$	\$
Grant Funds									\$	\$
Proceeds from Bank Loan									\$	\$
Total Funds									\$	\$

Project:	Greater Third Ward Neighborhood Project			City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0722	
	Location:		D, I		Geo. Ref.:						
	Served:		D, I		Neighborhood:						
Description:	Assess infrastructure in public ROW in residential neighborhoods east of SH 288 & SH59, south of SH 45, west of MLK/Calhoun and southern boundaries of the TIRZ										
Justification:	Street segments, public utilities and sidewalks are in poor condition in residential areas adjacent to economic development corridors. Adequate infrastructure for residential areas will increase consumer base for retail/commercial development.										
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total					
Personnel											
Supplies											
Svcs. & Chgs.											
Capital Outlay											
Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$					
FTEs											

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning								60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000
2 Acquisition									\$	\$
3 Design									\$	\$
4 Construction									\$	\$
5 Equipment									\$	\$
6 Close-Out									\$	\$
7 Other									\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Allocations	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000

Source of Funds	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue							
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds					60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000
Grant Funds						\$	\$
Proceeds from Bank Loan						\$	\$
Total Funds					60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000

Project:	Zollie Scales Park Improvements		City Council District		Key Map:	WBS.:			T-0723		
	Location:	D	D	D	Geo. Ref.:						
	Served:	D	Neighborhood:								
Description: Upgrade Zollie Scales Park providing storm drainage, increased lighting and park amenities including park furniture, trashcans, public art, etc. Justification: Park equipment does not meet current safety standards, drainage is poor, lighting is inadequate and existing amenities do not meet the needs of the adjacent neighborhood.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
		2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total				
	Personnel						\$	\$	\$	\$	
Supplies											
Svcs. & Chgs.											
Capital Outlay											
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
FTEs											
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		2009 Estimate	2009 Budget	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1 Planning										\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition										\$ -	\$ -
3 Design										\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction							320,000	1,612,500		\$ 1,932,500	\$ 1,932,500
5 Equipment										\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out										\$ -	\$ -
7 Other										\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:										\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	320,000	1,612,500	- \$	1,932,500	\$ 1,932,500
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue										\$ 1,932,500	\$ 1,932,500
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds							320,000	1,612,500		\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds										\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan										\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	320,000	1,612,500	- \$	1,932,500	\$ 1,932,500

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Approve the Fiscal Year 2010 Operating Budget for the East Downtown Redevelopment Authority (Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

37

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Michelle Mitchell, Director
Finance Department

Origination Date

10-28-09

Agenda Date

NOV - 4 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Michelle Mitchell

Council Districts affected:

H, I

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon
Tim Douglass

Phone: (713) 837-9573

Phone: (713) 837-9857

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. 2006-1106, 11/01/06

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council to approve the Fiscal Year 2010 Operating Budget for the East Downtown Redevelopment Authority (Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund

Grant Fund

Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY10 TIRZ budgets. The Finance Department recommends approval of the FY10 Operating Budget for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen (East Downtown).

- Total Operating Budget for FY10 is \$2,200,226, which includes \$380,742 for required fund transfers and \$1,819,483 for Project Costs.
- The FY10 Operating budget includes \$29,590 for administration and overhead. The Zone must advise the Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Cost in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council Approval.

Attachments: TIRZ Profile and FY10 Operating Budget

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Arturo Michel, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Michelle Mitchell

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET DETAIL
FOR TIRZ ADMINISTRATORS

Fund Summary
Fund Name: East Downtown Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 15
Fund Number: 7563/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2007 Budget	FY2009 Actual	FY2010 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 680,601	\$ 1,179,723	\$ 1,764,968
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 680,601	\$ 1,179,723	\$ 1,764,968
City tax revenue (1)	\$ 342,615	\$ 1,015,433	\$ 1,015,265
ISD tax revenue	\$ 509,940	\$ 767,523	\$ 914,936
County tax revenue		\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 852,555	\$ 1,782,956	\$ 1,930,201
COH TIRZ Interest		\$ 15,287	\$ 7,814
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ 15,287	\$ 7,814
Interest Income	\$ 4,883	\$ 10,781	\$ 7,589
Other Interest Income	\$ 4,883	\$ 10,781	\$ 7,589
Developer Advances		\$ -	\$ -
Developer Advances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Special assessment bond proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Frost Bank	\$ 3,385,000		
Proceeds from bank loan	\$ 3,385,000	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 4,923,039	\$ 2,988,747	\$ 3,710,573

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET DETAIL
FOR TIRZ ADMINISTRATORS

Fund Summary
Fund Name: East Downtown Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 15
Fund Number: 7563/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2007 Budget	FY2009 Actual	FY2010 Budget
EXPENSES			
Accounting	\$ 4,800	\$ 17,140	\$ 17,654
Administration Consultant	\$ 54,000	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Auditor	\$ 5,000	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,695
Insurance	\$ 3,000	\$ 786	\$ 809
Office Expenses	\$ 3,500	\$ 4,303	\$ 4,432
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 70,300	\$ 28,729	\$ 29,590
Landscaping Consultants	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 15,000	\$ 184,350	\$ 125,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Infrastructure, Economic, and Other Studies		\$ 130,654	\$ 66,712
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 25,000	\$ 315,004	\$ 191,712
Management consulting services	\$ 95,300	\$ 343,733	\$ 221,303
Capital Expenditures	\$ 225,000	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 225,000	\$ -	\$ -
Quality Homes			
Principal		\$ 16,389	
Interest			
Lofts at Ballpark			
Principal	\$ 1,918,998	\$ 247,890	\$ 499,722
Interest	\$ 57,000	\$ 119,287	\$ 31,647
Herrin			
Principal	\$ 400,000	\$ 161,171	\$ 190,000
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ 2,375,998	\$ 544,737	\$ 721,369
Blocks 203, 204, 205, 218, 219, and 220			
Principal			\$ -
Interest			\$ 876,812
Fund 1850 Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 876,812
Bond Debt Service			
Principal			\$ -
Interest			\$ -
Loan debt service			
Principal	\$ 338,500		\$ -
Interest	\$ 242,000		\$ -
Loan fees Frost Bank	\$ 17,000		
Loan Initiation Fees			
Principal			\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
System debt service	\$ 597,500	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 3,293,798	\$ 888,470	\$ 1,819,483

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET DETAIL
FOR TIRZ ADMINISTRATORS

Fund Summary
Fund Name: East Downtown Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 15
Fund Number: 7563/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2007 Budget	FY2009 Actual	FY2010 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 169,980	\$ 259,537	\$ 304,979
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 17,130	\$ 50,772	\$ 50,763
County			\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City			\$ -
ISD to City of Houston			\$ -
Transfer to Harris County			\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -
Total Transfers	\$ 412,110	\$ 335,309	\$ 380,742
Total Budget	\$ 3,705,908	\$ 1,223,779	\$ 2,200,226
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 1,217,131	\$ 1,764,968	\$ 1,510,347
Total Ending Fund Balance	\$ 1,217,131	\$ 1,764,968	\$ 1,510,347
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 4,923,039	\$ 2,988,747	\$ 3,710,573

Notes:

(1) Incremental property tax revenue and transfers: FY09 City & ISD Projection based on Tax Year 2008 actuals; County & HCC 3-20-09 HCAD revenues
Incremental property tax revenue and transfers FY10 Projection based on 9-25-09 HCAD revenues; with TIRZ growth projections

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET PROFILE
FOR TIRZ ADMINISTRATORS

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **East Downtown Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **15**
Fund Number: **7563/64**

P R O F I L E	Base Year:		1999
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	121,026,714
	FY2009 Taxable Value (per HCAD dt.9-25-09)	\$	300,559,939
	FY2008 Taxable Value	\$	298,285,178
	Acres:		387.02 acres
	Administrator (Contact):		City of Houston
Contact Number:		713-837-9573	

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	The purpose of the Zone is to set forth goals, expectations, and redevelopment plans and programs necessary to create and support an environment attractive to private investment; and to ensure that the improvements will result in the long-term stability and viability of the area.
Accomplishments in FY07 - FY09 (Projects Underway):	
From fiscal year 2007 through fiscal year 2009, the East Downtown TIRZ accomplished:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Amended Project Plan promoting cultural and public facilities. The amended plan increased estimated project costs from \$85 million to \$105 million. • Annexation of additional territory increasing the acreage from 165 acres to 387 acres. • Completed HNTB Infrastructure Assessment Report • Working with and through the Public Works and Engineering Department to contract with Gensler Jr. & Associates, Inc. to prepare a master planning study. 	

P R O J E C T P L A N	Cumulative Expenses		
	Total Plan	(to FY09)	Variance
Capital Projects:			
Waterlines	\$ 1,230,500	\$ 157,843	\$ 1,072,657
Storm sewers	2,209,400	586,955	1,622,445
Sanitary Sewer	1,113,950	68,627	1,045,323
Street Paving	9,845,750	2,821,306	7,024,444
Sidewalks	774,000	362,460	411,540
Cultural and Public Facilities	20,000,000	-	20,000,000
Environmental Cleanup	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
Parking Facilities for Major Retail Center	30,500,000	-	30,500,000
			\$ -
Total Capital Projects	\$ 66,673,600	\$ 3,997,191	\$ 62,676,409
Affordable Housing	-	-	-
Education Facilities	13,201,622	1,197,820	12,003,802
Financing Costs	23,822,727	-	23,822,727
Administration Costs	720,000	1,296,436	(576,436)
Creation Costs	120,000	93,021	26,979
Total Project Plan	\$ 104,537,949	\$ 6,584,468	\$ 97,953,481

D E B T	Additional Financial Data		
	FY2008 Actual	FY2009 Actual	FY2010 Budget
Debt Service			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 876,812
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 876,812
Year End Outstanding (Principal)	Balance as of 6/30/07	Balance as of 6/30/09	Balance as of 6/30/10
Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer Agreement	2,375,998	1,208,017	486,648
Fund 1850 Reimbursement	-	15,942,042	15,065,230
Other	-	-	-

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET SUMMARY
FOR TIRZ ADMINISTRATORS

Fund Summary
Fund Name: East Downtown Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 15
Fund Number: 7563/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2007 Budget	FY2009 Actual	FY2010 Budget
Available Resources			
Beginning Fund Balance			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$ 680,601	\$ 1,179,723	\$ 1,764,968
Total Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 680,601	\$ 1,179,723	\$ 1,764,968
TIRZ Revenue			
City	\$ 342,615	\$ 1,015,433	\$ 1,015,265
ISD	\$ 509,940	\$ 767,523	\$ 914,936
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	\$ 852,555	\$ 1,782,956	\$ 1,930,201
Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan Proceeds	\$ 3,385,000	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ 4,883	\$ 26,068	\$ 15,403
Total Available Resources	\$ 4,923,039	\$ 2,988,747	\$ 3,710,573
Fund Transfers			
Affordable Housing			
City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Increment to Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Education Set-Aside	\$ 169,980	\$ 259,537	\$ 304,979
Municipal Services	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fee to General Fund			
COH Admin Fee (5%)	\$ 17,130	\$ 50,772	\$ 50,763
Harris County Admin	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Admin	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Total Fund Transfers	\$ 412,110	\$ 335,309	\$ 380,742
Funds Available for Projects	\$ 4,510,929	\$ 2,653,438	\$ 3,329,830
Project Costs			
Administrative Staff	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administrative Consultant	\$ 54,000	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 15,000	\$ 184,350	\$ 125,000
Infrastructure, Economic, and Other Studies	\$ -	\$ 130,654	\$ 66,712
Accounting/ Audit	\$ 9,800	\$ 23,640	\$ 24,349
Program / Project Consulting	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -
Administrative Operating Expense	\$ 6,500	\$ 5,089	\$ 5,241
Capital Expenditures	\$ 225,000	\$ -	\$ -
Developer/ Project reimbursements	\$ 2,375,998	\$ 544,737	\$ 721,369
Fund 1850 reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 876,812
Debt Service			
Principal	\$ 338,500	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ 242,000	\$ -	\$ -
Other debt items	\$ 17,000	\$ -	\$ -
Total Project Costs	\$ 3,293,798	\$ 888,470	\$ 1,819,483
Total Budget	\$ 3,705,908	\$ 1,223,779	\$ 2,200,226
Resources Less Transfer and Expenses	\$ 1,217,131	\$ 1,764,968	\$ 1,510,347
Planned Ending Fund Balance:			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$ 1,217,131	\$ 1,764,968	\$ 1,510,347

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating all improved single-family residential lots in the Shady Brook Subdivision as a Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area	Category #	Page 1 of _____	Agenda Item # 38
--	-------------------	------------------------	-----------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Marlene L. Gafrick, Director Planning and Development Department	Origination Date October 13, 2009	Agenda Date NOV - 4 2009
---	---	--

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>NO Marlene L. Gafrick</i>	Council District affected: I
--	--

For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee Phone: 713.837.7768	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 2009-0059, 1-27-09
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating all improved single-family residential lots in the Shady Brook Subdivision as a Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area, pursuant to Chapter 28 of the Code of Ordinances, restricting parking on the front and side yard of single-family residential property.

Amount and Source of Funding: NA	Finance Budget:
---	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 28-303 of the Code of Ordinances, the ETCP Civic Association initiated an application for the designation of a Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area. The application includes a letter of support from the president of the ETCP Civic Association. Notification was mailed to 64 property owners indicating that the prohibited yard parking requirement area application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within twenty days of mailing. Three (3) protests were timely filed with the Planning and Development Department. The Hearing Official held a public hearing on July 22, 2009 and recommended establishing the Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area.

- Attachments:
 Decision of the Hearing Official
 Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Application
 Letter of Support
 Map of the proposed requirement area / land use

- xc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director
 Anna Russell, City Secretary
 Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney
 Don Cheatham, Land Use Division, Legal Department
 Chief Hurtt, HPD
 Alfred Moran, ARA

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area No. P090517

Hearing Official's Approval

Hearing Official Evaluation:

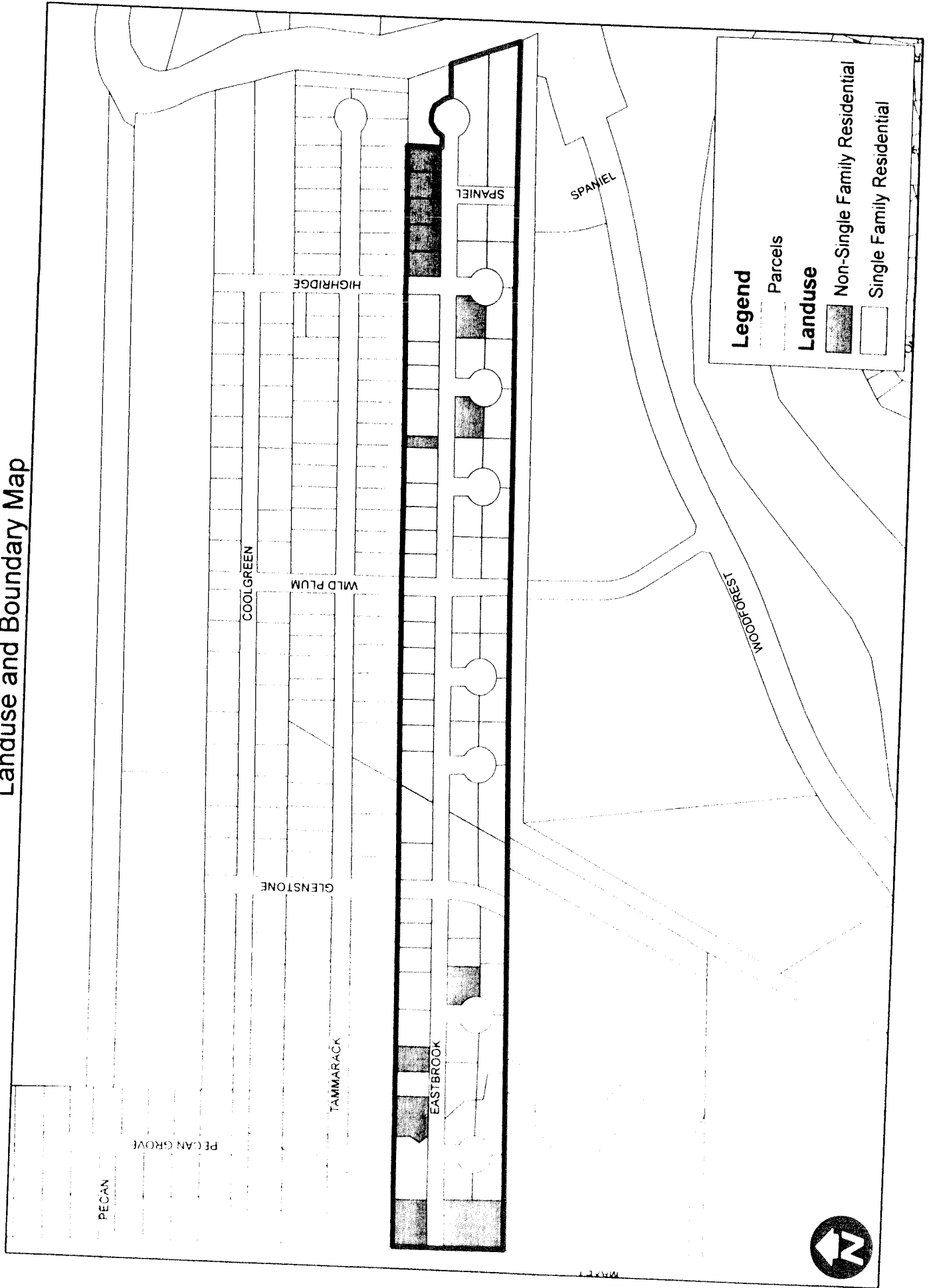
Satisfies	Does Not Satisfy	Criteria
X		<p><i>PYPRA includes five contiguous block faces;</i></p> <p>The application area contains at least five contiguous block faces.</p>
X		<p><i>More than 60% of the proposed PYPRA is developed as single-family residential lots;</i></p> <p>83% of the proposed application area is developed as single-family residential.</p>
X		<p><i>The application is authorized by the board of an active homeowners association or civic club that encompasses the residential area described in the application;</i></p> <p>The president of the ETCP Civic Club has signed a letter of support.</p>
X		<p><i>Available parking is sufficient to accommodate the typical parking needs for the residential area;</i></p> <p>The curbside parking spaces or areas within the residential subdivision available to owners for the parking of vehicles or equipment are sufficient to accommodate the number of vehicles or equipment typically parked within the area.</p>

The Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area meets the criteria.

Nicole Smothers
 Nicole Smothers,
 Hearing Official, Presiding

9-30-09
 Date

P090517
ETCP Civic Association
Landuse and Boundary Map



TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating all improved single-family residential lots in the Westbury Subdivision, Sections 1 – 5; Westbury Subdivision R/P, Sections 1, 3 and 5; Westbury South Subdivision; and Parkwest Subdivision, Sections 1 – 3 as a Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area	Category #	Page 1 of _____	Agenda Item # 39
--	-------------------	------------------------	--

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Marlene L. Gafrick, Director Planning and Development Department	Origination Date October 6, 2009	Agenda Date NOV 4 2009
---	--	----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Ms Marlene L. Gafrick</i>	Council District affected: C
--	--

For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee Phone: 713.837.7768	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 2009-0059, 1-27-09
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating all improved single-family residential lots in the Westbury Subdivision, Sections 1 – 5; Westbury Subdivision R/P, Sections 1, 3 and 5; Westbury South Subdivision; and Parkwest Subdivision, Sections 1 – 3 as a Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area, pursuant to Chapter 28 of the Code of Ordinances, restricting parking on the front and side yard of single-family residential property.

Amount and Source of Funding: NA	Finance Budget:
---	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 28-303 of the Code of Ordinances, the Westbury Civic Club, Inc. initiated an application for the designation of a Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area. The application includes a letter of support from the president of the Westbury Civic Club, Inc. Notification was mailed to 4,945 property owners indicating that the prohibited yard parking requirement area application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within twenty days of mailing. Eighteen (18) protests were timely filed with the Planning and Development Department. The Hearing Official held a public hearing on August 12, 2009 and recommended establishing the Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area.

Attachments:
 Decision of the Hearing Official
 Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Application
 Letter of Support
 Map of the proposed requirement area / land use

xc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director
 Anna Russell, City Secretary
 Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney
 Don Cheatham, Land Use Division, Legal Department
 Chief Hurtt, HPD
 Alfred Moran, ARA

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: L
--------------------------	-----------------------------	--

Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area No. P090511
Hearing Official's Approval

Hearing Official Evaluation:

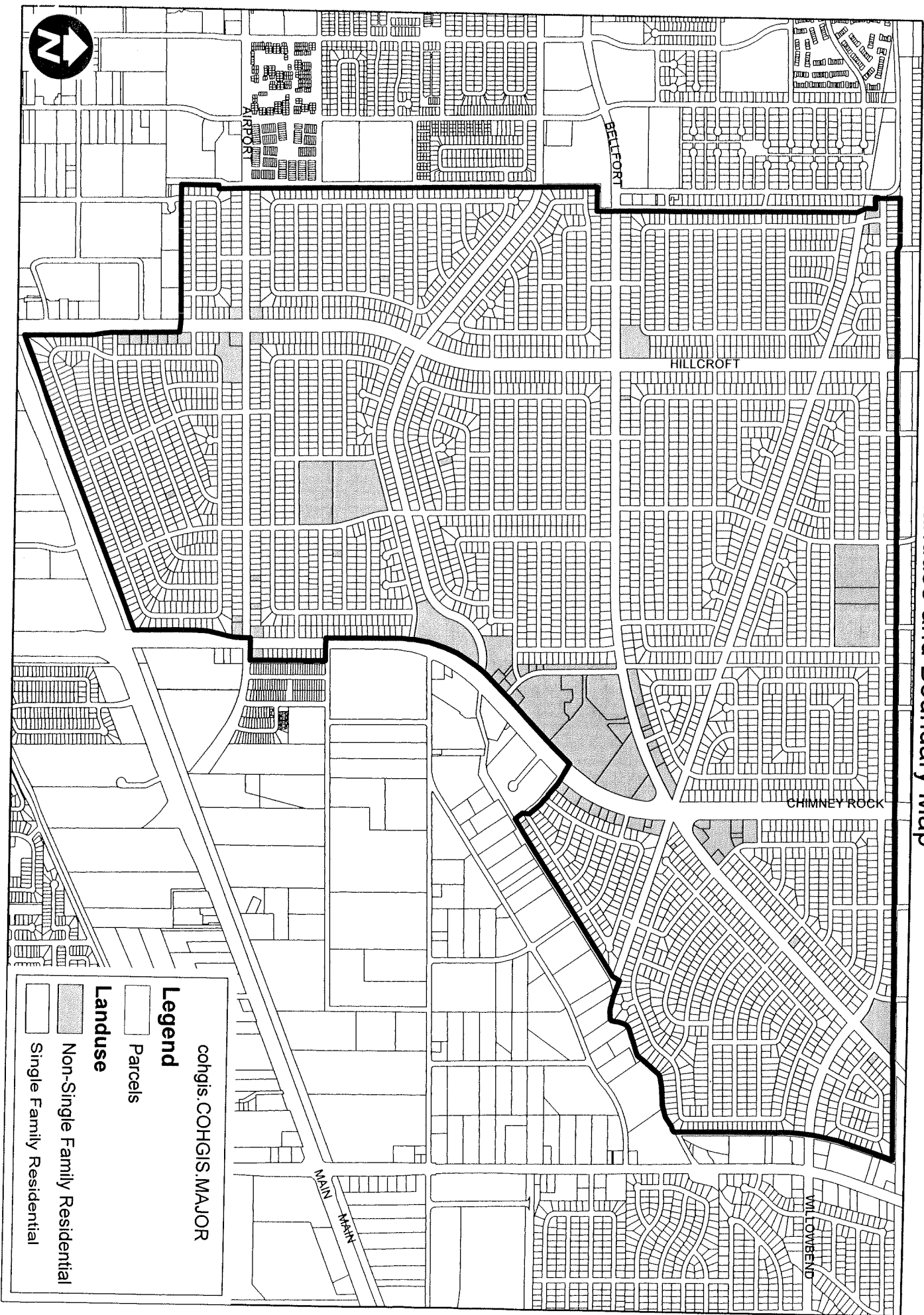
Satisfies	Does Not Satisfy	Criteria
X		<p><i>PYPRA includes five contiguous block faces;</i></p> <p>The application area contains at least five contiguous block faces.</p>
X		<p><i>More than 60% of the proposed PYPRA is developed as single-family residential lots;</i></p> <p>94.3% of the proposed application area is developed as single-family residential.</p>
X		<p><i>The application is authorized by the board of an active homeowners association or civic club that encompasses the residential area described in the application;</i></p> <p>The president of the Westbury Civic Club, Inc. has signed a letter of support.</p>
X		<p><i>Available parking is sufficient to accommodate the typical parking needs for the residential area;</i></p> <p>The curbside parking spaces or areas within the residential subdivision available to owners for the parking of vehicles or equipment are sufficient to accommodate the number of vehicles or equipment typically parked within the area.</p>

The Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area meets the criteria.

Nicole Smothers 10-2-09
 Nicole Smothers, Date
 Hearing Official, Presiding

P090511

Westbury Civic Club, Inc.
Landuse and Boundary Map



cohgis.COHGIS.MAJOR

Legend

Parcels

Landuse

Non-Single Family Residential

Single Family Residential

SUBJECT: Appropriate Funds and Authorize Issuance of Purchase Order to Contract Resource Group, L.L.C. through the State of Texas Building and Procurement Commission's Contract (TXMAS) for Furniture for Midwest Police Station - District 18.
WBS No. G-000120-0001-5

Page
1 of 1

Agenda
Item

40

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
General Services Department

Origination Date

10/26/09

Agenda Date

NOV - 4 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E.

[Signature] 10/7/09

Council District affected:

F

For additional information contact:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Phone: 832-393-8023

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds and authorize issuance of a purchase order in the amount of \$314,212.87 to the TXMAS vendor, Contract Resource Group, L.L.C. for the purchase and installation of furnishings for the Midwest Police Station - District 18.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$314,212.87— Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)

Finance Budget:

[Signature]

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate \$314,212.87 and authorize issuance of a purchase order to the TXMAS vendor, Contract Resource Group, L.L.C. for the purchase and installation of furniture for the Midwest Police Station - District 18.

PROJECT LOCATION: 7277 Regency Square Blvd. (530D)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The office furniture will be used to furnish administrative offices, conference rooms and training rooms at the renovated Midwest Police Station - District 18. The furniture will be covered under manufacturer's warranties.

IZD:HB:RAV:JLN:LL:ll

c: Marty Stein, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Calvin Curtis, Kirk Munden, Ray Durosseau, Angela Jackson, James Tilman IV, Yvette Burton

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID # 25MSCL47

Ma

General Services Department:

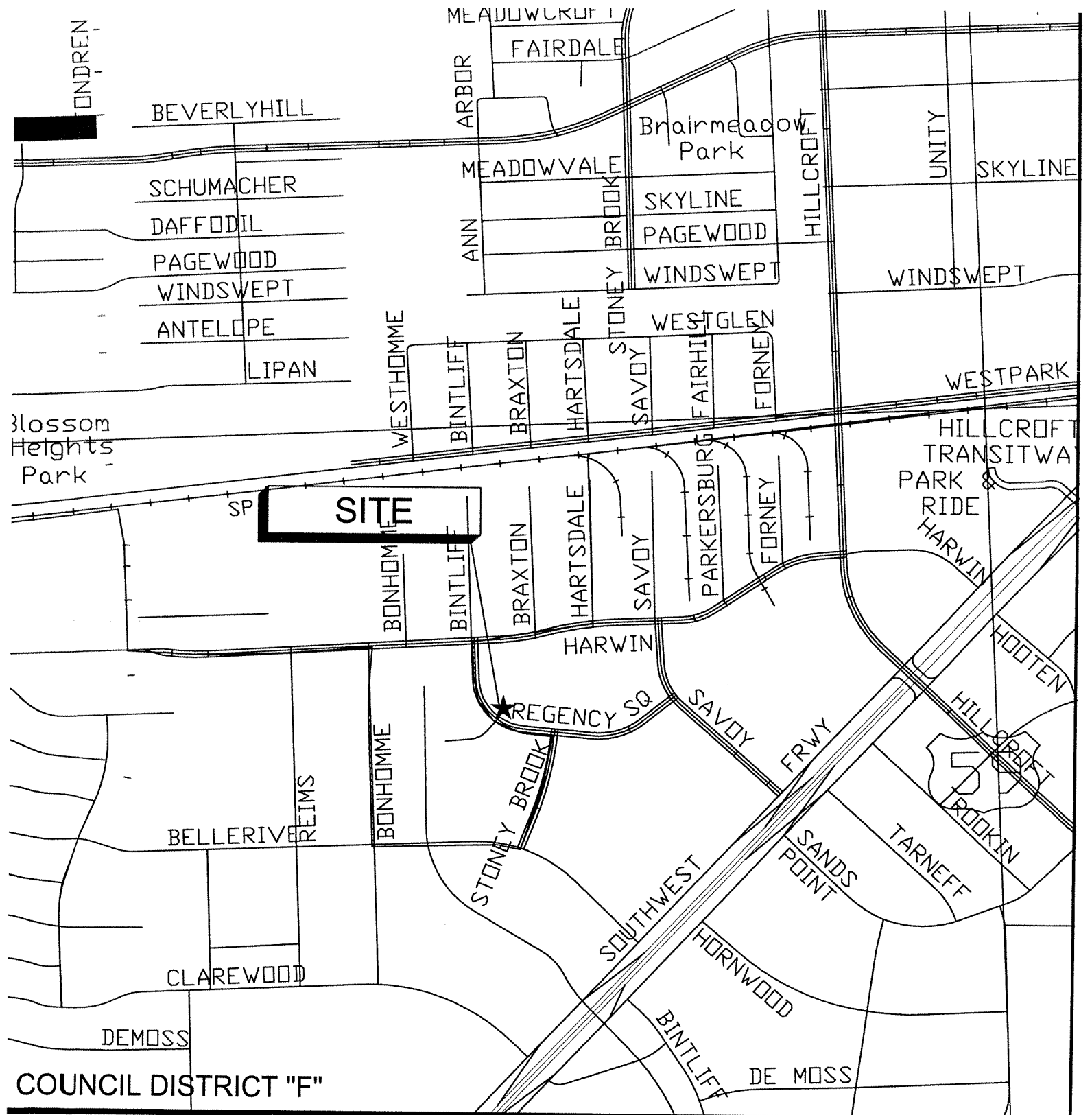
[Signature]

Humberto Bautista, P.E.
Chief of Design & Construction Division

Houston Police Department:

[Signature]
10/26/09
Acting Chief of Police

Harold L. Hurtt
Chief of Police



Midwest Police Station District 18
 7277 Regency Square, Houston, Tx

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA#

Subject:

Ordinance authorizing a contract between the city and METRO for purchase of Employee Transit Fare Media

Category #

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

41

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Human Resources

Origination Date

10-22-2009

Agenda Date

NOV - 4 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

C. Aldridge

Council District(s) affected

All

For additional information contact:

Candy Clarke Aldridge

Phone:

(713) 837-9333

Gerri Walker *SAW*

(713) 837-9360

Date and Identification of prior authorizing

Council Action:

September 2, 2009 (2009-822)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance authorizing the City to execute a one-year contract with METRO to continue providing transit fare media for city employees.

Amount of Funding: \$1,220,000 (Spending Authority)

Finance Budget

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund

Grant Fund

Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify) (see details on page 2)

FY10 -- General Fund \$ 497,002

Other Funds \$ 214,664

FY11 -- General Fund \$ 355,004

Other Funds \$ 153,330

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City's Downtown Employee Transit Program has provided mass transportation for employees who work in Downtown Houston since 1998. Employees park their vehicles at METRO's parking lots, and take METRO Park & Ride buses or METRO Rail close to their work locations. METRO-sponsored vanpools are also a component of the program. The Downtown Employee Transit Program has been very successful and is a key contributor to the City's Emissions Reductions Plan to comply with federal standards. By actively promoting shared-ride options and reducing the number of cars on the road, the program:

- reduces polluting vehicle emissions
- decreases traffic congestion
- improves air quality levels
- provides an additional benefit to the city by reducing the demand for parking
- reduces wear and tear on roads and associated repair costs
- creates an opportunity for employees to save money on gas, tolls and car maintenance

With the addition of a rail line and increasing gas prices, the number of employees opting to join the program has grown consistently. March 2008, METRO implemented an electronic "Q Card" system that (1) allows the City to fund employees' accounts incrementally; (2) debits an employee's account for each trip taken; and (3) allows better accountability and cost-effectiveness for the Program, compared to purchase of annual passes under the prior system.

Participation in the program is dependent on employees assigned to work at designated downtown worksites and who elect to receive this benefit. The Program has assumed an overall 43 percent increase in participation since its inception, from an average 800 employees in 1998 to the current 1,400+ participants. Program cost for the upcoming plan year, November 2009 to November 2010, is projected at \$1,220,000, the same cost as the previous year. According to METRO, there are no new changes to the current fares.

To encourage consistent mass transit travel, the program includes the following incentives:

- If an employee experiences a mid-day emergency when METRO does not have off-peak hour transit to a Park and Ride lot, METRO will arrange transportation for the employee to the lot. Employees may receive this service 12 times before incurring any cost.
- If an employee occasionally needs to drive a vehicle to work to conduct city or personal business, the employee may park in a city-owned parking lot at no charge.
- The Loyalty Rider Program credits five free rides for each 50 rides an employee takes, a ten percent discount.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Michelle Mitchell

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Date:
10-22-09

Subject:
Ordinance authorizing a contract between the city and METRO for
purchase of Employee Transit Fare Media

Originator's
Initials

Page 2 of 2

CONTRACT AMOUNT ALLOCATION BY FUND

UND	FUND NAME	FY2010	FY2011
1000	GENERAL FUND	\$ 497,002	\$ 355,004
1001	CIP Salary Recovery	73,105	52,216
1002	Central Service	6,853	4,896
1004	Property & Casualty	1,444	1,030
1005	WorkersCompensation	5,411	3,865
1011	Auto Dealers	521	372
2200	Police Special Svcs	521	372
2201	MunicipalCrtSecurity	2,365	1,689
2206	MunicipalCrtTechnology	1,924	1,374
2301	Building Inspection	14,748	10,535
2302	StormWaterUtility	1,643	1,174
2402	Houston TranStar	722	515
8001	HAS-Revenue	1,322	945
8300	Wtr&SwrSystOperating	86,891	62,066
8601	C&E FacilityRev	5,812	4,150
8700	Parking Management	3,046	2,176
9000	Health Benefits Fund	8,336	5,955
TOTAL OTHER FUNDS		\$ 214,664	\$ 153,330
AMOUNT OF FUNDING		\$ 711,666	\$ 508,334

Total Amount is \$1,220,000

Approved Downtown Work Locations

1200 Travis
611 Walker
900 and 901 Bagby
1400 Lubbock
1301 Travis
61 Riesner
319 St. Emanuel
500 McKinney
1415 Fannin
1001 Avenida De Las Americas
510 Preston
500 Jefferson

R

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 8497

Subject: Approve an Ordinance Authorizing a First Amendment to Contract No. 4600009733 for Delinquent Collection Services for the Municipal Courts-Administration Department/S46-T23226-A1

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

42

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date
October 05, 2009

Agenda Date
NOV - 4 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE
Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:
Karen Dupont Phone: (713) 859-4934
Douglas Moore Phone: (832) 393-8724

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
Ord:2009-0606; Passed 06/30/09

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an amending ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600009733 between the City of Houston and Linebarger Goggan Blair & Sampson, LLP to modify the scope of work for delinquent collection services for the Municipal Courts-Administration Department.

None Required (Revenue)

Finance Budget

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600009733 between the City of Houston and Linebarger Goggan Blair & Sampson, LLP to modify the scope of work by including the Houston Fire Department (HFD) false fire alarm responses for delinquent collection services for the Municipal Courts-Administration Department (MCAD).

This contract was awarded on July 1, 2009 by Ordinance 2009-0606 for a three-year term, with two one-year options. This is a revenue contract and the contract term shall remain in effect until June 30, 2014. The Director/Chief Clerk of MCAD may terminate this contract at any time after 24 months from the effective date of the contract upon issuance of a 30-day written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, facilities, transportation, equipment, and incidentals necessary to collect delinquent court fees and false fire alarm response fees for both MCAD and HFD. Additionally, the Contractor agrees to accept, as its sole compensation for services performed under this contract, fees not to exceed 30% of the total fine amounts collected in cases per the Texas Code of Criminal Procedures.

MWBE Participation

This is a revenue contract which was awarded with a 15% MWBE goal for a prorated share of fees collected. The contract was started in July 2009 and based on a recent Affirmative Action report; the contractor is currently achieving 2.20% of its goal. The Affirmative Action Division will continue to monitor this contract to ensure maximum MWBE participation.

Buyer: Eric Alexander

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

JAM

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 8504

Subject: Approve an Amending Ordinance to Increase the Maximum Contract Amount for Contract No. 4600008813 for Tire Repair Services for Various Departments
S37-L22746-A1

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

43

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date
October 06, 2009

Agenda Date
NOV - 4 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE
Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:
Karen Dupont Phone: (713) 859-4934
Douglas Moore Phone: (832) 393-8724

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
Ord. No. 2008-0581, Passed June 25, 2008

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$319,895.00 to \$447,853.00 for the contract between the City of Houston and Keiler's Holdings, Inc. d/b/a Cy-Fair Tire for tire repair services for various departments.

Maximum Contract Amount Increase: \$127,958.00

Finance Budget

\$127,958.00 - General Fund (1000)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$319,895.00 to \$447,853.00 for the contract between the City of Houston and Keiler's Holdings, Inc. d/b/a Cy-Fair Tire for tire repair services for various departments. The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon thirty days written notice.

This contract was awarded on June 25, 2008, by Ordinance No. 2008-0581 for a three-year initial term, with two one-year options, in the original amount of \$319,895.00. Expenditures as of September 30, 2009 totaled \$229,606.19. The Houston Fire, Houston Police, Solid Waste Management, and Parks & Recreation Departments receive services from the contractor under this contract. However, due to a greater number of flat tires and the replacement of non-reparable tires than anticipated by the Houston Fire Department and Parks & Recreation Department, an increase in funds is required. The additional funds will sustain all of the departments through the end of the contract term.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all supervision, labor, materials, supplies, and transportation necessary to perform roadside tire repair services. These services include the flat-tire repairs, non-reparable tire replacement, and tube and boot replacement on a 24-hour, seven-day-per-week, on-call basis. The service area ranges from inside the City's 610 Loop to outside Beltway 8. Tire repairs include passenger cars, light-duty trucks and trailers, ambulances, heavy-duty vehicles, fire trucks and tractors.

This contract was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 4% M/WBE participation level, and the contractor is currently achieving 1.89%.

Buyer: Joyce Hays

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:



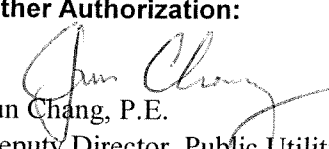
Other Authorization:

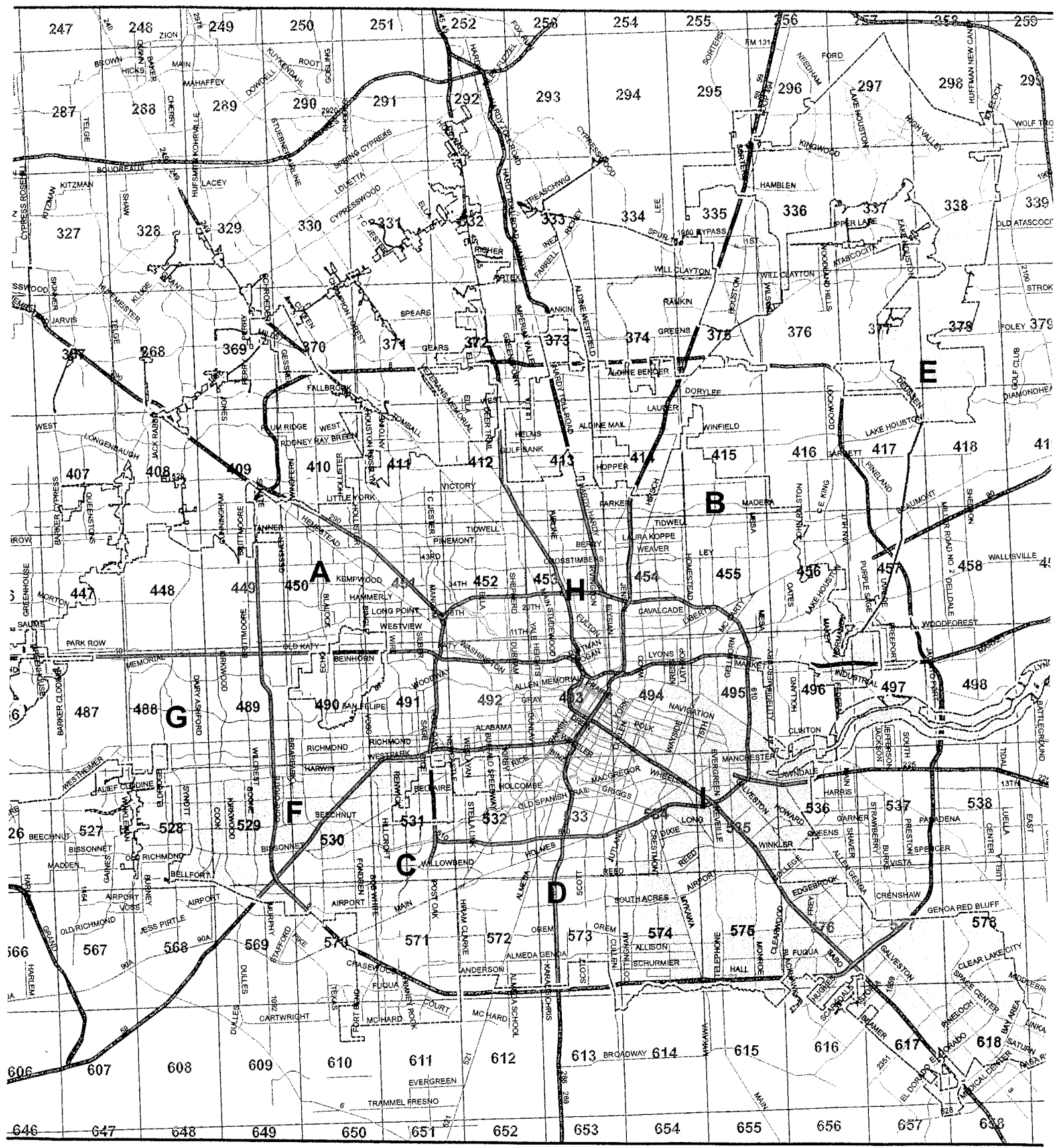
Other Authorization:

MOI

TO: Mayor via City Secretary


REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION


SUBJECT: An Agreement for the City of Houston to receive funds from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for reimbursement of a pilot wetlands program and exhibits for the WaterWorks Museum + Education Center.		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 444
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 10-29-09	Agenda Date NOV - 4 2009
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE, Director		Council District affected: Council District E	
For additional information contact: Yvonne W. Forrest Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-7051		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance authorizing an Agreement between the City of Houston and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$632,218.00 – Environmental Protection Agency 319 Grant		Finance Budget	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: <p>The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality has agreed to provide EPA funding for a pilot wetlands and educational outreach project in an effort to ensure the quality of Lake Houston. This agreement will obligate the TCEQ to reimburse the City of Houston 60% of cost, up to \$632,218, for construction of a pilot wetlands and to provide specific exhibits for the WaterWorks Museum + Education Center, currently under construction at the Northeast Water Purification Plant. The City will provide a 40% match through in-kind services consisting of an expansion of the current Lake Houston Water Quality Monitoring Program, and an existing construction contract with the Houston Area Water Corporation for the completion of the WaterWorks Museum + Education Center. No City funding will be allocated or appropriated under this agreement.</p> <p>The pilot wetlands project is intended to improve the quality of Lake Houston by absorbing bacteria and nutrients. An extensive monitoring program will be implemented to quantify the pilot wetlands effect on local water quality. Part of the grant funding will be used to construct a multi-functional boardwalk for the public to learn about the project. The museum component of this project will improve the water quality and recreational value of Lake Houston by educating the public on the effects of pollution in Lake Houston and changing behavior to reduce pollution in the future.</p> <p>LOCATION: The project area for the pilot constructed wetlands is adjacent to the Lake Houston Parkway Bridge, located in Key Map sections 337,K,L,P,Q. The Project area for the WaterWorks Museum + Education Center is the Northeast Water Purification Plant, located in Key Map section 377W.</p> <p>cc: Marty Stein Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE Waynette Chan Jun Chang, P.E. Yvonne W. Forrest Gary Drabek</p>			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID # 20YWF04			
Finance Department	Other Authorization:  Yvonne W. Forrest Senior Assistant Director	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E. Deputy Director, Public Utilities Division	



SUBJECT: Approve an Ordinance authorizing a Supplemental Agreement to the Professional Engineering Services contract with Vogt Engineering, L.P. and appropriate additional funds for the design of Gellhorn Drive from Guinevere to Josie. WBS No. N-000370-0001-3	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 45
--	----------------	-------------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date: 10/1/09	Agenda Date: NOV - 4 2009
---	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. D.WRE, BCEE	Council District affected: B JK
---	--

For additional information contact: Hamlet Hovsepian, P.E.  Phone: (713) 837-7033 Interim Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 95-0599; Date 6/07/1995 Ordinance No. 05-0360; Date 4/13/2005
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 Approve an Ordinance authorizing a Supplemental Agreement to the Professional Engineering Services contract with Vogt Engineering, L.P. and appropriate additional funds

Amount and Source of Funding:
 \$116,794.77 from the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506. (Original and Previous appropriations of \$454,846.79 from the Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 437). U.P. 9/21/09


PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) and is required to improve traffic flow/circulation, reduce congestion, eliminate potential hazards, improve residential streets and enhance the quality of life in the neighborhood.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of 1,600 linear feet of improvements to Gellhorn Drive. The proposed street will have twenty seven feet wide concrete pavements, curb and gutter, sidewalks and a concrete walking trail. Underground utilities and storm sewers will also be included in this project.

LOCATION: The project is located on Gellhorn from Guinevere to Josie and is located in Key Map Grid 495 L.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract with Vogt Engineering, LP on June 7, 1995 by ordinance number 95-0599 for the design of Munn Street, Pleasantville Street, and Gellhorn Drive. The scope of services in the original contract consisted of Phase I Preliminary Design and Phase II Final Design. Under this contract the consultant completed Phase I Preliminary Design Services and began Phase II Final Design. During the Final Design, the project was put on hold in 1997 due to right-of-way acquisition needs. In 2005, the City appropriated additional funds to update and complete Phase II-Final Design and provide for Phase III – Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. The original scope of the project included the Munn Street extension from Gellhorn Drive to Demaree Lane and Pleasantville Street; but, it was modified at the request of the residents in the Pleasantville Subdivision. The Gellhorn Street realignment, the Guinevere and Gellhorn intersection and a concrete walking trail were then redesigned due to this revision.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC# 20JFM12

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
--------------------	----------------------	--

Date	SUBJECT: Approve an Ordinance authorizing a Supplemental Agreement to the Professional Engineering Services contract with Vogt Engineering, L.P. and appropriate additional funds for the design of Gellhorn Drive from Guinevere to Josie. WBS No. N-000370-0001-3	Originator's Initials JFM	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	---	-----------------------


SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: Due to the realignment and redesign of Gellhorn Street, additional funds are necessary to complete Phase II Final Design and Phase III Construction Phase Services. The additional design effort included updating the utilities, storm sewers, traffic control plans, street lighting plans, storm water pollution prevention plans and completing a drainage study and further survey as well as additional reproduction costs.

The requested additional appropriation has been negotiated and calculated using the cost reimbursement formula delineated in the Consultant's City of Houston Professional Engineering Services Contract signed on August 22, 1995. The total fees are \$71,482.12 for Phase II Design Services and \$34,694.94 for Phase III Construction Phase Services.

The total requested appropriation is \$116,794.77 to be appropriated as follows: \$106,177.06 for contract services and \$10,617.71 for project management.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE Participation for this project is set at 19%. The original contract amount and subsequent additional appropriation totals \$413,497.08. The consultant has been paid \$402,269.91 (97.28%) to date. Of this amount, \$77,649.94 (19.30%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming the approval of this requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will be increased to \$519,674.14. The consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Previous M/WBE Work		\$77,649.94	14.94%
2. Gunda Corporation Inc.	Traffic Control Plans & SWPPP	\$7,000.00	1.35%
3. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Construction Phase Services	\$26,150.00	5.03%
4. All Printing & Office Supply, Inc	Reproduction	<u>\$5,900.00</u>	<u>1.14%</u>
	TOTAL	\$116,699.94	22.46%

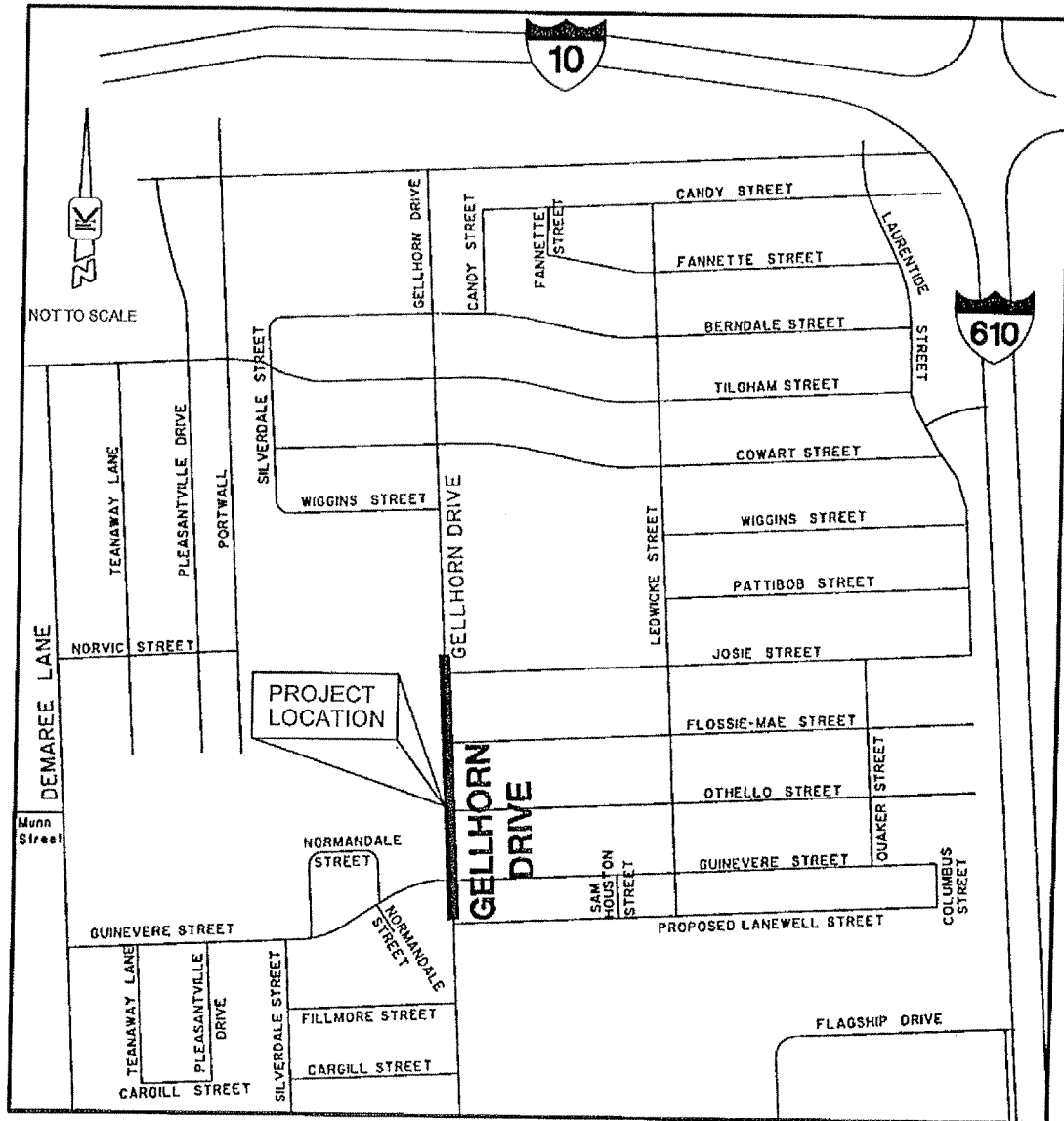

MSM:DRM:HH:JHK:JFM:aj

Z:\constr\A-SB-DIV\PGAL\Projects\N-0370 NSR 444\RCA\RCA-7-09-rev-9-09.doc

c: Marty Stein
Velma Laws
Susan Bandy
Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
Craig Foster
WBS No. N-000370-0001-3 – Design_RCA_Suppl 2 (1.2)

GELLHORN DRIVE FROM GUINEVERE ST. TO JOSIE ST.

WSB NO. N-000370-0001-4



VICINITY MAP
KEY MAP NO 495 K&L
GIMS MAP NO 5657A

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Van De Wiele & Vogler, Inc. for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction (NSR) 467 WBS N-000400-0001-3.

Page
1 of 2

Agenda Item
46

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date
10-15-09


Agenda Date
NOV - 4 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE

Council District affected: D, I

MB

For additional information contact:

Hamlet Hovsepian, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-7033
Interim Senior Assistant Director

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An Ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Van De Wiele & Vogler, Inc. and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$1,413,589.07 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506.

M.P. 9/28/09

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Street Reconstruction (NSR) Program. This program is required to improve the condition of residential streets in addition to enhancing the quality of life in the neighborhoods.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of neighborhood street reconstruction. The proposed improvements will consist of concrete roadways with curbs, sidewalks and underground utilities, as required.

LOCATION: The streets included in NSR 457 project are listed below:

<u>Street</u>	<u>Limit</u>	<u>Key Map Grid</u>	<u>Council District</u>
1. Branard	Montrose to Spur 527	493 S&T	D
2. Brandt	Sul Ross to West Alabama	493 T	D
3. Bute	West Main to West Alabama	493 T	D
4. Colquitt	Montrose to Spur 527	493 S&T	D
5. Garrott	Spur 527 to West Alabama	493 S&W	D
6. Greeley	Richmond to West Alabama	493 S&W	D
7. Jack	Richmond to West Alabama	493 S&W	D
8. West Main	Montrose to Spur 527	493 S&T	D
9. Roseland	Richmond to West Alabama	493 S&T	D
10. Stanford	Richmond to West Alabama	493 S&W	D
11. Sul Ross	Montrose to Spur 527	493 S&T	D
12. Austin Street	Cleburne Avenue to Truxillo Street	493 X	I

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION


CUIC# 20MXB09

MBT

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:


Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

Date	SUBJECT: An Ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Van De Wiele & Vogler, Inc. for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction (NSR) 467 and appropriating funds. WBS N-000400-0001-3.	Originator's Initials MB	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	--	------------------------------

SCOPE AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I (Preliminary Design), Phase II (Final Design), Phase III (Construction Phase Services) and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services Fee for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount or reimbursable basis after the completion of Phase I. The total Basic Services Fee appropriation is \$798,140.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include: Technical Review Committee Presentation, Topographical Survey, Right-of-Way Survey, Geotechnical Investigation, Environmental Site Assessment (Phase I), Environmental Site Assessment (Phase II), Tree Mitigation and Protection Plan, Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Review of Architectural Barriers, Traffic Control Plans, Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, Drug Testing, Reproduction Services, Television Inspection of Sewers, Engineer Review of Television Tapes, and Public Meetings. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$486,941.07.

The total appropriation is \$1,413,589.07 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,285,081.07 for contract services and \$128,508.00 for project management.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor agrees to offer health benefits to each covered employee, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The consultant proposes the following program to meet the goal:

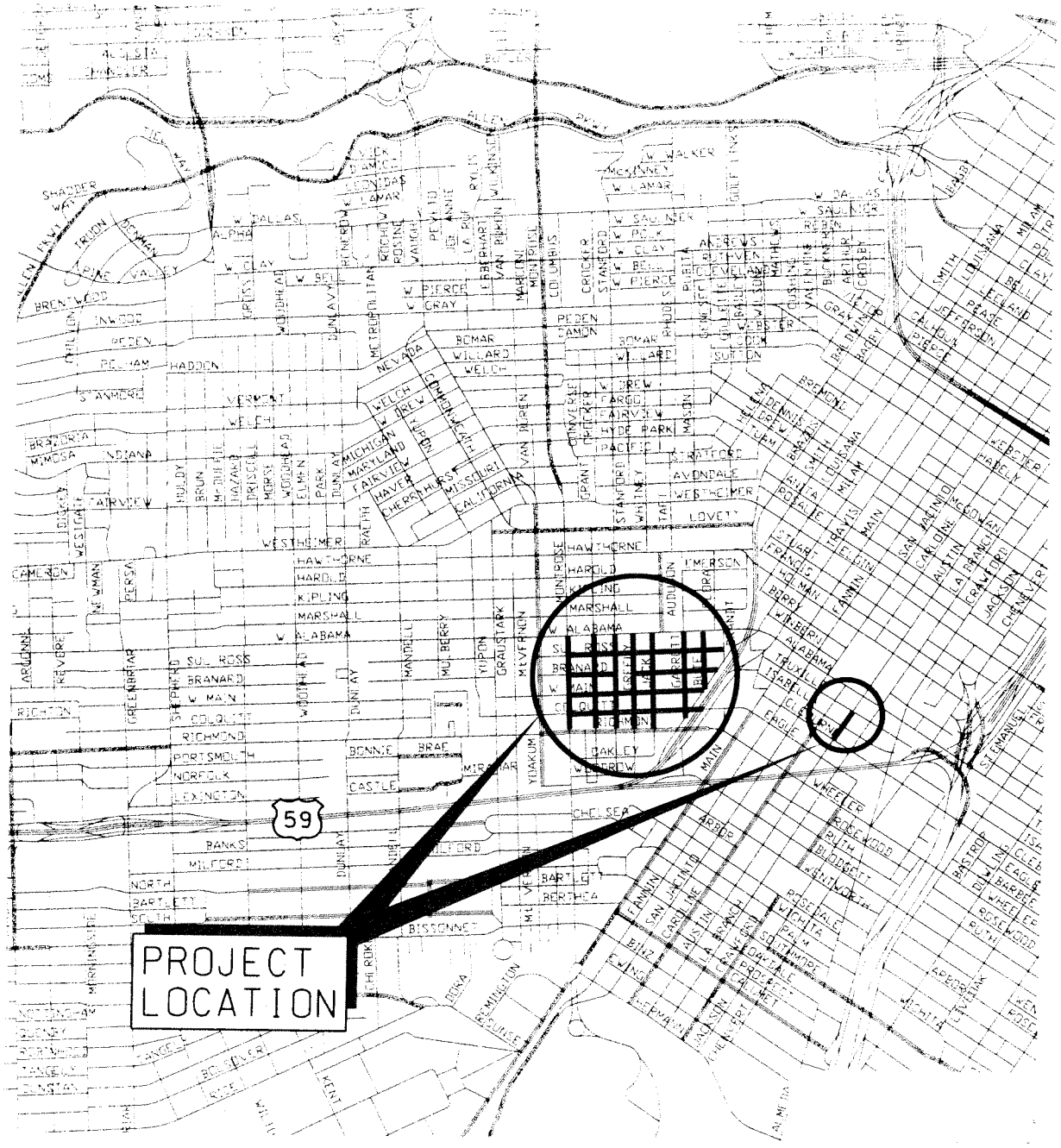
<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Surveying	\$ 91,484.00	7.12%
2. Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc.	Geotechnical	\$ 67,298.00	5.24%
3. Corrigan Consulting, Inc.	Environmental	\$ 19,960.00	1.55%
4. Gunda Corporation, Inc.	Traffic Engineering	\$ 41,670.00	3.24%
5. Grounds Anderson, LLC	Hydraulic Engineering	\$ 49,280.00	3.83%
6. Chief Solutions, Inc.	Television Inspection Survey	\$100,107.88	7.79%
7. Accessibility Check	ADA Compliance Check	\$ 880.00	0.07%
TOTAL		\$370,679.88	28.84%

MSM:DRM:HH:FOS:MB

Z:\design\VA-NP-DIV\NSR\Board\NSR 467 N-000400-0001-3\RCA\RCA 467.doc

- c:
- Marty Stein
 - Velma Laws
 - Susan Bandy
 - Craig Foster
 - File No. N-000400-0001-3

SCALE: N.T.S.



VICINITY MAP

**VanDeWiele
Engineering
Incorporated**




Consulting
Engineers

2925 Briarpark, Suite 275
Houston, Texas 77042-3778
713/782-0042
www.vandewiele-eng.com

Texas Professional Engineering Firm Registration No. F148

KEY MAP NO. 493 S.T.W.& X

F:\00925\801\NCAD\NSR-467 Vicinity map.dgn
7/30/2006
11:36:44 AM

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation for Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and ARCADIS U.S., Inc. for On-Call Citywide Rehabilitation and Replacement of Bridge Structures/Roadways. W.B.S. No. N-00445N-0023-3		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 47
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 10-1-09	Agenda Date NOV - 4 2009	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D. WRE, BCEE	Council District affected: ALL JK TC		
For additional information contact: Hamlet Hovsepian, PE.  Interim Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-7033	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2007-0824; July 11, 2007		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an Ordinance appropriating additional fund for Professional Engineering Services Contract with ARCADIS U.S., Inc.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$500,000.00 from the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506 <i>M.P. 9/3/09</i> Original (previous) appropriations of \$200,000.00 from the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project will allow for evaluation of existing bridges which have received below standard inspection reports and prepare design plans to rehabilitate or replace existing bridges and bridge/roadway structures throughout the City.			
LOCATION: Citywide			
SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: This is an on-call contract. Individual Work Orders will be issued for engineering assignments as needs arise. The project scope consists of Phase I - Engineering Analysis and Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design and Phase III - Construction Phase Services. Phase I - Engineering Analysis Services requires the Consultant to visit the site of an assigned bridge and conduct a thorough review of the structure to determine the existing condition of the bridge and its ability to remain open to traffic. The Consultant is to then conduct an engineering analysis of the bridge and provide recommendations that will allow the City to take urgent steps to make the bridge safe. The scope of work includes engineering studies and designs for the assigned bridge and/or roadway. Such studies and designs will consist of preliminary layouts, sketches, recommended final design criteria, outline specifications, reports and cost estimates. Phase II - Final Design: The Consultant will prepare detailed construction documents required to obtain approval from all governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the design or operation of the project and all public and private utilities. Additionally, the Consultant will assist the City in securing bids for the construction of proposed bridge repair/replacement based upon the construction documents, attend prebid conferences and assist the City in evaluating the bid tabulation. Phase III - Construction Phase Services: The Consultant will provide professional services during construction to achieve a completed project in accordance with the purpose and intent of the Construction Documents.			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID #20TC728	
Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	

Date	SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation for Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and ARCADIS U.S., Inc. for On-Call Citywide Rehabilitation and Replacement of Bridge Structures/Roadways. W.B.S. No. N-00445N-0023-3	Originator's Initials TC	Page 2 of 2
------	---	--	-----------------------


PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The City Council approved the original contract by Ordinance No. 2007-0824 on July 11, 2007. The original project assignments have provided engineering reports for investigation on various existing bridges including Clay Road Bridge at Langham Creek, Buffalo Speedway Bridge over Sims Bayou, Sidewalk settlement at Lockwood Overpass and Parker Road Bridge Widening.

SCOPE OF SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: Additional funds are necessary for investigation and study of existing bridges on Telephone Road and Broadway Street over Brays Bayou as well as other engineering assignment as needs arise.

The total cost of this project is \$500,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$454,546.00 for Contract services and \$45,454.00 for project management.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24 %. The original contract appropriation is \$180,000.00. The consultant has been paid \$112,153.02 (62.30%) to date. Of this amount, \$11,327.45 (10.10%) has been paid to M/WBE sub consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will be increased to \$634,546.00 and the consultant has updated the following program to achieve this goal:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Prior M/WBE work		\$11,327.45	1.79%
1. United Engineers, Inc.	Survey & Drainage	\$40,000.00	6.30%
2. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical	\$35,000.00	5.52%
3. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction	\$5,000.00	0.79%
4. RODS Subsurface Utility			
Engineering, Inc.	Utility & Field Survey	\$40,000.00	6.30%
5. Aguirre & Fields, LP	Bridge Rehabilitation	<u>\$40,000.00</u>	<u>6.30%</u>
	TOTAL	\$171,327.45	27.00%


MSM:DRM:HH:JHK:TC

Z:\design\A-SB-DIV\PROJECTS\N00445N-23_RCA_additional appropriation_Professional Services_ARCADIS.doc

- c: Marty Stein
- Velma Laws
- Susan Bandy
- Craig Foster
- WBS NO. N-00445N-0023-3

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Work Order Contract between the City of Houston and AIA Engineers, LTD for Intersection Redesign, Quiet Zone and Street & Railroad Safety Improvements. WBS NO. N-000662-0036-3

Category **Page** 1 of 1 **Agenda Item #** 48

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date 8/27/09 **Agenda Date** NOV - 4 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:
Michael S. Marcotte
Michael S. Marcotte, P. E., D.WRE, BCEE

Council District affected:
All

For additional information contact:
Jeffrey Weatherford, P. E., PTOE (713) 837-0125
Interim Deputy Director

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an Ordinance authorizing an Engineering Service Contract with AIA Engineers, LTD and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$300,000.00 from Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506. *M.P. 7/31/09*

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street & Traffic Control Capital Improvement Program and is needed to improve the flow of traffic and reduce accidents at various locations, also the Quiet Zone Program is to improve railroad crossing safety and create quiet zones to minimize train horn noise. Quiet Zones are segments of railroad lines where train horn crews are exempt from sounding the horn at grade crossings.
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of redesigning on an on-call basis selected intersections, street sections and railroad crossings to improve mobility and enhance safety while improving the quality of life for those communities adjacent to the railroad corridors.
LOCATION: This project is located throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the contract, the consultant will perform a variety of services such as data collection, traffic analysis, signal warrant analysis, signal timing development, traffic signal design, conceptual geometric designs, and construction documents for minor roadway geometric improvements. The term of this contract is two years with three one-year options.

Pay or Play Program: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firm to achieve this goal:

<u>Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Surveying	\$15,000.00	5%
2. C J Hensch & Associates	Traffic Data Collection	\$15,000.00	5%
3. Gunda Corporation	Design Services	\$45,000.00	15%
	Total	\$75,000.00	25%

cc: Marty Stein, Waynette Chan, Gary Drabek, LaVerne Hollins-McGlothen, Susan Bandy, Velma Laws, Morris Scott, Roland Mosley, Deondra Dawson-Johnson, Michael Wahl

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID# 20JSW23

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:
Jeffrey Weatherford 7/28/09
Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE
Interim Deputy Director
Traffic & Transportation Division

MSP

NOX

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Work Order Contract between the City of Houston and Reynolds, Smith & Hills, Inc for Intersection Redesign, Quiet Zone and Street & Railroad Safety Improvements. WBS NO. N-000662-0037-3

Category **Page** 1 of 1 **Agenda Item #** 49

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date
8/27/09

Agenda Date
NOV 4 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:
Michael S. Marcotte
Michael S. Marcotte, P. E., D.WRE, BCEE

Council District affected:
All

For additional information contact:
Jeffrey Weatherford, P. E., PTOE (713) 837-0125
Interim Deputy Director

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an Ordinance authorizing an Engineering Services Contract with Reynolds, Smith & Hills and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$300,000.00 from Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506. *M.P. 7/31/09*

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street & Traffic Control Capital Improvement Program and is needed to improve the flow of traffic and reduce accidents at various locations, also the Quiet Zone Program is to improve railroad crossing safety and create quiet zones to minimize train horn noise. Quiet Zones are segments of railroad lines where train horn crews are exempt from sounding the horn at grade crossings.
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of redesigning on an on-call basis selected intersections, street sections and railroad crossings to improve mobility and enhance safety while improving the quality of life for those communities adjacent to the railroad corridors.
LOCATION: This project is located throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the contract, the consultant will perform a variety of services such as data collection, traffic analysis, signal warrant analysis, signal timing development, traffic signal design, conceptual geometric designs, and construction documents for minor roadway geometric improvements. The term of this contract is two years with three one-year options.

Pay or Play Program: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firm to achieve this goal:

<u>Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Surveying	\$ 30,000.00	10%
2. Progressive Consulting Engineers, PLLC	Traffic Engineering Design	\$ 30,000.00	10%
3. CJ Hensch & Associates	Data Collection	\$ 15,000.00	5%
	Total	\$ 75,000.00	25%

cc: Marty Stein, Waynette Chan, Gary Drabek, LaVerne Hollins-McGlothen, Susan Bandy, Velma Laws, Morris Scott, Roland Mosley, Deondra Dawson-Johnson, Michael Wahl

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION **CUIC ID# 20JSW22**

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:


Other Authorization:
Jeffrey Weatherford
Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE
Interim Deputy Director
Traffic & Transportation Division


M.P.

MOT

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Entech Civil Engineers, Inc. for North Main Reconstruction from 20 th & Cavalcade to IH610. WBS No.N-000816-0001-3	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 50
---	-----------------------	----------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 10/15/09	Agenda Date NOV - 4 2009
--	-------------------------------------	------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE	Council District affected: H JK TC
---	---

For additional information contact: Hamlet Hovsepian, P.E.  Interim Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-7033	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Entech Civil Engineers, Inc and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$847,500.00 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506 *W.P. 10/6/09*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street & Traffic Capital Improvement project (CIP) and is necessary to meet City of Houston standards and improve traffic.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 3,700 feet of an undivided, four-lane concrete roadway with curbs, sidewalk street lighting, necessary storm sewer system and under ground utilities.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by IH610 on the north, E11th & Pecore on the south, Airline on the east and Yale street on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 453 S & N.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III -Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fee for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount or reimbursable basis after the completion of Phase I. The negotiated maximum for limit of Phase I Services is \$91,805.00 (\$71,377.00 for Basic Services and \$20,428.00 for Additional Services). The total Basic Services appropriation is \$281,642.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. These Additional Services include surveying, geotechnical investigation, environmental assessment, traffic control, traffic signal design, hydraulic impact study, tree mitigation, storm water pollution prevention plan (SWPPP), technical review committee presentation (TRC) and television inspection and others. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$488,812.00

The total requested appropriation is \$847,500.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$770,454.00 Contract services and \$77,046.00 for project management.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID #20TC730 *NOT*


Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	--

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24% The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Isani Consultants, Inc.	Traffic Control	\$56,725.00	7.36%
2. Aviles Engineering Corp.	Environmental Services	\$3,345.00	0.43%
3. Aviles Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical	\$14,377.00	1.87%
4. Progressive Consulting Engineers PLLC	Traffic Signal	\$40,945.00	5.31%
5. Western Group Consultants	Survey Services	\$264,375.00	34.31%
6. Chief Solutions, Inc.	Television Inspection	\$35,943.00	4.67%
7. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction	\$10,102.00	1.31%
TOTAL		\$425,812.00	55.26%


 MSM:DRM:HH:JHK:TC:SG
 Z:\constr\A-SB-DIV\TC\RCA North Main N-816.doc
 C: Marty Stein
 Velma Laws
 Susan Bandy
 Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
 Craig Foster
 WBS No. N-000816-0001-3(1.2 DSGN RCA Contract)

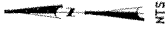
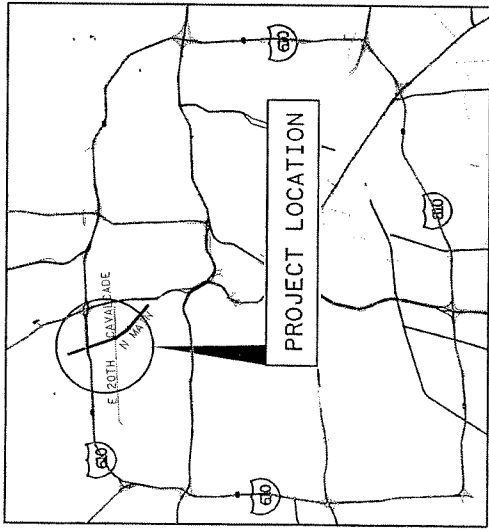


PROJECT LOCATION MAP
NORTH MAIN RECONSTRUCTION
WSB NO. N-000816-0001-3

LEGEND

— NORTH MAIN

FNTECH
Civil Engineers, Inc.



SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc. for Safe Sidewalk Program. W.B.S. No. N-00610A-0107-3	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # <i>51</i>
---	-----------------------	-----------------------------------

From: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 10-15-09	Agenda Date NOV - 4 2009
---	-------------------------------------	------------------------------------

Director's Signature: <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE	Council District affected: <i>ju</i> All
--	--

For additional information contact: <i>Hamlet Hovsepian</i> Hamlet Hovsepian, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-7033 Interim Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

Recommendation: (Summary)
An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc. and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$577,100.00 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506. *M.P. 10/7/09*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This program is part of a continuing effort by the City to construct sidewalks throughout the City of Houston. The project provides for the design of approximately 99,560 linear feet of sidewalks for people with disabilities, in neighborhoods adjacent to schools, and along major thoroughfares.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I Preliminary Design, Phase II Final Design, Phase III Construction Services, and Additional Services. The consultant will prepare layouts and drawings, conduct feasibility analysis, develop detailed cost estimates for construction, and prepare final plans and specifications for construction. The Basic Services Fee for this project is computed by lump sum per foot of sidewalk designed. Negotiations with the Consultant have resulted in an estimated total Basic Design Fee of \$69,692.00 for Phase I; \$199,120.00 for Phase II Final Design and \$49,780.00 for Phase III Construction Phase Services. The total Additional Services Fee is \$208,454.72. The Additional Services include surveying, tree protection, TDLR services and traffic control plans. Project management fee is \$50,053.28.

The total cost of the project is \$577,100.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$527,046.72 for contract services and \$50,053.28 for project management.

LOCATION: This project is located throughout the City.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID #20SIK21 *MOT*

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: <i>Daniel R. Menendez</i> Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	--

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal:

<u>M/DBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
United Engineers, Inc.	Civil Engineering	\$38,778.00	7.36%
Rahaman and Associates, Inc., DBA Western Group Consultants	Surveying	\$38,778.00	7.36%
Gurrola Reprographics, Inc.	Printing	\$10,000.00	1.90%
<u>SBE – Name of Firms</u>			
Knudson, LP	Construction Management	\$35,000.00	6.64%
<u>WBE – Name of Firms</u>			
Accessibility Check	American Disability Act & Texas Accessibility Standard	\$4,000.00	0.76%
	TOTAL	\$126,556.00	24.02%

gn

MSM:DRM:HH:FOS:SK

Z:\design\A-NP-DIV\Sidewalks\N-00610A-0107-3\1.0 Design Contract\1.2 RCA.doc

- c: Marty Stein
- Velma Laws
- Susan Bandy
- Craig Foster
- File No. N-00610A-0107-3 (1.2 RCA)

Exhibit 'A'

Zarinke's PER Proposed Locations



District	Location	Limits	Length	Key Map	Induction	Component	Initial Evaluation Status	Field Evaluation Status
A	Campbell	Patch work at 1700 block of Long Point	695.00	450-Y	11/9/2000	Thoroughfare	Accepted	Accepted
A	Gessner	@ Hammerly	400.00	450N	7/19/2005	Thoroughfare	Accepted	Accepted
A	Antoine Drive	Hammerly to Hempstead (2056)	1,000.00	451T	2/22/2006	Thoroughfare	Accepted	Accepted
A	Holder Forest	T. C. Jester to the dead-end	1,620.00	411V	10/30/2006	School	Accepted	Accepted
A	Hollister	7000 to 7100 block	1,300.00	410Z	9/8/2006	Thoroughfare	Accepted	Accepted
A	Long Point	Bialock to Conrad Sauer	1,400.00	450-X	7/1/2002	Thoroughfare	Accepted	Accepted
A	Oak Forest	W. 43rd to Oak Forest Elementary	1,320.00	452K	2/9/2006	School	Accepted	Accepted
A	Pine Lake	@ Bunker Hill	200.00	450W	3/4/2006	School	Accepted	Accepted
A	Wakefield	Brinkman to Sue Barnett	750.00	452Q	11/7/2007	School	Accepted	Accepted
A	Willowbend	at West Bellfort	30.00	531Y	9/7/2006	ADA	Accepted	Accepted
B	Jay	Darien to Homestead (Houston Gardens Elementary)	1,800.00	455N, 454R	6/30/2003	School	Accepted	Accepted
C	Beverly Hill	Hilcroft to Unity	50.00	490Z	01-Oct-04	School	Accepted	Accepted
C	Fondren	South Braeswood	420.00	530U	6/7/2000	Thoroughfare	Accepted	Accepted
D	Beechwood	At Foster Elementary	1,350.00	533Q	3/1/2006	School	Accepted	Accepted
D	Cambridge	8300 to 8600 Blocks	2,000.00	533N,S	4/1/2006	Thoroughfare	Accepted	Accepted
D	Court Road	Post Oak to Chimney Rock	5,280.00	611A,B,C	6/1/2006	Thoroughfare	Accepted	Accepted
E	Kingwood	Chestnut Ridge to Loop 494	3,000.00	336A	4/27/2007	Thoroughfare	Accepted	Accepted
E	Kingwood Drive	Loop 494 (SSP RR) to Kingwood Place Drive (Kingwood College)	3,000.00	335D, 336A	7/28/2006	School	Accepted	Accepted
E	Parkwood Way	El Dorado to Oak Links	938.00	618B	5/4/2007	School	Accepted	Accepted
E	Allendale ***	5302 Allendale	100.00	536N,R	11/28/2006	School	Accepted	Accepted
E	Allendale	Forest Oaks to Sieber	1,000.00	536S	11/28/2006	School	Accepted	Accepted
E	Bay Area Blvd. (West side)	Middlebrook to Bayou @ Sagewillow (1142)	1,446.00	618D,H	9/26/2006	Thoroughfare	Accepted	Accepted
E	Hughes Road	Sagecanyon to Sageberry	100.00	616B	12/21/2006	School	Accepted	Accepted
E	Hughes Road	Beltway 8 to Hoffer	1,400.00	616C	6/13/2006	Thoroughfare	Accepted	Accepted
E	Kingspoint		4,600.00	576S,W	7/31/2006	School	Accepted	Accepted
E	Kingspoint Road	Kingsflower Circle to Atkinson Elementary School	642.00	576S,W	6/23/2006	School	Accepted	Accepted
F	Edgmoore	Chimney Rock to Ashcroft	2,320.00	531F	7/1/2002	School	Accepted	Accepted
F	Montessori	Highstar to 7th	600.00	529A, E	4/7/2005	School	Accepted	Accepted
F,G	Drive	Dairy Ashford to Westbranch - 12770	436.00	528H	4/18/2005	School	Accepted	Accepted
F	Triola	7038 Triola	52.00	530M	7/1/2005	PAR	Accepted	Accepted


F	Corporate Drive	6300 block	340.00	529D	10/11/2006	Thoroughfare	Accepted	Accepted
G	Dairy Ashford, North	Eldridge Parkway to I-10 Foster	377.00	488C	5/1/2005	Thoroughfare	Accepted	Accepted
G	Eldridge Parkway	Briar Forest to Whittington	1,805.00	488-C	5/19/2005	Thoroughfare	Accepted	Accepted
G	Westheimer	Dairy Ashford & Ashlock	656.00	488-V	2/2/2005	School	Accepted	Accepted
G	Whittington	12600 to the 13000 block	3,825.00	488Q, R	9/1/2005	School	Accepted	Pending
G	Whittington Drive	Dairy Ashford to Eagle Falls	3,877.00	488R, 489N	7/25/2006	School	Accepted	Accepted
G	Woodway	Ramp at 6453 Woodway	12.00	491M	12/21/2006	Thoroughfare	Accepted	Accepted
H	Bauman	E. Tidwell to Berry	4,000.00	453C,G	2/28/2006	School	Accepted	Accepted
H	Delano	Garrow to Commerce	1,250.00	494N	6/21/2006	School	Accepted	Accepted
H	Durham Blvd. Sherman Elementary)	Washington to IH 10	2,400.00	492G,H	6/23/2006	Thoroughfare	Accepted	Accepted
H	Elementary)	Harrington to Nobel	1,400.00	493H	3/1/2006	School	Accepted	Accepted
I	Avenue H	78th Street to Dezavala Elementary School	2,650.00	495W	8/18/2005	School	Accepted	Accepted
I	side)	6200-6500 blocks	1,584.00	494Y	3/4/2005	Thoroughfare	Accepted	Pending
I	Southbank	Southlark to Southville	75.00	534N	11/1/2004	School	Accepted	Accepted
I	Broad Street	Huey to Telephone	2,810.00	534H,M	6/27/2006	Thoroughfare	Accepted	Accepted
I	Clinton	at Kress (METRO Bus Stop)	100.00	494M	2/13/2006	Thoroughfare	Accepted	Accepted
I	Hackney	Barmore to Hillman	2,600.00	534C	7/24/2006	School	Accepted	Accepted
I	Kenilwood	Crestmont to Glenhurst	2,200.00	534I	1/5/2006	School	Accepted	Pending
I	La Paseo (Seguin Elementary)	Plainview to Bois D Arc	1,600.00	534V	2/1/2006	School	Accepted	Accepted
I	Leslie	Lathrop to Kress	1,982.00	494M	10/4/2006	School	Accepted	Pending
I	Lockwood	Brady to Canal	390.00	494T, 494P	9/15/2006	School	Accepted	Pending
I	Market	Zindler to Hoffman	670.00	494G	9/14/2006	School	Accepted	Pending
I	McKinney	Eastwood to Dumble	2,500.00	494S, T	9/28/2006	School	Accepted	Pending
I	Meridian	Glenbrook to Park Place	1,010.00	535P	6/21/2006	School	Accepted	Pending
I	Parsons	Coral to Kellog	786.00	535E	5/2/2006	School	Accepted	Accepted
I	Pineview (Gallegos Elementary)	at Woodvale Street (106)	193.00	495W	1/30/2006	School	Accepted	Pending
Total Linear Feet			80,341.00					

Consultant must contact Ms. Elsa Mendoza, Principal of Patterson Elementary @713-943-5750 regarding repairs.

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and CH2M Hill, Inc. for Kingwood Lift Station No. 21 Renewal and Replacement. W.B.S. No. R-000267-0098-3.	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 52
--	----------------	---

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 9-24-09	Agenda Date NOV - 4 2009
--	------------------------------------	------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE	Council District affected: E 
---	--

For additional information contact: Hamlet Hovsepian, P.E.  Phone: (713) 837-7033 Interim Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve Engineering Services Contract with CH2M Hill, Inc. and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$821,000.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. W.P. 8/23/09

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project is part of the City's Lift Station Renewal and Replacement program.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Northpark Drive on the north, Lake Houston on the south, Lake Houston on the east and Woodland Hills on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 337A, B, C & D.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount after the completion of Phase I. The negotiated maximum for Phase I Basic Services is \$129,976.00. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$556,139.00

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include surveying, geotechnical and environmental investigations, subsurface Investigations, tree protection, traffic control, storm water pollution prevention plan, special permits, reproduction services, drug testing and compliance, technical review committee meeting presentation, preparation of operation & maintenance manual and others. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$190,226.00.

The total cost of this project is \$821,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$746,365.00 for Contract services and \$74,635.00 for project management.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID #20AKH18 MCR

Finance Department: 	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
--	---	--

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

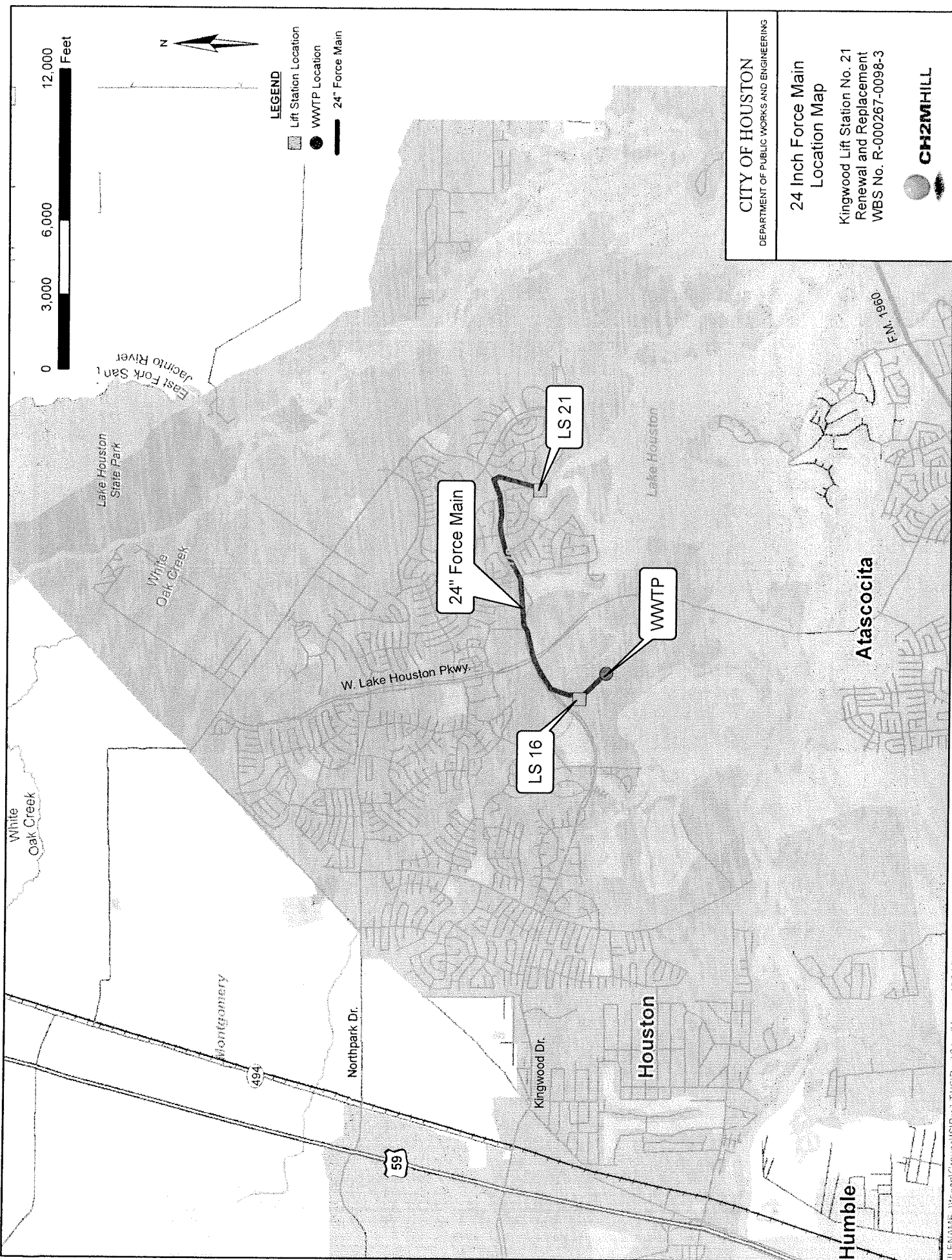
M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. United Engineers, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 86,200.00	11.55%
2. Kalluri Group, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 57,000.00	7.64%
3. Geotech Engineering and Testing	Geotechnical Engineering Environmental Services	\$ 27,500.00	3.68%
4. Gurrola Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	\$ 7,500.00	1.00%
5. Nationwide Testing Systems	Drug Testing	\$ 1,000.00	0.13%
TOTAL		\$179,200.00	24.00%

A.H.Z.N. 1/12

MSM:DRM:HH:EN:BZ:AKH:pa

- c: Marty Stein
Velma Laws
Susan Bandy
Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
Craig Foster
File R-0267-98-2






CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

**24 Inch Force Main
 Location Map**

Kingwood Lift Station No. 21
 Renewal and Replacement
 WBS No. R-000267-0098-3


LEGEND

-  Lift Station Location
-  WWTP Location
-  24" Force Main



SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Isani Consultants, L.P. for: 1. Water Line Replacement in Spring Shadows-East Area (WBS No. S-000035-0120-3) 2. Water Line Replacement in Forest West II Area (WBS No. S-000035-0121-3)	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold;">53</div>
---	----------------	---

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 10/1/09	Agenda Date NOV - 4 2009
--	------------------------------------	------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE, Director	Council District affected: A, B <i>CA</i>
--	---

For additional information contact: Hamlet Hovsepian, P.E. <i>HH</i> Phone: (713) 837-7033 Interim Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Isani Consultants, L.P. and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$1,208,000.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.
M.P. 9/15/09

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project is part of the City's Neighborhood Water Main Replacement program. This project consists of the design of approximately 57,470 linear feet of 4-inch, 6-inch and 8-inch water lines with all related appurtenances in Spring Shadows-East and Forest West II Areas.


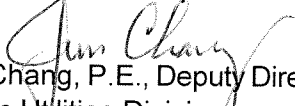

LOCATION:
 1. Water Line Replacement in Spring Shadows-East Area. 26,210 linear feet of 8-inch water line replacement is located in two areas that is generally bound as follow:


<u>Project</u>	<u>Bounded By</u>	<u>Key Map Grid</u>	<u>Council District</u>
Area 1	Kempwood Drive on the north, Emnora Lane on the south, Palo Pinto Drive on the east and Gessner Road on the west.	450 J, K N, P	A
Area 2	Kimwood Drive on the north, Varner Road on the south, Ojeman Road on the east and Hollister Road on the west.	450 V	A

2. Water Line Replacement in Forest West II Area. 31,260 linear feet of 4-inch, 6-inch and 8-inch water line replacement is located in two areas that is generally bound as follow:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Bounded By</u>	<u>Key Map Grid</u>	<u>Council District</u>
Area 1	W. Tidwell Road on the north, Pinemont Drive on the south, Lost Forest Drive on the east and Bingle Road on the west.	451 B, F	A
Area 2	W. Tidwell Road on the north, Cole Creek on the south, White Oak Bayou on the east and Oak Haven Lane on the west.	451 C	B

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID#20SD95

Finance Department 	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
---	---	--

Date	SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Isani Consultants, L.P. for: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Water Line Replacement in Spring Shadows-East Area (WBS No. S-000035-0120-3) 2. Water Line Replacement in Forest West II Area (WBS No. S-000035-0121-3) 	Originator's Initials 	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	---	------------------------------

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the contract, the Engineer will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III -Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount or reimbursable basis after the completion of Phase I. The negotiated maximum for Phase I Basic Services is \$82,840.00. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$402,500.00.

The contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include Environmental Site Assessment Phase I, TRC Presentation, Surveying, Environmental Assessment Phase II, Geotechnical Investigations, Tree Protection Plans, Traffic Control Plans, Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans, Right-of-Way acquisitions, Hydraulic Engineering Center/Structural Analysis, Reproduction Services, Subsurface Investigations, Public Meetings, Permits, Court House Research and Drug Testing. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$695,000.00.

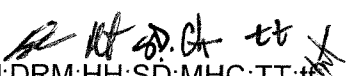
The total cost of this project is \$1,208,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Contract Services</u>	<u>Project Management</u>	<u>Cost of Project</u>
Spring Shadows-East	\$ 512,300.00	\$ 51,700.00	\$ 564,000.00
Forest West II	\$ 585,200.00	\$ 58,800.00	\$ 644,000.00
Total	\$1,097,500.00	\$110,500.00	\$1,208,000.00

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Engineer has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	\$ 12,000.00	1.09%
2. HVJ Associates, Inc.	Environmental Assessment Services	\$ 48,000.00	4.37%
3. KIT Professionals, Inc.	Engineering Consulting Services	\$ 32,500.00	2.96%
4. United Engineer, Inc.	Civil Engineering Services	\$172,000.00	15.68%
TOTAL		\$264,500.00	24.10%


 MSM:DRM:HH:SD:MHC:TT:tt

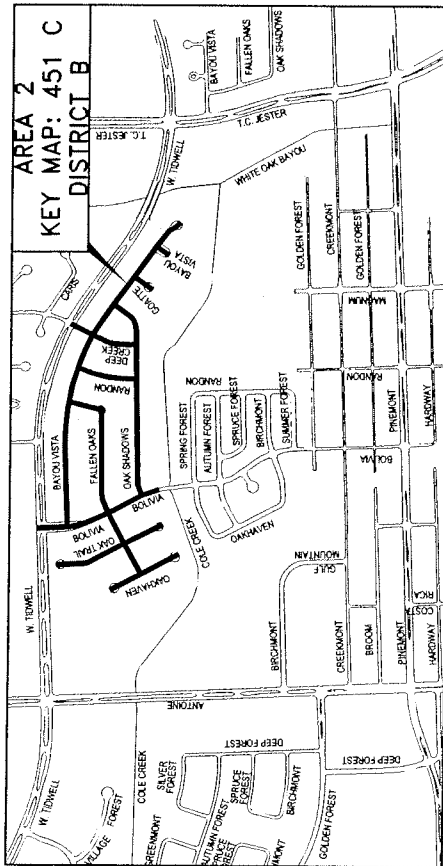
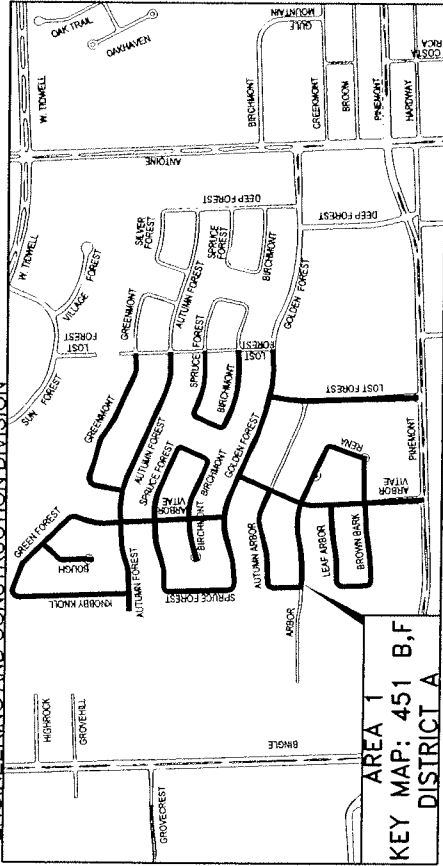
Z:\Design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\MHC\SpringShadows-ForestWest\0120-0121\Prebid\Pre Phase I\RCIA Professional Services Isani.doc

- c:** Marty Stein
 Velma Laws
 Susan Bandy
 Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
 Craig Foster

File: S-000035-0120-3 and S-000035-0121-3 (1.2)

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN FOREST WEST II AREA
 WBS NO. S-000035-0121-3

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



STREET NAME	FROM	TO	SIZE (INCH)	LENGTH (FEET)
Green Forest	Autumn Forest	Knobby Knoll	8	1220
Knobby Knoll	Autumn Forest	Green Forest	8	950
Bough	Green Forest	END (south)	6	400
Greenmont	Lost Forest	Autumn Forest	8	1420
Autumn Forest	Lost Forest	END (west)	8	2200
Arbor Vitae	Golden Forest	Autumn Forest	8	850
Spruce Forest	Lost Forest	Birchmont	8	550
Birchmont	Lost Forest	Spruce Forest	8	920
Spruce Forest	Spruce Forest	Golden Forest	8	1780
Birchmont	Spruce Forest	END (west)	6,8	1100
Golden Forest	Spruce Forest	Lost Forest	8	2000
Arbor Vitae	Golden Forest	Pineмонт	8	1530
Lost Forest	Golden Forest	Pineмонт	8	1210
Autumn Arbor	Arbor Vitae	Arbor	8	1120
Arbor	Rena	END (west)	8	1330
Leaf Arbor	Arbor Vitae	Brown Bark	8	1000
Brown Bark	Rena	Leaf Arbor	8	1000
Rena	Arbor	Brown Bark	8	320
Bayou Vista	END (east)	Boliva	8	2690
Fallen Oaks	Bayou Vista	Oak Haven	8	1680
Oak Shadows	Bayou Vista	Boliva	8	1620
Randon	Oak Shadows	Bayou Vista	6	530
Deep Creek	Oak Shadows	W. Tidwell	8	620
Boliva	W. Tidwell	Cole Creek	8	1050
Oak Trail	END (north)	END (south)	6	1120
Oak Haven	END (north)	END (south)	6	600
Goette Cir	Bayou Vista	END (south)	4	250
Bayou Vista Cir	Bayou Vista	END (south)	4	260
TOTAL				31,260

VICINITY MAP

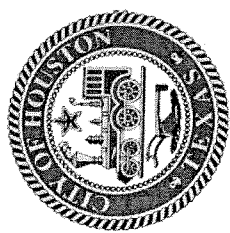
SCALE: NTS DATE: 08/04/09



3143 YELLOWSTONE BLVD
 HOUSTON, TX 77054
 TEL (713) 747-2399 FAX: (713) 748-3748

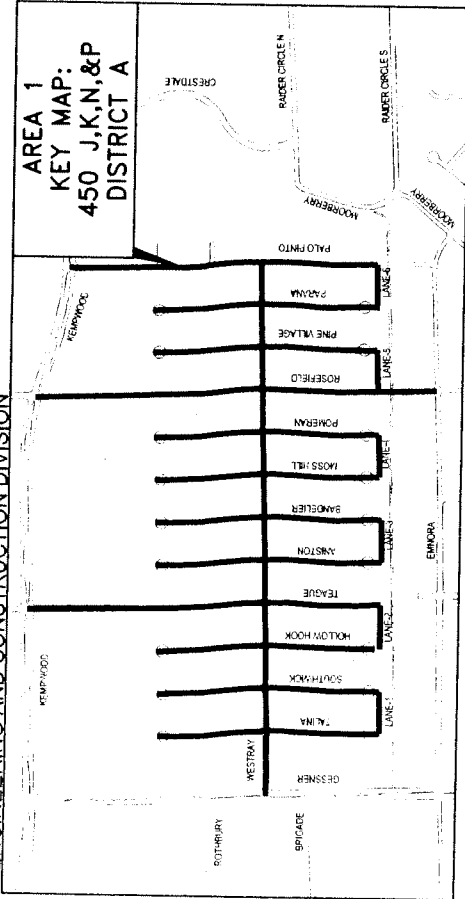
CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT
 IN FOREST WEST II AREA
 WBS NO. S-000035-0121-3

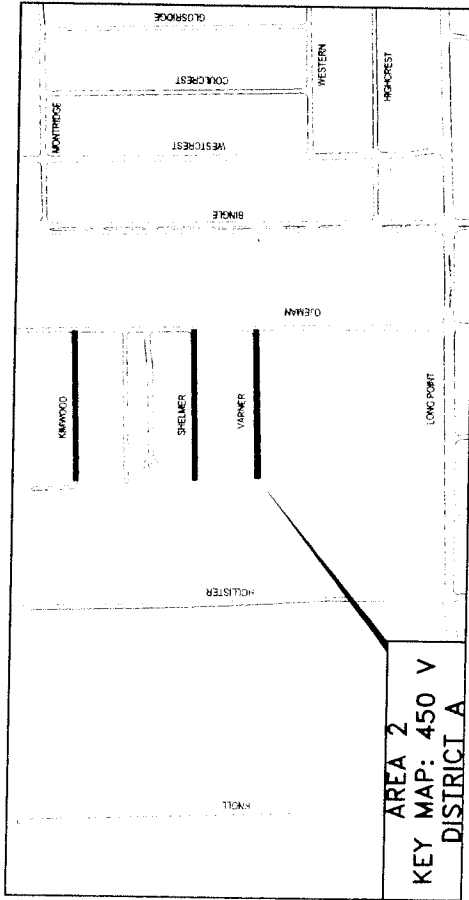


WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN SPRING SHADOWS-EAST AREA
 WBS NO. S-000035-0120-3

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



AREA 1
 KEY MAP:
 450 J,K,N,&P
 DISTRICT A



AREA 2
 KEY MAP:
 450 V
 DISTRICT A

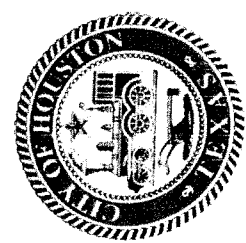
WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN SPRING SHADOWS-EAST AREA
 BASE SOLUTION

STREET NAME	FROM	TO	SIZE (INCH)	LENGTH (FEET)
Westray	Gessner	Palo Pinto	8	3400
Talina Way	Cul-de-sac	Cul-de-sac	8	1450
Southwick	Cul-de-sac	Cul-de-sac	8	1450
Hollow Hook	Cul-de-sac	Cul-de-sac	8	1450
Teague	Kempwood	Powerline easement	8	2350
Anniston	Cul-de-sac	Cul-de-sac	8	1450
Bandelier	Cul-de-sac	Cul-de-sac	8	1450
Moss Hill	Cul-de-sac	Cul-de-sac	8	1450
Pomeran	Cul-de-sac	Cul-de-sac	8	1450
Rosefield	Emnora	Dead End	8	1450
Pine Village	Cul-de-sac	Cul-de-sac	8	1450
Parana	Cul-de-sac	Cul-de-sac	8	1450
Palo Pinto	Kempwood	Powerline easement	8	2100
Lane-1	Talina	Southwick	8	280
Lane-2	Hollow Hook	Teague	8	300
Lane-3	Anniston	Bandelier	8	280
Lane-4	Moss Hill	Pomeran	8	280
Lane-5	Rosefield	Pine Village	8	280
Lane-6	Parana	Palo Pinto	8	280
Kimwood	Ojeman	Cul-de-sac	8	720
Shelmer	Ojeman	Cul-de-sac	8	720
Verner	Ojeman	Cul-de-sac	8	720
TOTAL				26,210

VICINITY MAP

CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT
 IN SPRING SHADOWS-EAST AREA
 WBS NO. S-000035-0120-3



SCALE: NTS DATE: 08/04/09



3143 YELLOWSTONE BLVD
 HOUSTON, TX 77054
 TEL (713) 747-2288 FAX (713) 744-5748

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Voss #2 Lift Station Diversion.
W.B.S. No. R-000267-00D7-4.

Page
1 of 2

Agenda Item #

54

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date:
10/28/09

Agenda Date:
NOV - 4 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Council District affected: MB



G

Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE

For additional information contact:

Date and identification of prior authorizing
Council action:


Hamlet Hovsepien, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-7033
Interim Senior Assistant Director

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$735,100.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.
U.P. 10/13/09

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to upgrade its wastewater facilities.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the demolition of existing Voss No. 2 lift station and the installation of a 15-inch gravity sewer. The contract duration for this project is 180 calendar days. This project was designed by Arcadis G & M, Inc.

LOCATION: The Project is located at 2234 South Voss Road. The project is located in Key Map Grid 490V.

BIDS: Bids were received on August 20, 2009. The nine (9) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. Huff & Mitchell, Inc.	\$ 503,630.00
2. Metro City Construction, L.P.	\$ 506,962.60
3. C.E. Barker, LTD	\$ 515,937.80
4. Jimerson Underground, Inc.	\$ 541,413.00
5. Total Site, Inc.	\$ 623,142.50
6. Reliance Construction Service, L.P.	\$ 654,186.28
7. Excalibur Excavation, L.P.	\$ 738,211.35
8. E.P. Brady, LTD	\$ 999,274.70
9. BRH-Garver Construction, L.P.	\$1,000,565.00

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID #20MAB56

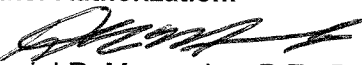
NDT

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:


Jun Chang, P.E., Deputy Director
Public Utilities Division


Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

Date

Subject: Contract Award for Voss #2 Lift Station Diversion.
W.B.S. No. R-000267-00D7-4.

Originator's
Initials
MB

Page
2 of 2

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Huff and Mitchell, Inc. with a low bid of \$503,630.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$735,100.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$503,630.00
- Contingencies \$ 25,181.50
- Engineering and Testing Services \$ 26,000.00
- Project Management \$ 30,288.50
- Construction Management \$150,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Rabi-Kistner Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Othon, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

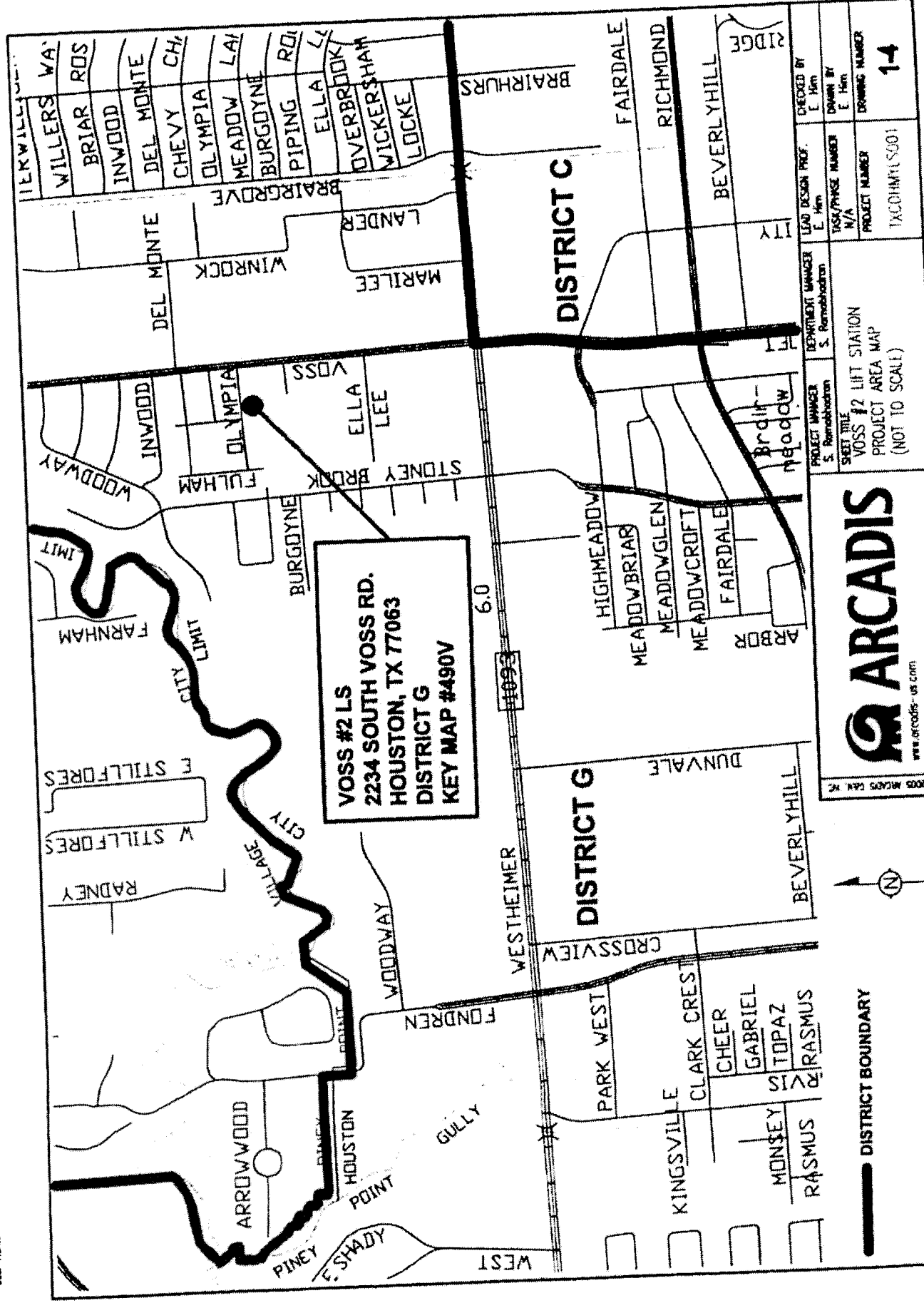
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: There is no M/WSBE participation goal for this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

H.M.
MSM:DRM:HH:EN:MB:FS:pa

- c: Marty Stein
Velma Laws
Susan Bandy
Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
File R-0267-84-2 (3.7)



VOSS #2 LS
2234 SOUTH VOSS RD.
HOUSTON, TX 77063
DISTRICT G
KEY MAP #490V


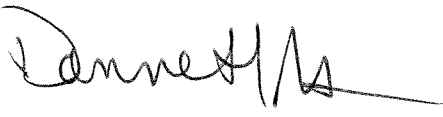

PROJECT MANAGER S. Ramabhadran	DEPARTMENT MANAGER S. Ramabhadran	LEAD DESIGN PROF. E. Him	DECORATED BY E. Him
SHEET TITLE VOSS #2 LIFT STATION PROJECT AREA MAP (NOT TO SCALE)	TASK/PHASE NUMBER N/A	PROJECT NUMBER TXCOHMPL5001	DRAWN BY E. Him
			DRAWING NUMBER 14



DISTRICT BOUNDARY

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000266-0134-4		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 55										
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 10-28-09	Agenda Date NOV - 4 2009										
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE		Council District affected: All											
For additional information contact: Dannelle H. Belhateche, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 641-9182		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A											
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.													
Amount and Source of Funding: \$3,716,286.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through the State Revolving Fund (SRF), Tier II. <i>U.P. 10/5/09</i>													
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City.													
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods. The contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days.													
LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.													
BIDS: Four (4) bids were received on June 25, 2009 for this project as follows:													
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Bidder</u></th> <th><u>Bid Amount</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1. Portland Utilities Construction Co., LLC</td> <td>\$3,486,939.08</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. PM Construction & Rehab, L.P.</td> <td>\$3,508,145.26</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. Huff & Mitchell, Inc.</td> <td>\$3,800,319.33</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. North Houston Pole Line, L.P.</td> <td>\$3,825,766.75</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	1. Portland Utilities Construction Co., LLC	\$3,486,939.08	2. PM Construction & Rehab, L.P.	\$3,508,145.26	3. Huff & Mitchell, Inc.	\$3,800,319.33	4. North Houston Pole Line, L.P.	\$3,825,766.75
<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>												
1. Portland Utilities Construction Co., LLC	\$3,486,939.08												
2. PM Construction & Rehab, L.P.	\$3,508,145.26												
3. Huff & Mitchell, Inc.	\$3,800,319.33												
4. North Houston Pole Line, L.P.	\$3,825,766.75												
File/Project No. WW 4257-105		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION											
Finance Department	Other Authorization: 	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang P.E., Deputy Director Public Utilities Division											

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Portland Utilities Construction Co., LLC, with a low bid of \$3,486,939.08.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,716,286.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$3,486,939.08
- Contingencies \$174,346.92
- Engineering Testing Services \$55,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by LFC, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has demonstrated a good faith effort to comply with the M/WBE goals of the Texas Water Development Board and the SBE goals of the City of Houston. The bidder has proposed an MBE participation of 12.00%, and SBE participation of 9.00%.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Callico Construction, Inc.	Concrete & Asphalt Paving	\$362,433.00	10.39%
Standard Cement Materials, Inc.	Manhole Rehabilitation	\$56,000.00	1.61%
	TOTAL	\$418,433.00	12.00%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Sand & Aggregates	\$263,825.00	7.57%
Municipal Marketing Systems, Inc.	Supplies	\$50,000.00	1.43%
	TOTAL	\$313,825.00	9.00%


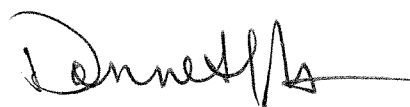

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

DHB MJDR
MSM:JC:DHB:RK:JI:DR:mf

cc: Marty Stein
Jun Chang, P.E.
Susan Bandy, CPA
Velma Laws
Hamlet Hovsepian, P.E.
File No. WW 4257-105

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000295-0023-4		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 56								
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 10-28-09	Agenda Date NOV - 4 2009								
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE		Council District affected: All									
For additional information contact: Dannelle H. Belhateche, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 641-9182		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A									
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.											
Amount and Source of Funding: \$3,369,714.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through the State Revolving Fund (SRF), Tier II. <i>M.P. 10/5/09</i>											
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City.											
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods. The contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days.											
LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.											
BIDS: Three (3) bids were received on May 28, 2009 for this project as follows:											
<table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Bidder</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Bid Amount</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1. Portland Utilities Construction Co., LLC</td> <td>\$3,156,870.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. PM Construction & Rehab, L.P.</td> <td>\$3,253,195.93</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. North Houston Pole Line, L.P.</td> <td>\$3,497,938.20</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	1. Portland Utilities Construction Co., LLC	\$3,156,870.00	2. PM Construction & Rehab, L.P.	\$3,253,195.93	3. North Houston Pole Line, L.P.	\$3,497,938.20
<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>										
1. Portland Utilities Construction Co., LLC	\$3,156,870.00										
2. PM Construction & Rehab, L.P.	\$3,253,195.93										
3. North Houston Pole Line, L.P.	\$3,497,938.20										
File/Project No. WW 4257-109		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION									
Finance Department	Other Authorization: 	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang P.E., Deputy Director Public Utilities Division									

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000295-0023-4	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	------------------------------	--------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Portland Utilities Construction Co., LLC, with a low bid of \$3,156,870.00, and that Addendum No. 1, dated 05/22/2009, be made part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,369,714.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$3,156,870.00
- Contingencies \$157,844.00
- Engineering Testing Services \$55,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Alliance Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has demonstrated a good faith effort to comply with the M/WBE goals of the Texas Water Development Board and the SBE goals of the City of Houston. The bidder has proposed an MBE participation of 12.00%, and SBE participation of 9.00%.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Callico Construction, Inc.	Concrete & Asphalt Paving	\$322,948.00	10.23%
Standard Cement Materials, Inc.	Manhole Rehabilitation	\$56,000.00	1.77%
	TOTAL	\$378,948.00	12.00%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Sand & Aggregates	\$284,119.00	9.00%
	TOTAL	\$284,119.00	9.00%

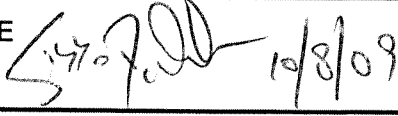
All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.


MSM:JC:DHB:RK:JI:DR:mf

cc: Marty Stein
 Jun Chang, P.E.
 Susan Bandy, CPA
 Velma Laws
 Hamlet Hovsepian, P.E.
 File No. WW 4257-109

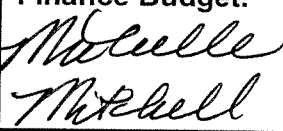
SUBJECT: Award Design/Build Contract Studio Red Architects, LP Miller Outdoor Theatre Sound System Replacement WBS No. D-000125-0005-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item <div style="text-align: right; font-size: 2em; font-family: cursive;">57</div>
--	-----------------------	--

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date 10.28.09	Agenda Date NOV - 4 2009
---	-------------------------------------	------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E.  10/8/09	Council District(s) affected: D
--	--

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023 Stephen Lewis Phone: 713-853-8888	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: Award Design/Build Contract and appropriate funds for the project.

Amount and Source Of Funding: \$1,500,000.00 General Improvements Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)	Finance Budget: 
---	---


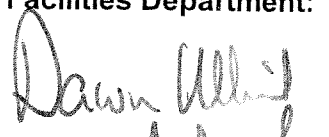
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a Design/Build Contract to Studio Red Architects, LP to provide construction, professional engineering, and design services for replacement of the sound system at the Miller Outdoor Theatre for the Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department.

On June 5 and June 12, 2009, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) containing selection criteria that ranked the respondents on experience, technical approach, and quality assurance program. The Statement of Qualifications (SOQ) was due on July 25, 2009 and four teams responded. GSD formed a selection committee comprised of representatives from GSD and the Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department to evaluate the respondents. The selection committee interviewed four teams. The team of Studio Red Architects, LP received the most points based on the advertised criteria.

PROJECT LOCATION: 100 Concert Drive (533A)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project provides for the design to improve and replace the existing sound system at the Miller Outdoor Theatre. The scope of work includes replacement of the sound consoles, speaker systems for the covered and hill seating areas, microphone systems, monitor system, computer systems, electrical components and minor structural work to hang the new speakers and safety lights from the existing structure.

NDT	
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	
CUIC ID# 25CONS120	

General Services Department:  Humberto Bautista, P.E. Chief of Design & Construction Division		Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department:  Dawn R. Ullrich Director
---	--	--

Date	SUBJECT: Award Design/Build Contract Studio Red Architects, LP Miller Outdoor Theatre Sound System Replacement WBS No. D-000125-0005-4	Originator's Initials JJR	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award a Design/Build contract to Studio Red Architects, LP and appropriate funds for the project, including an additional appropriation of \$4,000.00 for testing laboratory services under the existing contract with Raba-Kistner Consultants, Inc. The following amounts for construction and contingency are based on the design/build contractor's estimate of costs. The final cost of construction will be submitted to the director for approval as part of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) proposal.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$ 112,500.00	Pre-Construction Phase Services
\$ 1,287,500.00	Estimated Construction Phase Services
\$ 18,750.00	Additional Services and Reimbursable Expenses
\$ 77,250.00	6% Contingency (Estimate)
<hr/>	
\$ 1,496,000.00	Total Estimated Contract Services
\$ 4,000.00	Testing Lab
<hr/>	
\$ 1,500,000.00	Total Funding

MWBE PARTICIPATION: An M/WBE goal of 10% has been established for design and a 5% (2% MBE and 3% SBE) goal for construction as described in the attached correspondence from Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance. Upon completion of the pre-construction phase, the contractor will submit the list of proposed MBE and SBE firms for construction services with the issuance of the GMP proposal.

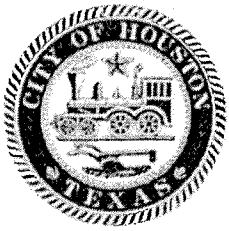
The contractor has submitted the following M/WBE firm for the pre-construction phase:

<u>Firm</u>	<u>Scope of Work</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Garza + McLain Structural Engineers	Structural	\$ 11,250.00	10.00%

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.


 IZD:JLN:MCP:JJR:jr

c:Marty Stein, Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E., Richard A. Vella, Deyanira Rodriguez, James Tillman IV, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Esq., Calvin Curtis, Yvette Burton, Mary M. Villarreal, Siria Harbour , File 406



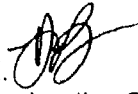
CITY OF HOUSTON

General Services Department

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Velma Laws, Director
Affirmative Action Department
Contract Compliance Division

From: Humberto Bautista, P.E. 
Chief of Design and Construction Division

Date: September 23, 2009

Subject: **Request for M/WBE Requirement
Concurrence**
Design/Build Contract
Studio Red Architects, LP
Miller Theatre Sound System Replacement
WBS No. D-000125-0005-4

The General Services Department has selected Studio Red Architects, LP through a Design/Build RFQ selection process to provide design and construction services to replace the sound system at the Miller Outdoor Theatre. The scope of work includes replacement of the sound consoles, speaker systems for the covered and hill seating areas, microphone systems, monitors, computer systems, electrical components and minor structural work to hang the new speakers and safety lights from the existing structure. The appropriation amounts for design and construction are provided below:

Design - \$150,000.00

The Design/Build team was selected because of their experience and expertise in the area of sound design. Due to the specialization of this type of service, the contract limits the opportunity to include sub-consultant services beyond a 10% M/WBE goal.

Construction - \$1,250,000.00 (Approximately 85% of this cost is equipment)

Due to the compatibility requirements and the specialized nature of the new sound equipment, the Design/Build team is unable to find an equipment supplier that is certified with the City's MBE/SBE program to apply toward the standard goal. Consequently, the contract limits the opportunity to include sub-contract services during construction except toward the sound equipment installation, structural welding and electrical trades. Of this three trades, only the structural welding and electrical allow for an opportunity for participation toward a goal.

Therefore, I request your concurrence that there will be a 10% M/WBE participation goal for design and a 5% total construction participation goal (2% MBE and 3% SBE) associated with this contract. If you concur, please sign and return this letter so we can proceed with the RCA and other documents for City Council approval.

For additional information or clarification, please contact me at 832-393-8027.

Approved:


Velma Laws, Director
Affirmative Action Department
Contract Compliance Division

HB:MCP:CRC:JJR:jr

Cc: Calvin Curtis, Bobby Qasim, Robert Gallegos, File 101



Miller Outdoor Theatre
100 Concert Dr. Houston, TX

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Approve an ordinance granting authority to CenturyTel Fiber Company II, A Louisiana Limited Liability Company, DBA LightCore, A CenturyTel Company the right, privilege and franchise to use the public way of the City of Houston, Texas, for the purpose of laying, constructing, leasing, maintaining, repairing, replacing, removing, using, and operating therein, network facilities for providing authorized services

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

58 ~~42~~

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):
Alfred J. Moran, Jr., Director
Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department

*3rd Reading
FINAL*

Origination Date

NOV - 4 2009

Agenda Date

~~OCT 07 2009~~

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

[Signature]

Council Districts affected:

~~OCT 14 2009~~

ALL

For additional information contact:

Tina Paez Phone: (713) 837- 9630
Juan Olguin Phone: (713) 837- 9623

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance granting authority to CenturyTel Fiber Company II, a Louisiana Limited Liability Company dba LightCore, a CenturyTel Company, to use the public ways for providing telecommunications services.

Amount of Funding: REVENUE

FIN Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

CenturyTel Fiber Company II, LLC dba LightCore (LightCore) has recently expanded its telecommunications network services operations to the Houston area. LightCore proposes to construct a facilities- based fiber optics telecommunication infrastructure to provide long distance services. The proposed franchise will authorize LightCore to operate its network for this purpose. Local exchange service, if any, would be governed by Chapter 283 of the Local Government Code. Similarly, any cable television or video services would be governed by Chapter 66 of the Utilities Code and the proposed franchise does not authorize LightCore to provide such services.

The proposed ordinance contains the following major provisions:

- Grants LightCore non-exclusive right to use the public way to operate a fiber optic network for the purpose of providing telecommunication services;
- Term is ten (10) years;
- Expires on December 31, 2019;
- Compensation to the City at \$1.93 per linear foot installed facilities;
- Compensation per linear foot is escalated for CPI-U annually;
- Franchise fees payable on or before January 1st each year of the franchise;
- Late payment provision of 12% per annum, compounded daily;
- Allows compliance reviews to monitor and collect franchise fee payments;
- Maintains the City's Chapter 40 police powers over LightCore's activities in the public way

The Director of Administration and Regulatory Affairs recommends Council approval of the proposed ordinance granting a franchise to CentryTel Fiber Company II, LLC dba LightCore, A CenturyTel Company.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

FIN Director:



CITY OF HOUSTON

Office of the Mayor

59- Interoffice
59A Correspondence

NOV - 4 2009

To: Anna Russell
City Secretary

From: *LC* Linda Clarke
Boards and Commissions

Date: October 20, 2009

Subject: Harris County Appraisal District
Nomination

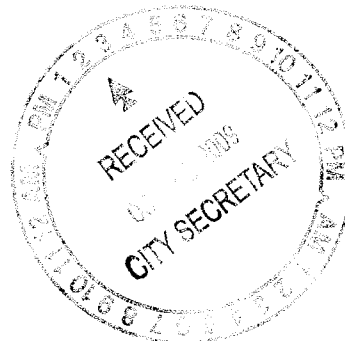
NON-CONSENT AGENDA MISCELLANEOUS

Motion to set a date not less than six (6) days from November 4, 2009, to receive nominations for the City of Houston representative of the Harris County Appraisal District Board of Directors.

Mr. Gary Stein is the current appointee with a two-year term ending December 31, 2009. He was nominated by Council Member Green.


LC:jsk

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director



SUBJECT: Motion to set a public hearing date relating to a request for the designation of a Banner District in the Upper Kirby District	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # <div style="text-align: right; font-size: 2em;">60</div>
--	-------------------	--------------------	--

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 10/28/09	Agenda Date NOV - 4 2009
--	-------------------------------------	------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE	Council District affected: C and G
--	--

For additional information contact: Andrew F. Icken Phone: (713) 837- 0510 Deputy Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: Approval of a motion setting a public hearing date relative to a request for the designation of a Banner District in the Upper Kirby District.

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Department of Public Works and Engineering has received a request from the Upper Kirby Management district for the designation of a Banner District as defined in Section 40-30 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances. The boundaries of the proposed banner district exist within the City Limits of the area defined as the Upper Kirby Management District. Placement of banners will be on specific sections of roadways within the Upper Kirby Management District as shown in the attached exhibit.

The Code of Ordinances defines that the City Council shall conduct a hearing to consider the merits of the request within 45 days. Upper Kirby submitted their request to the City Secretary on October 8, 2009.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering is requesting that a public hearing be held on November 18, 2009, to consider the designation of a Banner District in the Upper Kirby Management District. During the hearing, Upper Kirby will present the merits of their request, including the following:

- 1) The area has paved streets with rights of way not less than 60 feet wide;
- 2) The land in use in the proposed district is primarily nonresidential; and
- 3) The designation of the proposed district would not endanger the health, safety, welfare and public convenience of the citizens of the city.

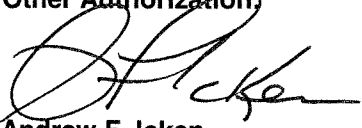
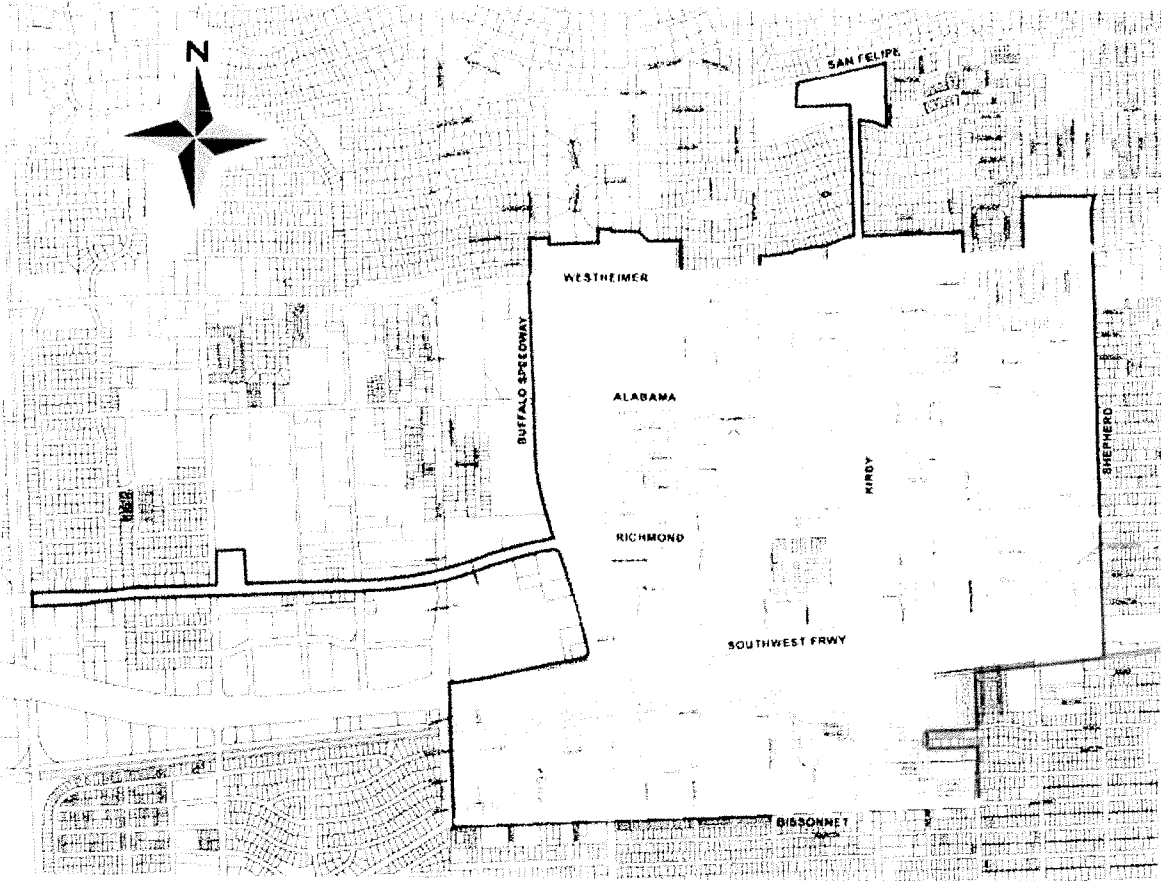
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20AFI47		
	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken Deputy Director Planning and Development Services

EXHIBIT "A"

Boundary Description



*Highlighted major thoroughfares meet the following criteria:

- a. The area has paved public streets with rights-of-way not less than 60 feet wide;
- b. The land use in the proposed district is primarily nonresidential; and
- c. The designation of the proposed district would not endanger the health, safety, welfare and public convenience of the citizens of the city.

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date for a Third amendment to the Project Plan and Financing Plan for TIRZ No. 19 (Upper Kirby Zone).

Category #	Page 1 of 1	RCA # Agenda Item# 61
Origination Date 10/28/09		Agenda Date NOV - 4 2009

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):
Michelle Mitchell, Director
Finance Department

Council Districts affected:
C, G

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:
Michelle Mitchell
Finance Department

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
Ord. 1999-0767, 07/21/99, Ord. 1999-0773, 07/28/99, Ord. 2007-0140, 01/31/07, Ord. 2008-0976, 11/05/08

For additional information contact:
Ralph De Leon
Tim Douglass
Phone: (713) 837-9573
(713) 837-9857

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Establish a public hearing date regarding amendments to the Project Plan and Financing Plan for TIRZ No. 19 (Upper Kirby Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On September 16, 2009 the Board of Directors of the Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority and the Board of Directors of TIRZ No. 19 (Upper Kirby Zone) approved amendments to the Project and Financing Plan for the Zone and have transmitted a proposed Third Amended Project and Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") for City Council consideration. When initially created by City Council on July 21, 1999, the term of the TIRZ was established at 15 years. Due to the magnitude of mixed use development within the TIRZ, a greater demand continues to be placed on already distressed infrastructure than was originally projected. The proposed improvements included in the Amended Plan in tandem with an extension of the life of the TIRZ to December 31, 2029 will provide the assistance needed to adequately address future drainage, mobility, and quality of life issues resulting from existing and projected densities.

Per Section 311.011(e) of the Tax Code the ("TIRZ Act"), a public hearing must be held prior to the adopting an ordinance approving the Amended Plan. The Finance Department recommends establishing a public hearing for November 18, 2009.

- cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Arturo Michel, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: <i>[Signature]</i>
--------------------------	-----------------------------	---

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Motion to set date for public hearing on the proposed airport hazard area regulations and the accompanying maps.	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 62
---	------------	-------------	---------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Airport System	Origination Date October 23, 2009	Agenda Date NOV - 4 2009
---	--------------------------------------	-----------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Eric R. Potter</i>	Council District affected: All
---	-----------------------------------

For additional information contact: John Silva Phone: 281-233-1925 Monica Newhouse-Rodriguez Phone: 281-233-1973	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 10/7/2009 (O) 2009-954
--	--

AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: N/A	Prior appropriations: N/A
------------------------------------	------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Adopt motion to set date for a public hearing on the proposed airport hazard area regulations and the accompanying maps.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

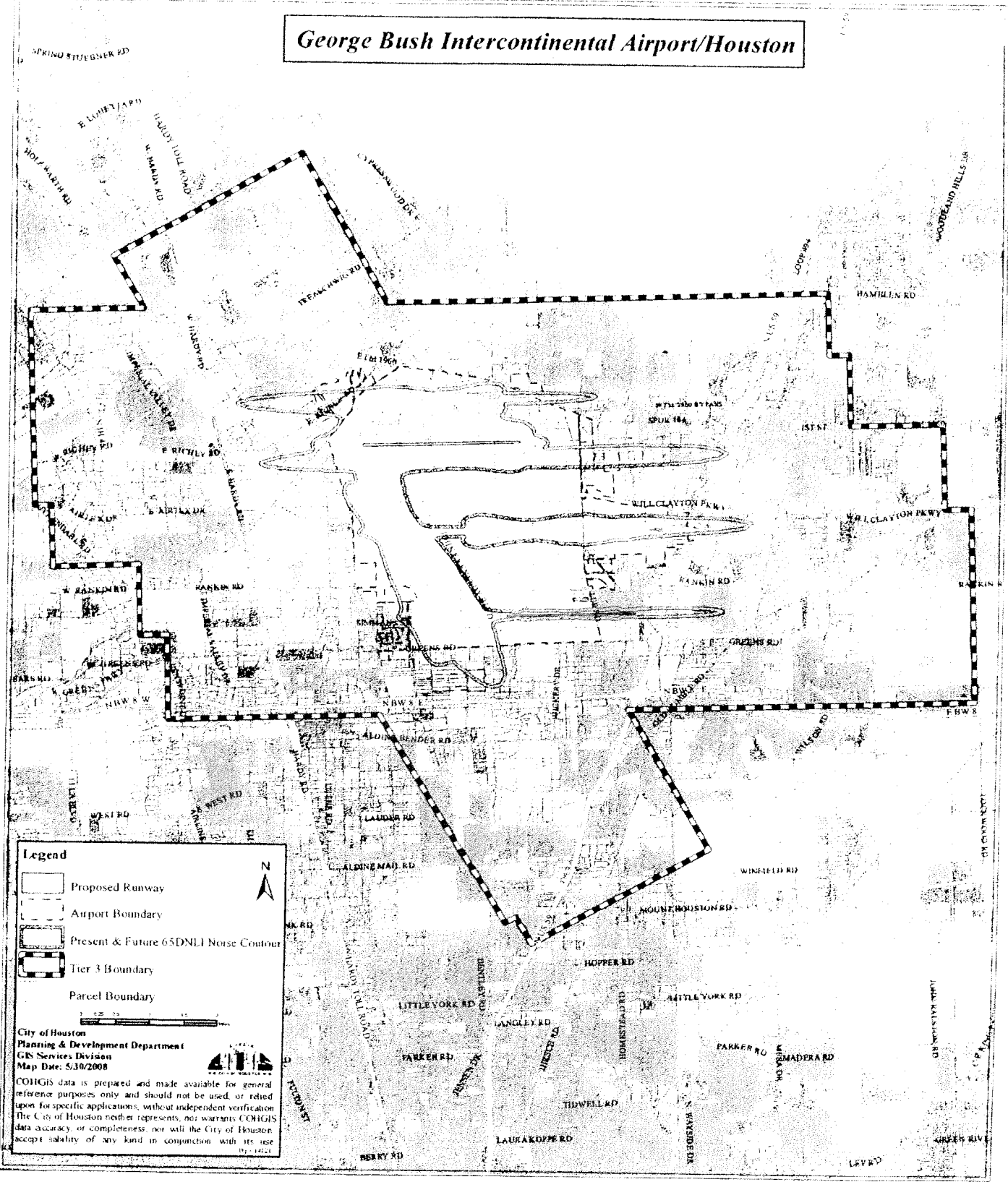
On October 7, 2009, Council adopted Ordinance No. 2009-954, authorizing the Airport Commission to undertake review of airport hazard area regulations and maps in the vicinity of Houston's three airports and other airspaces as determined necessary, and to make recommendations to City Council on the same.

The Airport Commission will hold public hearings on November 12th and 19th of 2009, with an alternate date of December 3, 2009 if no quorum is available for November 19, 2009, after which they will adopt a final report and present recommendations to City Council. State law requires that the Airport Commission make a final recommendation to City Council prior to Council holding its public hearing.

The Houston Airport System is requesting that City Council schedule its public hearing for December 9, 2009, so publication of notice can be accomplished in a timely manner. If the Airport Commission does not provide a final recommendation by that date, the City Council public hearing on this proposed ordinance will be cancelled and rescheduled.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston



Legend

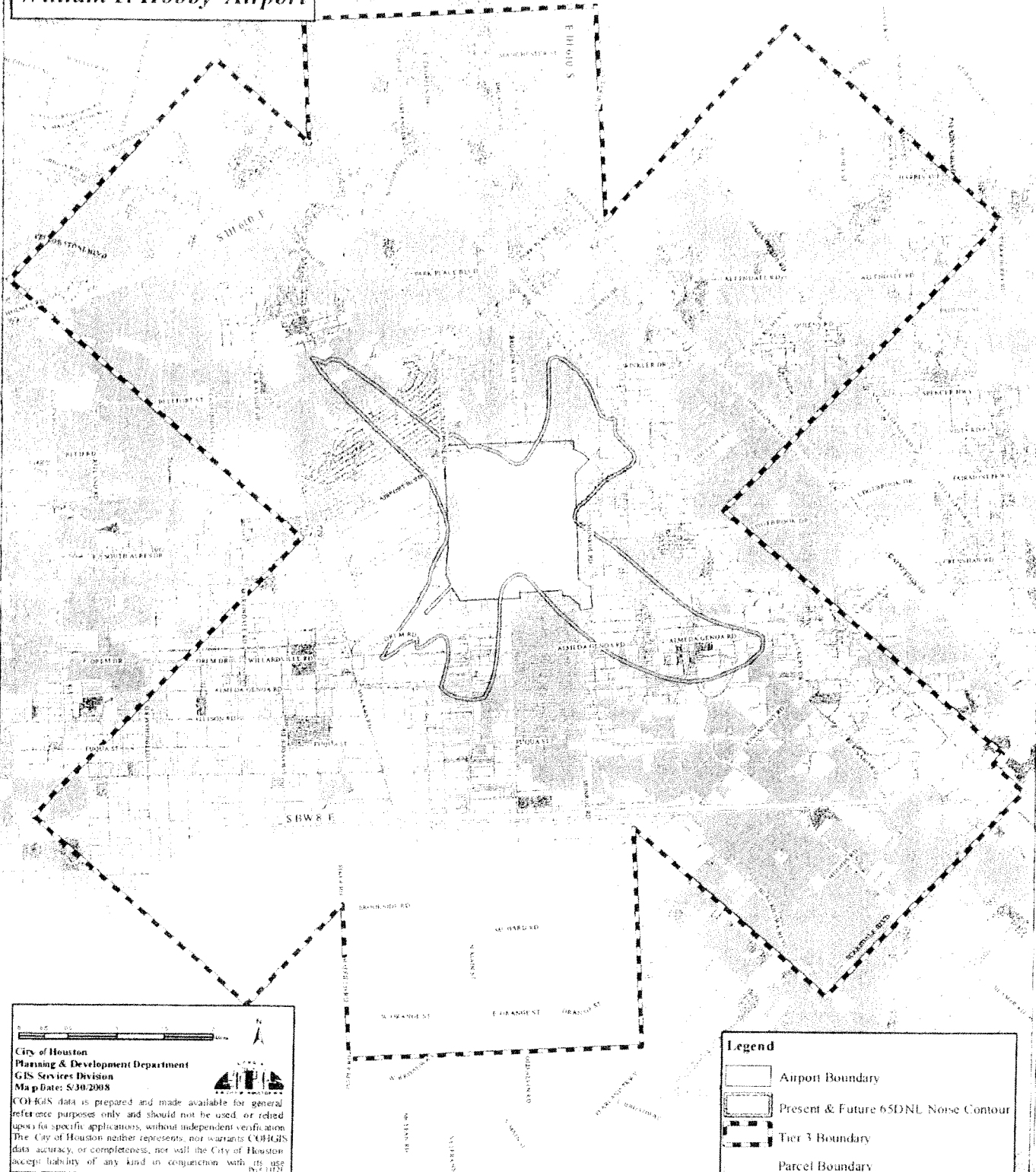
- Proposed Runway
- Airport Boundary
- Present & Future 65DNL Noise Contour
- Tier 3 Boundary
- Parcel Boundary

N

City of Houston
 Planning & Development Department
 GIS Services Division
 Map Date: 5/30/2008

COHGIS data is prepared and made available for general reference purposes only and should not be used, or relied upon for specific applications, without independent verification. The City of Houston neither represents, nor warrants COHGIS data accuracy or completeness, nor will the City of Houston accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.





William P. Hobby Airport



City of Houston
 Planning & Development Department
 GIS Services Division
 Map Date: 5/30/2008

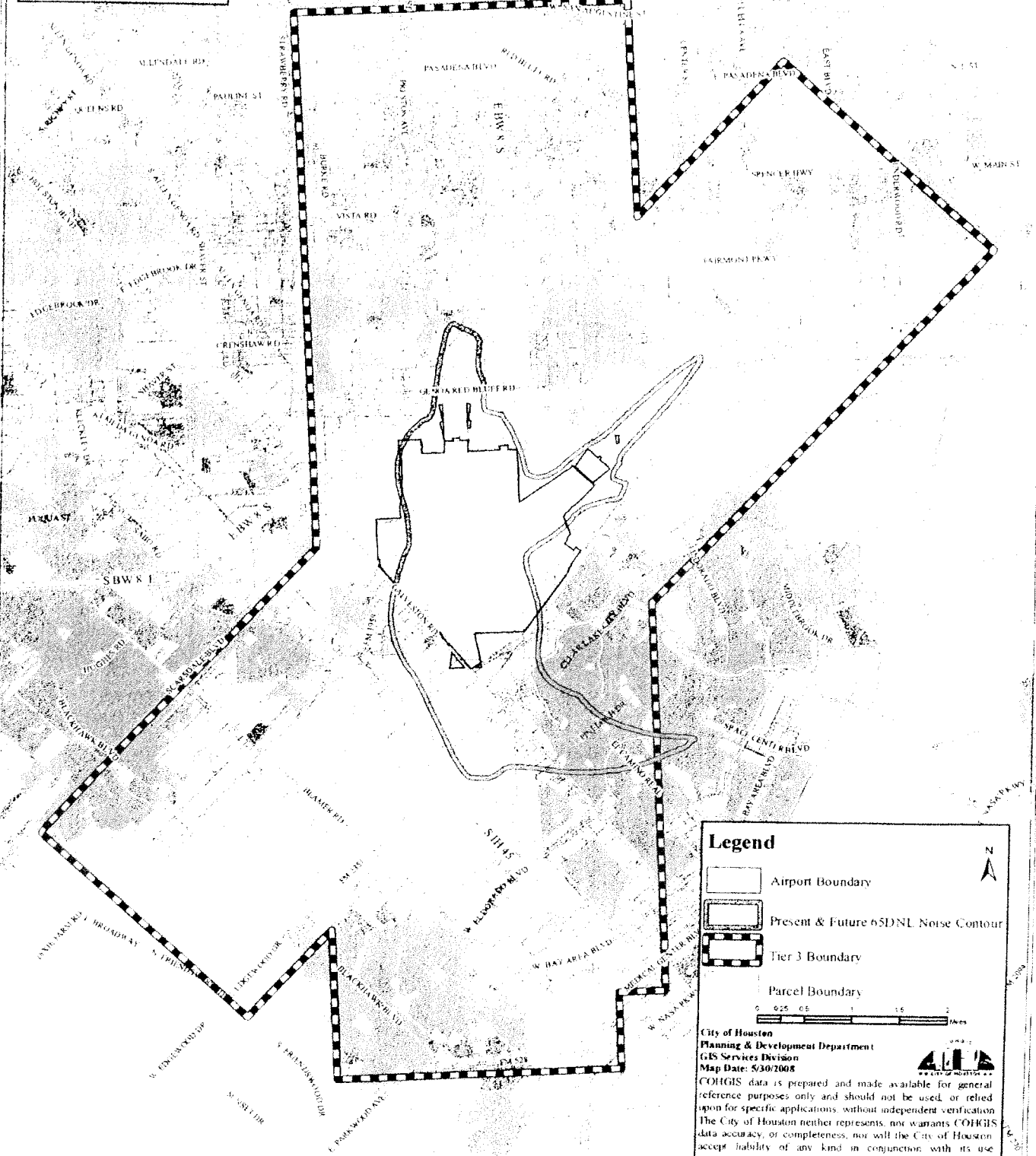
COFGIS data is prepared and made available for general reference purposes only and should not be used or relied upon for specific applications, without independent verification. The City of Houston neither represents, nor warrants COFGIS data accuracy, or completeness, nor will the City of Houston accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

Legend





-  Airport Boundary
-  Present & Future 65DNL Noise Contour
-  Tier 3 Boundary
-  Parcel Boundary

Ellington Field

SH 236



Legend

-  Airport Boundary
-  Present & Future 65DNL Noise Contour
-  Tier 3 Boundary
-  Parcel Boundary

0 0.25 0.5 1 1.5 2 Miles

City of Houston
 Planning & Development Department
 GIS Services Division
 Map Date: 5/30/2008

COHGIS data is prepared and made available for general reference purposes only and should not be used, or relied upon for specific applications, without independent verification. The City of Houston neither represents, nor warrants COHGIS data accuracy, or completeness, nor will the City of Houston accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.




SH 236

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Agreement with Harris County relating to vehicle registration holds in support of the Digital Automated Red Light Enforcement Program.	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 63 55
--	-----------------------	--

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Houston Police Department	Origination Date: 10/16/09	Agenda Date: OCT 21 2009 NOV 04 2009
--	--------------------------------------	--

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Harold L. Hurtt, Chief of Police 	Council District affected: All
---	--

For additional information contact: Joseph A. Fenninger ^{JAF 10/15/09} CFO and Deputy Director Phone: 713-308-1770	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance 2006-0566, May 31, 2006 Ordinance 2008-1050, Nov. 19, 2008
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass an ordinance, contingent upon the approval of Harris County Commissioners Court, approving an agreement relating to vehicle registration holds with Harris County and allocating funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$180,000.00 – DARLEP Fund No. 2212
(FY 10 - \$23,760.00, Out Years - \$156,240.00)

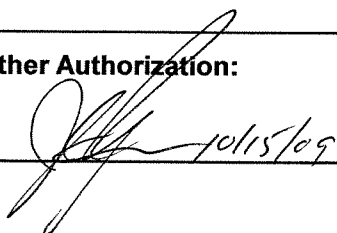
Specific Explanation:
On May 31, 2006 City Council approved the Houston Police Department's institution of the Digital Automated Red Light Enforcement Program (DARLEP). Since the inception of the program, seventy cameras have been installed at intersections throughout the city and approximately 640,000 notices of violation have been issued. Fines collected to date (net of expenses) total \$22,850,985 and \$9,324,066 of that number has been paid or obligated to the State of Texas to support trauma centers in accordance with State law.

Because the program's penalties are civil infractions rather than criminal, they lack a criminal enforcement mechanism. Consequently, delinquencies average around 31% of issued citations and total outstanding delinquencies have grown to approximately \$15,900,000. To collect these past due amounts City Council approved an Interlocal Agreement with the Texas Department of Transportation to place holds on vehicles registered in Texas whose owners have failed to pay their penalties after repeated notices of violation were mailed to them. As a courtesy to the Harris County Tax Office (the agency charged with registering vehicles in Harris County), the City agreed not to proceed with registration holds until an agreement was approved by both the City and Harris County Commissioners Court establishing the terms and conditions of the program. We have been advised that the agreement will appear on the Harris County Commissioners Court agenda on October 27, 2009 for consideration of approval.

The agreement provides that the Harris County Tax Office will decline to register a vehicle that exhibits a hold from the Texas Department of Transportation until such time as the hold is removed or evidence is submitted documenting that the hold has been removed. In exchange, the Houston Police Department will pay the Harris County Tax Office the sum of \$36,000 for the first year of the agreement in order to cover estimated costs. Each year thereafter, forty-five days prior to the anniversary of the agreement, the City will provide a report to the County detailing the number of transactions that the City has presented to the Texas Department of Transportation during the previous year for use in determining the fee for the following year. Those costs are not expected to be greater than those of the first year of the agreement.

The Chief of Police recommends that, contingent upon the approval of the agreement by Harris County Commissioners Court, City Council approve the agreement establishing the terms and conditions of registration hold procedures between the City and Harris County.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 10JAF005

Finance:	Other Authorization:  10/15/09	Other Authorization:
-----------------	---	-----------------------------

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 8416

Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract to the Best Respondent for Depository Banking Services for the City Controller's Department
S10-T23256

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

6459

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

October 14, 2009

Agenda Date

NOV 04 2009
~~SEP 17 2009~~

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells
[Signature]

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

James Moncur Phone: (832) 393-3525
Douglas Moore Phone: (832) 393-8724

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., in an amount not to exceed \$1,643,941.00 for depository banking services for the City Controller's Department.

Maximum Contract Amount: \$1,643,941.00

Finance Budget

\$1,030,634.00 - General Fund (1000)
\$ 594,842.00 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
\$ 15,827.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)
\$ 2,638.00 - Civic Center Facility Revenue Fund (8601)
\$1,643,941.00 - Total

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year contract, with two one-year options to JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., in the amount not to exceed \$1,643,941.00 for depository banking services for the City Controller's Department. The City Controller or designee may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work for the contract requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials and supervision necessary to supply basic banking and cash management services including cash receipts and disbursement services, overnight investments, lockbox, electronic funds transfers, direct deposit of payroll, account reconciliation services, and payroll debit cards. The contract includes the cost of deposit tickets and deposit bags.

This Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Forty-one perspective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and as a result, proposals were received from JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Bank of America, N.A., and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. The evaluation committee was comprised of expert staff from the City Controller's, Houston Airport System, Administration & Regulatory Affairs, Finance and Public Works & Engineering Departments. The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- Ability of Proposer to Provide Basic Services
- Cost
- M/WBE Participation

JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. received the highest overall score.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This RFP was issued with an 11% goal for M/WBE participation. JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

[Signature]

Date: 10/14/2009	Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract to the Best Respondent for Depository Banking Services for the City Controller's Department S10-T23256	Originator's Initials GB	Page 2 of 2
---------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

NAME	TYPE OF WORK	DOLLAR AMOUNT	PERCENTAGE
Sunrise Delivery, Inc.	Messenger Service	\$ 32,878.82	2%
Walkercom, Inc.	Networking/Telecom Hardware	\$147,954.69	9%
	TOTAL	\$180,833.51	11%

The Affirmative Action Division will monitor this award.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Buyer: Greg Hubbard

Estimated Spending Authority:

DEPARTMENT	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
PWE	\$ 594,842.00	\$ 594,842.00
Various (General Government)	\$ 723,035.00	\$ 723,035.00
Controllers	\$ 307,599.00	\$ 307,599.00
CEF	\$ 2,638.00	\$ 2,638.00
Houston Airport System	\$ 15,827.00	\$ 15,827.00
TOTAL:	\$1,643,941.00	\$1,643,941.00



Office of the City Controller

Interoffice

Correspondence

Annise D.Parker

To: Mayor White and City Council

From: Annise D. Parker
City Controller

Date: 10/23/09

Subject: Banking Services Contract

The Controller's Office is proud of its record in promoting Minority and Women Business Enterprise (MWBE) participation across its entire range of responsibilities, including audit, banking, debt and investments. We are particularly proud of our record in naming minority-owned firms as prime contractors on numerous investment banking and underwriting transactions. Of our top five performing broker/dealers on the investment side, three are minority-owned firms (Samuel A. Ramirez & Co., Loop Capital Markets and Rice Financial Products). Our commercial paper dealers include three minority-owned firms, which have at various times over the past year had as much as \$300 million in paper they were marketing for the City, accounting for more than 40% of our total business.

In order to do business with the City of Houston, a bank is required by state law to become an "approved depository". The law mandates banks respond to a public solicitation, complete a simple application, and receive a vote of approval from City Council. In order to ensure the opportunity for broad participation, this solicitation process was performed twice at the beginning of my first term as City Controller. It was through this process that Unity Bank, the only bank that qualifies as a City of Houston MWBE, became an approved depository.

Under state law, approved depositories must meet specific collateral requirements. Not every bank, especially smaller institutions, is able to meet these requirements.

On our investment side, we have enlisted Unity Bank as our sole partner in executing Certificates of Deposit (CDs) using the Certificates of Deposit Account Registry (CDAR) program, a network of banks that assists small depositories with the placement of large CDs. The City currently has close to \$1 million dollars in transactions outstanding with Unity.

The banking services contract currently before City Council for your approval was competitively bid. The top three banks in the field aggressively sought the city's business, offering very competitive pricing for the various banking services the city utilizes. The end result is a contract that offers significant cost-savings over our current arrangement. I firmly believe using one large well-capitalized bank is the best option at the lowest cost possible. Here are the reasons why.

INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Our current configuration of bank accounts is integrated with our investment system so that every dollar received is automatically invested in the City's General Investment Pool on the day it is received. If we were to use more than one bank, this one large investment pool will be split into smaller, less efficient pools, thus increasing the administrative burden.

SECURITY CONSIDERATIONS

The majority of the City's dollar transactions is now based on electronic networking and is protected by state-of-the-art security systems not currently provided by smaller banks. Examples of these security systems include:

- Electronic debit blocking and fraudulent check payment blocking on all of our bank accounts. Any electronic debit transaction is automatically rejected unless specifically approved.
- Electronic Automatic Clearinghouse (ACH) files, including direct deposit of payroll, are encrypted at the City and decrypted at the bank.
- Wire transfers must be transmitted by two different people, one to enter the wire and another to release it.
- A positive pay system that provides for an electronic record of every check issued by the city, preventing the cashing of fraudulent checks.

TECHNICAL CONSIDERATIONS

We are in the process of switching to a new method of depositing checks. Instead of driving to a bank branch, or calling an armored car to pick up the checks and deliver them to the vault, we are using scanning technology to produce an image of the check, create an electronic file and then transmit that file to the bank for processing. This process is quick, we collect our funds faster and processing fees are less. We also cut costs by eliminating trips bank and forth to the bank and not using armored cars. The Department of Public Works and Engineering and Municipal Courts already use this methodology. We expect all other City departments to make the switch in the coming year.

CREDIT CONSIDERATIONS

JP Morgan has agreed to extend a \$200 million daylight overdraft facility at no charge. If the City's account is overdrawn by less than \$200 million during the day, our wire transfers will still be released. This is very helpful in the daily cash management operations of the City.

Not directly related to this contract, but part of a larger relationship, JP Morgan currently provides \$100 million dollars in credit to support our general obligation commercial paper program, and we are currently in negotiations to obtain another \$200 million in credit for our Combined Utility System.

OTHER CONTRACT BENEFITS

The new contract provides for \$250,000 in free services for the first year of the contract. This was an incentive to encourage the City to renew its contract with JP Morgan. The new contract offers an earnings credit rate of three-month Treasury Bills plus 25 basis points, with a floor of 1%. The floor rate of 1% is about 75 basis points higher than market right now.

I am available at your convenience to discuss.



Annise D. Parker
City Controller

Cc: Jim Moncur, Deputy Controller, Treasury
Shawnell Holman-Smith
Michelle Mitchell, Director, Finance

SUBJECT: Legal services agreements for the representation of employees and former employees of the Houston Police Department in lawsuits involving alleged problems within the Crime Lab	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> 65 48 </div>
---	-----------------------	---

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Arturo G. Michel Legal Department	Origination Date 10/15/09	Agenda Date NOV - 4 2009 OCT 21 2009
--	-------------------------------------	--

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council District affected: ALL
---	--

For additional information contact: Robert L. Cambrice Phone: 832.393.6476	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing legal services agreements between (1) the City of Houston and Heard & Medack, P.C. and (2) the City of Houston and Olson & Olson, L.L.P. for the representation of current and former HPD employees involving alleged problems within the Crime Lab.

Amount and Source of Funding:

Heard & Medack, P.C. - (FY 2010 allocation - \$125,000) Maximum Contract Amount - \$300,000	Olson & Olson, L.L.P. - (FY 2010 allocation - \$100,000) Maximum Contract Amount - \$200,000
---	--

Fund 1004 / Property and Casualty Fund

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Under previously issued purchase orders, Heard & Medack, P.C. and Olson & Olson, L.L.P. represented former HPD Crime Lab employees, James Bolding and Christy Kim, respectively, in litigation involving the Crime Lab. These employees were defendants in a lawsuit styled *George Rodriguez v. City of Houston, et al.* This litigation involved extensive discovery and the funds authorized under the purchase orders were exhausted. Nevertheless, these firms were successful in having the claims against these former employees dismissed.

It is the City Attorney's recommendation that the City engage both firms for future services related to these and other HPD employees and former employees involved in Crime Lab activities, as needed. The firms have become very familiar with the facts and the law associated with allegations involving the Crime Lab and the work of current and former employees. The City is obligated to provide representation for employees and officials when actions taken in the course and scope of employment are challenged in litigation, unless it is established that the employees or officials acted in bad faith or intentionally or willfully violated the law or applicable rules or policies.

It is recommended that Olson & Olson, L.L.P. be awarded a contract to represent Christy Kim and other Crime Lab employees where no conflict exists, with an initial allocation of \$100,000 for FY 2010 and a maximum contract amount of \$200,000. The initial allocation will cover pre-contract services provided beyond the funding of the original purchase order in addition to future services.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: (2) NDT

Date	SUBJECT: Professional Services Agreements	Originator's Initials	Page <u>2 of 2</u>
-------------	---	----------------------------------	------------------------------

It is further recommended that Heard & Medack, P.C. be awarded a contract to represent James Bolding and other Crime Lab employees where no conflict exists, with an initial allocation of \$125,000 for FY 2010 and a maximum contract amount of \$300,000. The initial allocation will cover pre-contract services provided beyond the funding of the original purchase order in addition to future services.